November 18, 2014

CNH Industrial LLC CASE CE
State of Ohio STS # 800185
November 18, 2014 Pricelist

"All prices are FOB Destination, Prepaid" "Prices are not subject to change"

Case Construction Equipment Inc.
621 State Street, Racine, WI 53402, U.S.A.
www.casece.com

November 18, 2014

CNH Industrial LLC CASE CE

State of OHIO STS # 800185

November 18, 2014 Pricelist

Case Construction Equipment Inc.
621 State Street, Racine, WI 53402, U.S.A.
www.casece.com

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

CRAWLERS - UT

PL-200 UT SAP REVISION 8a

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 11, 2013

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Crawlers (UT) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Crawler Dozers
650L

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2013 By

CNH America LLC

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CRAWLERS - UTILITY
TABLE OF CONTENTS

L SERIES UT CRAWLER

650L CRAWLER DOZER

Standard Features …….. UT-7
Price List …… UT-9
Factory Supplied Attachments …….. UT-15
Additional Supplier Options …… UT-17

(This page intentionally left blank)

650L CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Case Family IV 445TA/EHA
- Tier III certified
- 274 CID
- Horsepower:
  - Gross (SAE) 80
  - Net (SAE) 74
- Decelerator pedal
- Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage, radial seal
- Anti-freeze solution to -34º F
- Fan, pusher
- Fuel Tank: 41 gal. (US)
- Hand throttle
- Radiator: Anti-sandblast

DRIVETRAIN:
- Dual path infinitely variable, single-lever controlled hydrostatic drive with electronic straight tracking, power turns & counter-rotation, 4-position fwd/reverse ratio control
- Final drive - triple reduction - helical gear/planetary
- Decelerator with hydrostatic drive retardation
- Automatic spring applied hydraulic release parking brake

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS Canopy, modular design, isolation mounted
- Adjustable armrest(s) with lateral support
- Foot rests
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Suspension seat, vinyl, with back adjustment, upper back rest, and lumbar support
- Mirror
- Headliner
- Seat tilts for access

ELECTRICAL:
- Alternator: 65 AMP; 95 AMP with AC
- Battery: 12 volt "low maintenance"
- Fuse circuit protection
- Master disconnect switch
- Single key start switch
- Pre-wired for work lights
- Two additional power sources available for heater, air seat or auxiliary 12 volt power port
- 2 Front - 1 Rear light

DOZER BLADE:
- 90" blade on 650L LT
- 96" blade on 650L
- Variable mechanical pitch adjustment (52º - 60º)
- Single lever hydraulic control for lift, angle, and tilt dozer

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Hydraulic track adjusters
- Sealed and lubricated track chain
- Track and carrier rollers permanently lubricated
- H.D. track covers
- Track adjuster guard
- Track gauge: 56" or 68"
- Track guides (front and rear)
- Track on ground: 84"
- Track rollers: 6 per side

650L CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Warning/Indicator Lights:
  - Air filter
  - Alternator
  - Diagnostic fault indicator
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter
  - Low fuel level
  - Park brake engaged
  - Service soon indicator
  - Transmission filter
  - Transmission charge pressure
  - Transmission temperature
- Audible Warnings:
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Low fuel level
  - Transmission charge pressure
  - Transmission/hydraulic temperature
- Gauges:
  - Transmission speed indicator
  - Battery voltage
  - Fuel level
  - Digital hourmeter/tachometer/ diagnostics/service reminder
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Water temperature

GUARDS:
- Crankcase
- Engine side shields
- Transmission bottom
- Integral final drive seal

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
- Backup alarm
- Hinged grill with tether
- Horn
- Lockup package
- Operator's manual enclosure
- Pre-screen on air cleaner intake
- O ring face seal hydraulic fittings
- Vertical spin-on hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics
  - 3-yr Advanced subsc.

650L CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	TRACK VERSION	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
650L LT	Long Track	20,000 LB		$120,182.00
650L WT OR LGP	Wide Track	20,000 LB		$122,674.00
Includes the following Equipment 96" Dozer blade (784474) $173.00				

650L CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_41024 RETRIEVAL/DRAWBAR

		X41024X	No Retrieval/Drawbar			No Charge
		784366	Retrieval Hitch			$233.00

SD_41040 DRAWBARS

		X41040X	No Drawbar(s)			No Charge
		784367	Drawbar	84 LB		$503.00

SD_D7007 RIPPER, 3 SHANK

		XD7007X	No Ripper			No Charge
		784007	Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks **Must order with option X20143X Hydraulic Valve, 4 spool with ripper.**			$12,378.00

TRACK SHOES

SD_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For Long Track or Wide Track						
		784466	16" Closed Grousers & CLT/SALT **16" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			No Charge
		784469	16" Open Grousers & CELT **16" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$2,493.00
For Wide Track						
		784467	20" Closed Grousers & CLT/SALT **20" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)** **(Not for use with 650L LT Commercial Model)**	229 LB		$594.00
		784471	20" Open Grousers & CELT **20" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)** **(Not for use with 650L LT Commercial Model)**			$3,086.00
For LGP						
		784552	27" Closed Grousers & CLT/SALT **27" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)** **(Not for use with 650L LT Commercial Model)**			$1,633.00
		784543	27" Open Grousers & CELT **27" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)** **(Not for use with 650L LT Commercial Model)**			$4,125.00

650L CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_D5102 BLADES

		Recommended for LT				
		784546	90" Dozer blade **(-1.6" cut reach); for use with 650L LT Commercial Model**			No Charge
		Recommended for LT or WT				
		784474	96" Dozer blade **Recommended use with 16" shoes**			$173.00
		Recommended for WT				
		784547	112" Dozer blade **Recommended use with 16" or 20" shoes**	1 LB		$677.00
		Recommended for LGP				
		784475	120" Dozer Blade	276 LB		$1,061.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB/CANOPY

		784111	ROPS with headliner			No Charge
		784391	Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights	2,064 LB		$19,779.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD

SCREENS

SD_02057 RADIATOR SCREEN

		X02057X	No Radiator Brush Screen			No Charge
		784476	Radiator Brush Screen			$433.00

SD_05036 CANOPY SCREEN

		X05036X	No Canopy Rear Screen			No Charge
		784004	Canopy Rear Screen **Requires ROPS option 784111**			$818.00

SD_05053 FORESTRY PROTECTION

		X05053X	No ROPS Side Screen			No Charge
		784419	ROPS Side Screen **Requires ROPS option 784111, Brush Guard option 784702, and Canopy Rear Screen option 784004**	77 LB		$1,069.00

SD_05103 REAR SCREEN

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge

650L CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784508	Cab Rear Screen **Note: For full Cab forestry screen and installation, contact: Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way, Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958 Fax: 423-825-5029. E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com**	71 LB		$818.00

SD_D5113 BLADE GUIDANCE READY

		XD5113X	No Blade Guidance			No Charge
		784605	Trimble Ready Package **Factory-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)**			$18,591.00
		784609	Leica Ready Package **Factory-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer)**			$19,269.00
		784610	Topcon Ready Package **Factory-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)**			$23,163.00

GUARDS

SD_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD

		X10013X	No Center Rock Guard			No Charge
		784524	Center Rock Guard	159 LB		$1,201.00

SD_D5904 SWEEPS

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps **For use wtih either ROPS option 784111 or Cab option 784391.**	104 LB		$995.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_32013 DECALS

		784461	Decal Group - LT			No Charge
		784463	Decal Group - WT			No Charge
		784464	Decal Group - LGP			No Charge

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		784138	English for North America			No Charge
		784140	French for Canada			No Charge
		784142	Spanish/ N. & S. America			No Charge

650L CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_32031 SPECIAL PAINT

		X32031X	Standard Color			No Charge
		784481	Special Paint for ROPS			$3,913.00
		784502	Special Paint for Cab			$4,113.00

SD_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
		784731	Turbine Pre-Cleaner			$147.00

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		784491	12V Single Battery			No Charge
		784106	Grid Heater	7 LB		$594.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
		784483	Seat belt, 3" **In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365**	2 LB		$124.00

SD_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab	10 LB		$121.00

SD_05133 SEAT/SAFETY BELT

		784387	Seat, Mech Susp Vinyl **Standard with ROPS option**			No Charge
		784486	Deluxe Air Susp, Vinyl **For use with ROPS option 784111. With head rest and lumbar support, in lieu of standard seat option 784387.**	60 LB		$929.00
		784517	Seat, Mech Susp Cloth **Standard with Cab option**			No Charge
		784661	Seat, Air Susp, Cloth **For use with Cab option 78439. With head rest and lumbar support, in lieu of standard seat option 784387.**			$995.00

SD_06003 WORK LIGHTS

For use with Canopy						
		784542	Standard Canopy Work Lights			No Charge
		784531	Opt ROPS Light w/o sweeps **For use without brush guard option 784702**			$147.00
		784532	Opt ROPS Lights w/ sweeps **For use with brush guard option 784702**			$147.00
For use with Cab						
		784526	Standard Cab Work Lights			No Charge

650L CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps **For use without brush guard option 784702**			$147.00
		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps **For use with brush guard option 784702**			$147.00

SD_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES

		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control			No Charge
		784668	Hydraulic valve, 4 spool **For field installed ripper only. Included with option 784007 factory installed ripper**	18 LB		$1,067.00
		X20143X	Hyd. Valve, 4 Spool w/Ripper **For use with Ripper option 784007 only.**			No Charge

SD_20162 REAR HYDRAULIC FUNCTION

		784651	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/o PTO			No Charge
		784730	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/PTO **For use with winch, includes hydraulic pump with mechanical drive**	70 LB		$426.00

SD_27017 DIAGNOSTIC

		X27017X	No Diagnostic Check Fittings			No Charge
		784551	Diagnostic Check Fittings			$343.00

SD_32034 LIFT & TOW DECAL

		X32034X	No Lift & Tow Decal			No Charge
		784528	Lift & Tow Decal **For export shipping**			$41.00

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		784507	Front Counterweight **Includes Front Pull Hook (Recommended for use with Ripper or Winch)**	880 LB		$1,052.00

SD_41035 TOW HOOK

		X41035X	No Front Pull Hook			No Charge
		784487	Front Pull Hook			$197.00

SD_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge
		784729	Environmental Drain **Includes valve and drain hose for coolant, fuel and hydraulic reservoirs**	50 LB		$289.00

650L CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Screens and Guards						
		87750410	Cab Rear Screen Kit	51 LB		$818.00
		87495983	Canopy Rear Screen Kit	51 LB		$818.00
		87495985	Forestry Side Screen ROPS units only	77 LB		$1,069.00
		87495989	Front Sweeps	104 LB		$995.00
Basic Attachments						
		87496001	Cab with Heat and AC	2,064 LB		$26,819.00
		87495992	Front Counterweight	880 LB		$1,052.00
		87416001	Rear Retrieval Hitch	13 LB		$233.00
		87495979	Cold Start Aid	7 LB		$491.00
		87495981	Ripper, 3 Shank with Drawbar (Note requires 784668 4th spool valve or 87495990 4th spool conversion kit)	1,400 LB		$12,378.00
		87495990	4th spool Hyd valve kit	18 LB		$1,067.00
		87495995	Drawbar	84 LB		$503.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Allen Johnson/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing marketing@alliedsystems.com Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at http://www.alliedsystems.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Winch Ready

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	TRACTOR MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers	H4AH3RR16	650L	1710	776
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers	H4AH3RR17	750M, 850M	1710	776
H5C PTO WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898
H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M, 2050M	2830	1280

Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Ooltewah, TN

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. Crawler must ship from Calhoun, GA to Ooltewah, TN for installation by Paladin. Then transportation from Paladin to the dealership will be arranged by CASE. Please contact Allied at the above contact information for more details.

650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Cab Rear Screen

2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
    - Semi-U Blade
    - Turbine Precleaner
    - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
    - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated November 11, 2013

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

TRACTOR LOADERS

PL-200 TLL SAP REVISION 13

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Tractor Loaders (UT) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Tractor Loader
  570N XT Tier 4 Interim Loader

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRACTOR LOADERS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TRACTOR LOADER – N SERIES TIER 4

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER

Standard Features …….. 7

Price List …… 9

Factory Supplied Accessories ……. 16

(This page intentionally left blank)

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- 4-Cyl. diesel (Turbocharged)
- 3.4 liter Cooled EGR
- Tier 4 Interim emissions certified
- Horsepower, turbocharged:
  - Gross 85
  - Net 78
- Air cleaner dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Anti-freeze (protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 40 gal. (US)
- Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
- Spark arresting
- Charge Air Cooler
- Coolant recovery bottle
- Throttle, suspended foot
- Serpentine belt
- Glow Plug

POWER TRAIN:
- 4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter
- Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Anti-vandalism cover for dash (canopy)
- Coat hook with tether strap (not available with option 423022, Canopy, ROPS - low profile)
- Fenders: Molded rear w/beverage & thermos holders, & tool tray
- Interior rear view mirror
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, isolation mounted
- Seat, non-suspension, 15º & 30º right swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Gauges:
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Engine water temperature
  - Fuel
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - Voltmeter
- Warning Lights:
  - Air cleaner
  - Alternator
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking brake engaged
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Parking brake engagement

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- Battery, 685 cold cranking amps
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - 2 headlights (halogen)
  - 2 rear flood
  - 2 rear tail/stop
  - 2 front flashers/turn
  - 2 rear flashers/turn
- Neutral start switch
- Pre-wired for radio (Cab only)

HYDRAULICS:
- 28.5 GPM open center gear pump @ 3000 PSI
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lug on loader 'GP' bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader boom service lock

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill outboard mounted
- Horn
- Hydrostatic steering
- Lockup w/o locks
- Parking brake: spring applied, hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Aspirator
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Tilt engine hood with multi position loader
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- 3000 pound rear counterweight

NOTE:
To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
Tracy Gach
Phone: (319) 754-3612
E-mail: tracy.gach@cnh.com
Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
570NXT 4WD	11,000 LB		$88,416.00

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_L7004 REAR EQUIPMENT

		747894	Rear Counterweight **Standard 3000 lb. rear counterweight** **Not for use with 747879 - Additional Rear Counterweight**			No Charge
		747899	Three Point Hitch **(Cat I and II) includes 525 lb. counterweight and four function valve with single tilt cylinder**			$1,569.00
		747898	3pt Hitch/PTO Ready **Required when installing or using a hydraulic PTO** **Not for use with 747879 - Additional Rear Counterweight**			$1,961.00

TIRES

FRONT TIRES

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

		8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			No Charge

REAR TIRES

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			No Charge
		8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5Lx24 tires**			$307.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

		Canopy, ROPS				
		442082	Canopy, ROPS			No Charge
		423022	Canopy, ROPS - low profile			$816.00
		Cab, ROPS				
		747852	Cab, 2 Door with Heater **Includes 2 doors, defroster, pressurization, dome light, floor mat, tinted glass and front and rear wiper.**			$12,577.00

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes 2 doors, defroster, pressurization, dome light, floor mat, tinted glass and front and rear wiper.**			$14,702.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747850	Non-Susp, Vinyl, w/o armrests			No Charge
		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/armrests			$567.00
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/arm rests **For use with Cab, either option 747852 or 747853.**			$594.00

LOADER BUCKETS

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		747860	No Loader Bucket (Pins only)			No Charge
		Buckets - less teeth				
		747862	82" wide Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) **Includes lift eyes**			$1,897.00
		747657	82" wide, Long Lip w/edge **Includes lift eyes and bolt-on cutting edges**			$2,300.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge **Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges and auxiliary loader hydraulics. Requires use of 3 point hitch attachment (ie: box scraper) or 3000 lb. counterweight**			$6,620.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) **Includes bolt-on cutting edge**			$3,000.00
		Couplers				
		423073	Manual quick attach **Any attachments for the Quick attach option must be ordered through Service Parts**			$2,443.00
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes auxiliary hydraulics and hose kit** **Any attachments for the Quick attach option must be ordered through Service Parts**			$6,222.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLL

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$695.00

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423088	Engine Block Heater			$200.00

SD_05059 HAND THROTTLE

		X05059X	No Hand Throttle			No Charge
		747880	Hand Throttle			$201.00

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control/Glide Ride			No Charge
		747873	Ride Control/Glide Ride			$1,431.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating Beacon			$270.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start **Includes jump start terminals**			$175.00

SD_40019 WHEEL WEIGHTS

		X40019X	No Wheel Weights			No Charge
		747895	Wheel Weights			$1,092.00

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std.			$731.00

SD_41040 DRAWBARS

		X41040X	No Drawbar(s)			No Charge
		747871	Drawbar - Rear			$186.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		747875	Tool Box			$201.00

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		747891	Special Paint. **ROPS or Cab and fenders are painted gray** **Must contact the plant for approval before ordering special paint. Cab interior is not specially painted. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,583.00

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SD_L7002 BOX SCRAPER

		XL7002X	No Box Scraper			No Charge
		747884	84" Box Scraper			$4,737.00

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		747775	Cab Convenience Package **Includes deluxe headliner, radio ready, sun visor, front and rear window washers.**			$1,654.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable **In lieu of standard 2"**			$85.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$827.00

SD_05114 SUN SHADE

		X05114X	No Sunshade - Canopy			No Charge
		423023	Sun Shade, low profile canopy			$154.00

SD_05115 SUN VISOR

		X05115X	No Front Sun Visor			No Charge
		442084	Sun Visor - Canopy			$90.00

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		X06026X	No service center light			No Charge
		747666	Additional Lights **2 front and 2 rear**			$376.00

SPARE WHEEL AND TIRE

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			$869.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			$1,023.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			$350.00

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

LOADER ACCESSORIES

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747892	Aux. Hydraulics & Controls **Electro hydraulic loader controls similar to tractor loader backhoes. 3 spool loader valve.**			$1,495.00

3 POINT EQUIPMENT

SD_20077 3-POINT HITCH EQUIPMENT

		X20077X	Single Tilt w/o Holding Valve			No Charge
		747876	Single Tilt w/Holding Valve **"Return to Position" (holding valve) for single tilt 4 function valve**			$1,484.00
		747877	Dual Tilt w/o Holding Valve **Five function valve with dual tilt cylinders without "Return to Position" (holding valve)**			$1,807.00
		747878	Dual Tilt w/Holding Valve **Five function valve with dual tilt cylinders with "Return to Position" (holding valve)**			$2,417.00

SD_40007 PLUG IN WEIGHT

		X40007X	No Additional Rear Counterwght			No Charge
		747879	Additional Rear Counterweight **475 lbs.** **Note: Not for use with Burlington Installation Co. hydraulic PTO installation.** **Not for use with 747898 - 3 pt Hitch/PTO Ready or 747894 - Rear Counterweight**			$599.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

TELEMATICS

SD_21051 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		X21051X	No Telematics			No Charge
		745121	CASE SiteWatch™ **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

570N XT TIER 4 LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
3 Point Equipment						
		86992957	Five Function Valve without "Return to Position" (holding valve)	11 LB		$1,597.00
Pin-On Buckets - Less Teeth						
		84466054	82" wide, Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) Bucket Includes lift eyes	688 LB		$1,897.00
		84482605	82" wide long lip bucket w/cutting edge Includes lift eyes	787 LB		$2,300.00
		84482612	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge	942 LB		$3,000.00
		84482628	82" 4-in-1 bucket Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges Requires use of 3 point hitch attachment (ie: box scrapper) or 3000 lb. counterweight NOTE: Auxiliary Loader Hydraulics can be ordered from Service Parts	1,515 LB		$6,620.00
Tractor Attachments						
		393957A1	Tool Box	40 LB		$550.00
		47419445	Remote Jump Kit	11 LB		$175.00
		47421571	Ride Control	37 LB		$1,431.00
		84153096	3 Point Hitch Lock Valve	20 LB		$1,013.00
		84410620	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00
		87572246	Dual tilt cylinder For use on machines built 5/01/07 and later	29 LB		$1,929.00
		87583660	Rear Counterweight For use with serial number JJG0308791 and later	579 LB		$1,940.00
		87754200	Loader Coupler	50 LB		$5,462.40

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

TRACTOR LOADERS

PL-200 TLL SAP REVISION 14a

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 26, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Tractor Loaders (UT) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Tractor Loader
  570N EP Tier 4 FINAL Loader

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRACTOR LOADERS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TRACTOR LOADER – N SERIES TIER 4 FINAL

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER

Standard Features …….. 7

Price List …… 9

Factory Supplied Attachments…….. 17

(This page intentionally left blank)

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- 4-Cyl. diesel (Turbocharged)
- 3.4 liter Cooled EGR
- Tier 4 Final emissions certified
- Horsepower, turbocharged:
  - Gross 74
  - Net 72
- Air cleaner dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Anti-freeze (protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 30 gal. (US)
- Particulate Matter Catalyst (PM-CAT)
- Spark arresting
- Charge Air Cooler
- Coolant recovery bottle
- Throttle, suspended foot
- Serpentine belt

POWER TRAIN:
- 4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter
- Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Anti-vandalism cover for dash (canopy)
- Coat hook with tether strap (not available with option 423022, Canopy, ROPS - low profile)
- Fenders: Molded rear w/beverage & thermos holders, & tool tray
- Interior rear view mirror
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, isolation mounted
- Seat, non-suspension, 15º & 30º right swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Gauges:
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Engine water temperature
  - Fuel
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - Voltmeter
- Warning Lights:
  - Air cleaner
  - Alternator
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking brake engaged
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Particulate Matter Catalyst

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - 2 headlights (halogen)
  - 2 rear flood
  - 2 rear tail/stop
  - 2 front flashers/turn
  - 2 rear flashers/turn
- Neutral start switch
- Pre-wired for radio (Cab only)

HYDRAULICS:
- 28.5 GPM open center gear pump @ 3000 PSI
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lug on loader 'GP' bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader boom service lock

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill outboard mounted
- Horn
- Hydrostatic steering
- Lockup w/o locks
- Parking brake: spring applied, hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Tilt engine hood
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- 3000 pound rear counterweight

NOTE:
To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
Tracy Gach
Phone: (319) 754-3612
E-mail: tracy.gach@cnhind.com
Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.
570N EP 2WD - Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability.

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
570N EP 2WD T4 FINAL	10,916 LB		$74,983.00
570N EP 4WD T4 FINAL	11,134 LB		$89,300.00

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_L7004 REAR EQUIPMENT

		747894	Rear Counterweight **Standard 3000 lb. rear counterweight** **Not for use with 747879 - Additional Rear Counterweight**			No Charge
		747899	Three Point Hitch **(Cat I and II) includes 525 lb. counterweight and four function valve with single tilt cylinder**			$1,585.00

TIRES

FRONT TIRES

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

		8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread **570N EP 2WD - Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability.**			No Charge
		8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread **For use with 570N EP 4WD models.**			No Charge

REAR TIRES

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			No Charge
		8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5Lx24 tires**			$310.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

		Canopy, ROPS				
		442082	Canopy, ROPS			No Charge
		423022	Canopy, ROPS - low profile			$824.00
		Cab, ROPS				
		747852	Cab, 2 Door with Heater **Includes 2 doors, defroster, pressurization, dome light, floor mat, tinted glass and front and rear wiper.**			$12,703.00

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes 2 doors, defroster, pressurization, dome light, floor mat, tinted glass and front and rear wiper.**			$14,849.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747850	Non-Susp, Vinyl, w/o armrests			No Charge
		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests			$573.00
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **For use with Cab, either option 747852 or 747853.**			$600.00

LOADER BUCKETS

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		747860	No Loader Bucket (Pins only)			No Charge
Buckets - less teeth						
		747862	82" wide Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) **Includes lift eyes**			$1,916.00
		747657	82" wide, Long Lip w/edge **Includes lift eyes and bolt-on cutting edges**			$2,323.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge **Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges and auxiliary loader hydraulics. Requires use of 3 point hitch attachment (ie: box scraper) or 3000 lb. counterweight** **OPT 747892 Aux. Hydraulics is automatically added.**			$6,686.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) **Includes bolt-on cutting edge, Light duty Bucket**			$3,030.00
Couplers						
		423073	Manual quick attach **Any attachments for the Quick attach option must be ordered through Service Parts**			$2,467.00
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes auxiliary hydraulics and hose kit** **Any attachments for the Quick attach option must be ordered through Service Parts.** **OPT 747892 Aux. Hydraulics is automatically added.**			$6,284.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLL

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$702.00

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$202.00

SD_05059 HAND THROTTLE

		X05059X	No Hand Throttle			No Charge
		747880	Hand Throttle			$203.00

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		747873	Ride Control/Glide Ride			$1,445.00

SD_29051 4WD Drive Shaft Guard

		X29051X	No 4WD Drive Shaft Guard			No Charge
		745136	4WD Drive Shaft Guard **Option for 4WD models ONLY** **(Not offered as a DIA Factory Supplied Attachment.** **Must contact Service Parts)**			$196.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$273.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start **Includes jump start terminals**			$177.00

SD_40019 WHEEL WEIGHTS

		X40019X	No Wheel Weights			No Charge
		747895	Wheel Weights **564 LB**			$1,103.00

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **440 LB.** **NOT for use with OPT 747879 Add. Rear Counterweight**			$738.00

SD_41040 DRAWBARS

		X41040X	No Drawbar(s)			No Charge
		747871	Drawbar - Rear			$188.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		747875	Tool Box			$203.00

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		747891	Special Paint. **ROPS or Cab and fenders are painted gray** **Must contact the plant for approval before ordering special paint. Cab interior is not specially painted. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,649.00

SD_L7002 BOX SCRAPER

		XL7002X	No Box Scraper			No Charge
		747884	84" Box Scraper **NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight**			$4,784.00

SD_L7005 PTO SYSTEMS

		XL7005X	NO PTO			No Charge
		745163	PTO Ready **Includes pump ONLY. Includes higher tractive effort axle with lower top speeds.** **NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight.**			$1,555.00
		745137	PTO 540RPM HYD Drive **Includes higher tractive effort axle with lower top speeds.** **NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight.**			$4,325.00

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		747775	Cab Convenience Package **Includes deluxe headliner, radio ready, sun visor, front and rear window washers.**			$1,671.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable **In lieu of standard 2"**			$86.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$835.00

SD_05114 SUN SHADE

		X05114X	No Sunshade - Canopy			No Charge

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423023	Sun Shade, low profile canopy			$156.00

SD_05115 SUN VISOR

		X05115X	No Front Sun Visor			No Charge
		442084	Sun Visor - Canopy			$91.00

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		X06026X	No service center light			No Charge
		747666	Additional Lights **2 Front and 2 Rear** **NOT for use with OPT 423022 Low profile ROPS Canopy.**			$380.00

SPARE WHEEL AND TIRE

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			$878.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			$1,033.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread **For use with 2WD**			$350.00
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread **For use with 4WD**			$498.00

LOADER ACCESSORIES

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747892	Aux. Hydraulics & Controls **Electro hydraulic loader controls similar to tractor loader backhoes. 3 spool loader valve.**			$1,510.00

3 POINT EQUIPMENT

SD_20077 3-POINT HITCH EQUIPMENT

		X20077X	Single Tilt w/o Holding Valve			No Charge
		747876	Single Tilt w/Holding Valve **"Return to Position" (holding valve) for single tilt 4 function valve** **NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight**			$1,499.00
		747877	Dual Tilt w/o Holding Valve **Five function valve with dual tilt cylinders without "Return to Position" (holding valve)** **NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight**			$1,825.00

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747878	Dual Tilt w/Holding Valve **Five function valve with dual tilt cylinders with "Return to Position" (holding valve)** **NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight**			$2,441.00

SD_40007 PLUG IN WEIGHT

		X40007X	No Additional Rear Counterwght			No Charge
		747879	Additional Rear Counterweight **500 lbs.** **NOT for use with OPT 747894 Rear Counterweight** **NOT for use with OPT 745163 PTO Ready or OPT 745137 PTO Hyd. Drive**			$605.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

TELEMATICS

SD_21051 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		X21051X	No Telematics			No Charge
		745121	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

570N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth						
		84466054	82" wide, Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) Bucket Includes lift eyes	688 LB		$1,916.00
		84482605	82" wide long lip bucket w/cutting edge Includes lift eyes	787 LB		$2,323.00
		84482612	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.) Includes bolt on cutting edge	942 LB		$3,030.00
		84482628	82" 4-in-1 bucket Includes 3 bolt on cuttinge edges Requires use of 3 point hitch attachment (ie: box scrapper) or 3000 lb. counterweight NOTE: Auxiliary Loader Hydraulics can be ordered from Service parts	1,515 LB		$6,686.00
Tractor Attachments						
		393957A1	Tool Box	40 LB		$556.00
		47419445	Remote Jump Kit	11 LB		$177.00
		47676309	Ride Control	36 LB		$1,445.00
		84410620	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$273.00
		87572246	Dual tilt cylinder	29 LB		$1,948.00
		87583660	Rear Counterweight	579 LB		$1,959.00
		47618448	PTO (For PTO Ready Units ONLY)	101 LB		$2,824.00
		47634751	Rear High Flow Auxiliary Kit WITHOUT PTO or PTO Ready NOTE: Must also purchase Supplemental High Flow Aux kit from service parts 47715044	52 LB		$1,302.00
		47638214	Rear High Flow Auxiliary - PTO Kit WITH PTO or PTO Ready NOTE: Must also purchase Supplemental High Flow Aux PTO kit from service parts 47726373	32 LB		$48.00
		47702867	High Ambient Kit Recommended for use on machines that are consistently operated at ambient temperatures above 40°C (104°F). NOTE: Must also purchase Supplemental High Ambient kit from service parts 47714516	43 LB		$455.00
3 Point Equipment						
		86992957	Five Function Valve without "Return to Position" (holding valve)	11 LB		$1,613.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

PL-200 SL SAP REVISION 15

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 10, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the (SL) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

The models listed below are included in this price list and are part of the Compact Track Loader Family.

TR270 TIER 4 FINAL
TR310 TIER 4 FINAL
TR320 TIER 4 INTERIM
TR340 TIER 4 FINAL
TV380 TIER 4 INTERIM
TV380 TIER 4 FINAL

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America, LLC

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMPACT TRACK LOADERS

TR270 TIER 4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER

Standard Features CTL-7

Price List CTL-9

Attachment Dependency Matrix..... CTL-15

Factory Supplied Attachments..... CTL-19

TR310 TIER 4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER

Standard Features CTL-23

Price List CTL-25

Attachment Dependency Matrix..... CTL-31

Factory Supplied Attachments..... CTL-33

TR320 & TV380 TIER 4 INTERIM COMPACT TRACK LOADER

Standard Features CTL-37

Price List CTL-39

Attachment Dependency Matrix..... CTL-45

Factory Supplied Attachments..... CTL-51

TR340 & TV380 TIER 4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER

Standard Features CTL-55

Price List CTL-57

Attachment Dependency Matrix..... CTL-63

Factory Supplied Attachments..... CTL-69

(This page intentionally left blank)

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5HFL463A water cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- Particulate Matter Catalyst
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 74
  - Net 68
  - Peak torque 232 lb-ft (314 Nm)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)
- Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration
- No maintenance belt
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- Switchable (ISO - H) Electro Hydraulic Controls
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (continued):
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  - Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Mechanical attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- SAE operating load:
  - 2700 lbs. at 50%
  - 1890 lbs. at 35%
- Tipping load: 5400 lbs.

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel gauge
  - Hydraulic oil temperature gauge
  - Engine coolant temperature gauge
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION (continued):
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Engine oil service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat, Parking brake,
  - Seat bar reminder

TRACK SYSTEM:
- Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic 2-speed planetary final drive
- Positive drive imbedded steel rubber track belt
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Rigid track frame mounting
- Permanently sealed (duo cone face seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers
- Triple flange lower rollers
- Single flange front and rear idlers
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Track recoil spring
- Tapered track frame cover

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Option Harness
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
- Block Heater

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TR270-T4 FINAL	9,765 LB		$61,408.00

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls **H-Pattern**			($2,245.00)
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			No Charge
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start**			$4,474.00
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start**			$6,069.00
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start**			$6,383.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start**			$7,977.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control** **(may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			$644.00

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			$1,126.00

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

TRACK BELT OPTIONS

SD_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

		8500117	320 mm (12.6 inch) **67" OTW**			No Charge

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **1829 mm, 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **1981 mm, 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **1829 mm, 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **1981 mm, 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **1829 mm, 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **2134 mm, 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **1829 mm, 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **1829 mm, 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **1981 mm, 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **2134 mm, 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **1829 mm, 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **2134 mm, 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.**			$3,213.00

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

TR270 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Parts & Service		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158106 (Tier 4)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158036 (Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - Side Window Kit
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (Tier 4)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

TR270 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Parts & Service		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159026 (Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	**GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	**DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735016006	**RADIO KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735020066	**ROAD LIGHTS KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021006	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

TR270 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Parts & Service		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735125006	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006	
735023006	**RIDE CONTROL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	
735024006	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025016	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use - S/N NCM440596 and Prior***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 S/N: NCM458476 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025076	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use - S/N NCM440597 and After***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027016	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735132006	
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector - Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly	

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

(This page intentionally left blank)

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert Not for use with TR270 Tier 4 Final	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158036	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	342 LB		$3,162.00
		735158106	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020066	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TR270 and TR320 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TR270 and TR320 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735022046	One Way Self Level Kit For use with TR270 and TR320	15 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TR270 and TR320 (units built PRIOR to S/N NDM462749 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735025016	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	189 LB		$2,699.00
		735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		$2,699.00
		735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		$1,103.00
		735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		$238.00
		735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039016	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		$443.00
		735040146	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 4	14 LB		$340.00
		735040026	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 3	12 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4	52 LB		$659.00
		735046016	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	76 LB		$883.00
		735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151026	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	20 LB		$361.00
		735152026	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012 ONLY	128 LB		$800.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		$429.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

TR270 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Pallet Fork

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5HFL463A water cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- Particulate Matter Catalyst
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 74
  - Net 68
  - Peak torque 232 lb-ft (314 Nm)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Organic Acid Technology (OAT) Anti-freeze solution to -34º F
- Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)
- Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration
- Maintenance-Free belt
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- Switchable (ISO - H) Electro Hydraulic Controls
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (continued):
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  - Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Mechanical attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- SAE operating load:
  - 3100 lbs. at 50%
  - 2170 lbs. at 35%
- Tipping load: 6200 lbs.

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel gauge
  - Hydraulic oil temperature gauge
  - Engine coolant temperature gauge
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION (continued):
- Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Engine oil service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat, Parking brake,
  - Seat bar reminder

TRACK SYSTEM:
- Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic 2-speed planetary final drive
- Positive drive imbedded steel rubber track belt
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Undercarriage hose covers
- Rigid track frame mounting
- Permanently sealed (duo cone face seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers
- Triple flange lower rollers
- Single flange front and rear idlers
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Track recoil spring
- Tapered track frame cover

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Option Harness
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
- Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing
- Block Heater

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TR310 T4 FINAL	9,630 LB		$63,912.00

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls **H-Pattern**			($2,245.00)
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			No Charge
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$4,474.00
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$6,069.00
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$6,383.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$7,977.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control** **(may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			$644.00

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			$1,126.00

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761039	Enhanced High Flow Package **Only available with units equipped with EH Controls** **Contains 40100 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, second auxiliaries, front electric, high flow hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way self leveling and ride control**			$6,181.00

TRACK BELT OPTIONS

SD_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

		8500157	400 mm (15.7 inch) **74" OW**			No Charge

SD_39100 HEAVY DUTY TRACK COVERS

		X39100X	No Undercarriage Hose Covers			($100.00)
		761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers			No Charge

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
		Dirt & Foundry Bucket				
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **1981 mm, 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
		Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket				
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **1981 mm, 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **2134 mm, 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00
		Light Material Bucket				
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **2134 mm, 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
		Low Profile Extended Bucket				
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **1981 mm, 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **2134 mm, 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
		Manure & Slurry Bucket				
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **2134 mm, 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

TR310 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158106 (TR310 - Tier 4 Final)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (TR310 - Tier 4 Final)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

TR310 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit	- 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness	- 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit	- 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness	- 47550198
735020066 (TR310 - Tier 4 Final)	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR310 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021006 (TR310 - Tier 4 Final)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit • RH Handle Kit	- 735134006 - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR310 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735125006 (TR310 - Tier 4 Final)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit • RH Handle Kit	- 735126006 - 735127006
735023006	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit	- 735136006
				*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	
735024006 (TR310 - Tier 4 Final)	HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR310 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025076 (TR310 - Tier 4 Final)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR310 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027016 (TR310 - Tier 4 Final)	SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR310 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735132006
735007006	STROBE KIT	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector	- Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 4 Interim and TV380 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158106	HVAC Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020066	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final and TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735022046	One Way Self Level Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3, TR320 Tier 4 Interim and TR340 Tier 4 Final	15 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00
		735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		$2,699.00
		735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		$1,103.00
		735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		$238.00

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	284 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039016	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		$443.00
		735040146	Aspirator Kit	14 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit	52 LB		$659.00
		735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151026	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	20 LB		$361.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	26 LB		$429.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Fork

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

TR310 T4 FINAL COMPACT TRACK LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5HFL413L water-cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Interim Certified
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 90
  - Net 84
  - Peak torque 282 lb-ft (383 Nm)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (US)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cool configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- Switchable (H - ISO) Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls (only on EH models)
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Suspension Seat with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER (TR320):
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- SAE operating load:
  - 3200 lbs. at 50%
  - 2240 lbs. at 35%
- Tipping load: 6400 lbs.

LOADER (TV380):
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Vertical Lift Arm geometry
- In-cab Loader Lock
- SAE operating load:
  - 3800 lbs. at 50%
  - 2660 lbs. at 35%
- Tipping load: 7600 lbs.

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel gauge
  - Hydraulic oil temperature gauge
  - Engine coolant temperature gauge
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel particulate filter (DPF)
  - Engine oil service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat, Parking brake, Seat bar reminder

TRACK SYSTEM:
- Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic 2-speed planetary final drive
- Positive drive imbedded steel rubber track belt
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Undercarriage Hose Covers
- Rigid track frame mounting
- Permanently sealed (duo cone face seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers
- Triple flange lower rollers
- Single flange front and rear idlers
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Track recoil spring
- Tapered track frame cover

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Option Harness
- Remote oil drain
- Remote oil and fuel filters
- Block Heater

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TR320-T4 INTERIM	9,265 LB		$81,326.00
TV380-T4 INTERIM	9,865 LB		$86,752.00

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls **H-Pattern**			($2,245.00)
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers, and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control** **(may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

REAR DOOR

SD_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			$471.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Front Electric**			$669.00

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics,** **ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00
		761039	Enhanced High Flow Package **Only available with units equipped with EH Controls** **Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, second auxiliaries,** **front electric, high flow hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way self leveling** **and ride control**			$6,181.00

TRACK BELT OPTIONS

SD_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

		8500147	450 mm (17.7 inch) **78" OTW**			No Charge

SD_39100 HEAVY DUTY TRACK COVERS

		X39100X	No Undercarriage Hose Covers			($100.00)
		761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers			No Charge

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **1981 mm, 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **1981 mm, 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **2134 mm, 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **2134 mm, 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **1981 mm, 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **2134 mm, 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **2134 mm, 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.**			$3,213.00

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

TR320 - TV380 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158146 (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158056 (TR320 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158156 (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

TR320 - TV380 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158066 (TV380 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim) (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159026 (TR320 - Tier 3) (TV380 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

TR320 - TV380 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735020016 (TR320)	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735020026 (TV380)	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021006 (TR320)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021016 (TV380)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

TR320 - TV380 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735125006 (TR320)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006	
735125016 (TV380)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006	
735023006	**RIDE CONTROL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	
735024006 (TR320)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT** ***Tier 3 Use - S/N NDM462749 and Prior***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735024036 (TR320)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT** ***Tier 4 Use - S/N NDM462750 and After***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735024016 (TV380)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT** ***Tier 3 Use - S/N NDM463769 and Prior***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735024046 (TV380)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT** ***Tier 4 Use - S/N NDM463770 and Prior***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025036 (TR320)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use - S/N NCM440596 and Prior***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NCM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025056 (TR320)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use - S/N NCM440597 and After***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025026 (TV380)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use - S/N NCM450856 and Prior***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NCM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025066 (TV380)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use - S/N NCM450857 and After***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

TR320 - TV380 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735027036 (TR320)	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735132006
735027026 (TV380)	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735132006
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector	- Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

(This page intentionally left blank)

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert Not for use with TR270 Tier 4 Final	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158056	HVAC Complete For use with TR320 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	379 LB		$3,162.00
		735158066	HVAC Complete For use with TV380 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	383 LB		$3,162.00
		735158146	HVAC Complete For use with TR320 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	384 LB		$3,162.00
		735158156	HVAC Complete For use with TV380 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020016	Road Light Kit For use with TR320 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735020026	Road Light Kit For use with TV380 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TR270 and TR320 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	11 LB		$294.00

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TV380 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TR270 and TR320 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TV380 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735022046	One Way Self Level Kit For use with TR270 and TR320	15 LB		$520.00
		735022016	One Way Self Level Kit For use with TV380	14 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TR270 and TR320 (units built PRIOR to S/N NDM462749 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00
		735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TV380 units built PRIOR to S/N NDM463769 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		$1,324.00
		735024036	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TR320 units built AFTER S/N NDM462750 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	151 LB		$1,441.00
		735024046	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TV380 units built AFTER S/N NDM463770 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	152 LB		$1,441.00
		735025056	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TR320 TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	192 LB		$2,699.00
		735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TV380 TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		$2,699.00
		735025026	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TV380 TIER 3 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	193 LB		$2,699.00
		735025036	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TR320 TIER 3 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	190 LB		$2,699.00
		735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with TV380 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	86 LB		$1,103.00
		735027036	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with TR320 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	84 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	10 LB		$238.00
		735037006	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with TR320	289 LB		$1,102.00
		735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with TV380	269 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039036	Extra Counterweight Kit	659 LB		$1,251.00

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with TV380 TIER 4 models ONLY.	15 LB		$340.00
		735040076	Aspirator Kit For use with TR320 TIER 4 models ONLY.	16 LB		$340.00
		735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with TV380 TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB		$340.00
		735040056	Aspirator Kit For use with TR320 TIER 3 models ONLY.	9 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4	52 LB		$659.00
		735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 only	78 LB		$883.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 units built PRIOR to S/N NDM462807 (TR320) and NDM463824 (TV380)	77 LB		$883.00
		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4 units built AFTER S/N NDM462808 (TR320) and NDM463825 (TV380)	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151046	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with TR320 models built July 2012 or later	23 LB		$253.00
		735151066	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with TV380 models built July 2012 or later	17 LB		$283.00
		735152036	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with TR320 TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012	124 LB		$749.00
		735152056	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with TV380 TIER 3 models built prior to July 2012	109 LB		$901.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		$429.00
		735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with Vertical Models	26 LB		$429.00
		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

TR320 & TV380 T4 INTERIM
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Fork

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5B FL413E water-cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with Selectitve Catalytic Reduction (SCR) Muffler
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 90
  - Net 84
  - Peak torque 282 lb-ft (383 Nm)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Organic Acid Technology (OAT) Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (US)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cool configuration
- Maintenance Free Belt
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- Switchable (H - ISO) Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls (only on EH models)
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Ride Suspension Seat with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER (TR340):
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- SAE operating load:
  - 3400 lbs. at 50%
  - 2380 lbs. at 35%
- Tipping load: 6800 lbs.

LOADER (TV380):
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Vertical Lift Arm geometry
- In-cab Loader Lock
- SAE operating load:
  - 3800 lbs. at 50%
  - 2660 lbs. at 35%
- Tipping load: 7600 lbs.

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel gauge
  - Diesel Exhaust Fluid gauge
  - Engine coolant temperature gauge
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
  - Engine oil service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat, Parking brake, Seat bar reminder

TRACK SYSTEM:
- Electro Hydraulic Controlled Hydrostatic 2-speed planetary final drive
- Positive drive imbedded steel rubber track belt
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Undercarriage hose covers
- Rigid track frame mounting
- Permanently sealed (duo cone face seal) & lubricated idlers and rollers
- Triple flange lower rollers
- Single flange front and rear idlers
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Track recoil spring
- Tapered track frame cover

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Option Harness
- Remote oil drain
- Remote oil and fuel filters
- Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing
- Block Heater
- Heavy Duty Rear Door

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TR340 T4 FINAL	8,880 LB		$87,918.00
TV380 T4 FINAL	10,207 LB		$93,121.00

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls **H-Pattern**			($2,245.00)
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control** **(may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling, Ride Control, and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761039	Enhanced High Flow Package **Only available with units equipped with EH Controls** **Contains 40100 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, second auxiliaries, front electric, high flow hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way self leveling and ride control**			$6,181.00

TRACK BELT OPTIONS

SD_10015 TRACK OPTIONS

		8500147	450 mm (17.7 inch) **78" OW**			No Charge

SD_39100 HEAVY DUTY TRACK COVERS

		X39100X	No Undercarriage Hose Covers			($100.00)
		761204	Undercarriage Hose Covers			No Charge

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
		Dirt & Foundry Bucket				
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **1981 mm, 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
		Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket				
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **1981 mm, 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **2134 mm, 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00
		Light Material Bucket				
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **2134 mm, 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
		Low Profile Extended Bucket				
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **1981 mm, 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **2134 mm, 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
		Manure & Slurry Bucket				
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **2134 mm, 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links, undercarriages and brackets.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

TR340 - TV380 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158196 (TR340 - Tier 4 Final)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158206 (TV380 - Tier 4 Final)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158146 (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

TR340 - TV380 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158156 (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158056 (TR320 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158066 (TV380 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

TR340 - TV380 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159066 (TR340 - Tier 4 Final) (TV380 - Tier 4 Final)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim) (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159026 (TR320 - Tier 3) (TV380 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

TR340 - TV380 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735020016 (TR320 - Tier 3) (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim)	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735020026 (TV380 - Tier 3) (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021036 (TR340 - Tier 4 Final)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR340 - T4 S/N: NFM, TV380 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021046 (TV380 - Tier 4 Final)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - RH Handle Kit	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR340 - T4 S/N: NFM, TV380 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

TR340 - TV380 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735021006 (TR320 - Tier 3) (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NCM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021016 (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NCM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735125036 (TR340 - Tier 4 Final)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006	
735125046 (TV380 - Tier 4 Final)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006	
735125006 (TR320 - Tier 3) (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006	
735125016 (TV380 - Tier 3) (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006	
735023006	**RIDE CONTROL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	
735024036 (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim) (TR340 - Tier 4 Final)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR340 - T4 S/N: NFM, TV380 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735024046 (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim) (TV380 - Tier 4 Final)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR340 - T4 S/N: NFM, TV380 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735024006 (TR310 - Tier 4 Final) (TR320 - Tier 3) (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735024016 (TV380 - Tier 3) (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025116 (TR340 - Tier 4 Final)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR340 - T4 S/N: NFM, TV380 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

TR340 - TV380 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735025056 (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	**- *All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025126 (TV380 - Tier 4 Final)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR340 - T4 S/N: NFM, TV380 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025066 (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025026 (TV380 - Tier 3)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NCM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025036 (TR320 - Tier 3)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NCM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027026 (TV380 - Tier 3) (TV380 - Tier 4 Interim)	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47377796	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR340 - T4 S/N: NFM, TV380 - T4 S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735132006
735027036 (TR320 - Tier 3) (TR320 - Tier 4 Interim)	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47377796	***All Machine S/N Prior to TR320 S/N: NBM440429, TV380 S/N: NCM450718 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735132006
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector	- Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 4 Interim and TV380 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735159066	Heater Complete For use with TR340 Tier 4 Final and TV380 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	118 LB		$1,472.00
		735158056	HVAC Complete For use with TR320 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	379 LB		$3,162.00
		735158066	HVAC Complete For use with TV380 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	383 LB		$3,162.00
		735158146	HVAC Complete For use with TR320 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	384 LB		$3,162.00
		735158156	HVAC Complete For use with TV380 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		$3,162.00
		735158196	HVAC Complete For use wtih TR340 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	394 LB		$3,162.00
		735158206	HVAC Complete For use with TV380 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	396 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735149006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with TR340 Tier 4 Final and TV380 Tier 4 Final	42 LB		$399.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735020016	Road Light Kit For use with TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	111 LB		$649.00
		735020026	Road Light Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final and TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735021036	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TR340 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	62 LB		$294.00
		735021046	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with TV380 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	62 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125036	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TR340 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	97 LB		$294.00
		735125046	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with TV380 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	62 LB		$294.00
		735022016	One Way Self Level Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3, Tier 4 Interim and Final	14 LB		$520.00
		735022046	One Way Self Level Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3, TR320 Tier 4 Interim and TR340 Tier 4 Final	15 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00
		735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		$1,324.00
		735024036	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim and TR340 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	151 LB		$1,441.00
		735024046	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim and Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	152 LB		$1,441.00
		735025026	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	193 LB		$2,699.00

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735025036	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TR320 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	190 LB		$2,699.00
		735025056	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TR320 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	192 LB		$2,699.00
		735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TV380 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		$2,699.00
		735025116	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TR340 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	97 LB		$2,699.00
		735025126	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TV380 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	97 LB		$2,699.00
		735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	86 LB		$1,103.00
		735027036	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	84 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim and TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	10 LB		$238.00
		735036036	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with TR340 Tier 4 Final and TV380 Tier 4 Final	20 LB		$238.00
		735037006	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with TR320 Tier 3, Tier 4 Interim and TR340 Tier 4 Final	289 LB		$1,102.00
		735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3, Tier 4 Interim and Tier 4 Final	269 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039036	Extra Counterweight Kit	659 LB		$1,251.00
		735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3	13 LB		$340.00
		735040056	Aspirator Kit For use with TR320 Tier 3	9 LB		$340.00
		735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with TV380 Tier 4 Interim	15 LB		$340.00
		735040076	Aspirator Kit For use with TR320 Tier 4 Interim	16 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit	52 LB		$659.00
		735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	78 LB		$883.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with TR320 Tier 4 Interim and TV380 Tier 4 Interim	77 LB		$883.00
		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735151046	Debris Seal Kit For use with TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim units built prior to July 2012 Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis	23 LB		$253.00
		735151066	Debris Seal Kit For use with TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim units built prior to July 2012 Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis	17 LB		$283.00
		735152036	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with TR320 Tier 3 models built prior to July 2012	124 LB		$749.00
		735152056	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with TV380 Tier 3 models built prior to July 2012	109 LB		$901.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with TR310 Tier 4 Final, TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	26 LB		$429.00
		735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	26 LB		$429.00
		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with TR320 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim and TV380 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Fork

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

TR340 & TV380 T4 FINAL
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Light Material Bucket

		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

EXCAVATORS

PL-200 CX SAP REVISION 15

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 10, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Excavators (CX) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Crawler Excavator (Midi)
- CX75C Tier 4 Final
- CX80C Tier 4 Final

Crawler Excavator (Conventional)
- CX130C Tier 4 Interim
- CX145C MSR Tier 4 Interim
- CX160C Tier 4 Interim
- CX210C Tier 4 Interim
- CX235C MSR Tier 4 Interim
- CX250D Tier 4 Final
- CX300D Tier 4 Final
- CX350D Tier 4 Final
- CX470C Tier 4 Interim
- CX700B
- CX800B

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

EXCAVATORS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CX SERIES EXCAVATORS

CX75C MINIMUM SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 07
- Price List ..... EX- 09
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 15

CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 17
- Price List ..... EX- 19
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 25

CX130C STANDARD EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 27
- Price List ..... EX- 29
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 35

CX145C MINIMUM SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 37
- Price List ..... EX- 39
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 47

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 49
- Price List ..... EX- 51
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 57

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 59
- Price List ..... EX- 61
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 67

CX210C LR CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 69
- Price List ..... EX- 71
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 75

CX235C MINIMUM SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 77
- Price List ..... EX- 79
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 85

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 87
- Price List ..... EX- 89
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 95

CX250C LR CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 97
- Price List ..... EX- 99
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 103

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
- Standard Features ..... EX- 105
- Price List ..... EX- 107
- Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 113

EXCAVATORS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR

Standard Features ..... EX- 115

Price List ..... EX- 117

Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 123

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR

Standard Features ..... EX- 125

Price List ..... EX- 127

Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 133

CX470C MASS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR

Standard Features ..... EX- 135

Price List ..... EX- 137

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR

Standard Features ..... EX- 143

Price List ..... EX- 145

Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 151

CX800B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR

Standard Features ..... EX- 153

Price List ..... EX- 155

Factory Supplied Accessories ..... EX- 161

CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AP-4LE2X turbocharged
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- 4 Cylinder liquid cooled diesel
- High Pressure Common Rail
- Cooled EGR with variable controlled valve
- DOC - diesel oxidation catalyst
- 133 cu. in. (2.2 liter) displacement
- Horsepower:
  - Net (SAE) 55.2 (41.2kw) at 2000 RPM
- Fuel Tank Capacity: 31.7 gal. (US)
- Long Life Anti-freeze (protect to -34°F)

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- 4-point iso-mounted ROPS cab
- Pressurized cab
  - Climate control: AC/Heat/Defrost
  - Fully adjustable deluxe seat with 3″ seat-belt
  - AM/FM radio with dual speakers
  - Floor mats
  - 12-volt outlet
  - In-cab light
- Cab roof skylight
- Safety glass:
  - Two-piece front window
  - Front windshield wiper with washer
- Waterproof/illuminated membrane switches
- Low-effort pilot controls
- Full-color LCD display - rearview camera ready
- Dial type throttle control for engine speed
- Work mode selector: SP, H, Auto
- One-touch idle
- External rearview mirrors
- Programmable anti-theft protection

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 Volt system
- Alternator: 50 AMP
- Batteries: 2

BLADE:
- CX75C W/DOZER BLADE ONLY
  - Hydraulically controlled dozer blade
    - Blade width: 7'7"
    - Blade height: 1'6"

UPPER STRUCTURE:
- Swing brake
- Casted counterweight
- Upper undercovers
- 500 hour greasing interval - turntable bearing

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern car-body
- LC/long undercarriage: 9′4″ (2.85M)
- Track gauge: 6′6″ (1.99M)
- Shoes: 3-bar/18″ (39 per side)
- Hydraulic adjustable track tension
- Tapered upper track frame
- Sealed outer flange rollers
- Front track guides
- Lower under covers

TRACK DRIVE:
- 2-speed independent hydrostatic travel (max. 3.2 mph)
- SAHR disc brakes
- Drive motor guards

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system
- Two - variable displacement axial piston pumps with regulating system
- One - pilot control gear pump
- Auxiliary hydraulic valve
- Boom anti-drift valve
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hydraulic filter change interval

CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ATTACHMENTS:
- Arm: 5'6" (less bucket)
- Boom: 12'4" one piece
- Hammer operation adaptable - Reinforcing required for crusher/cutter operation
- Swing brake

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Parts catalogue
- Single key lock-up
- Travel alarm and horn
- Centralized lube bank
- Rubber bumpers for upper sides (order through Service Parts)
- Working lights: 1x boom, 1 x cab

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Attachments:
  - Offset boom: 12′ 9″
  - Arm: 7' 2"
  - Arm: 5' 9″ (for offset boom)
  - Arm: 6' 10" (for offset boom)
- Control pattern change selector
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Steel shoes: 3-bar/24″
- Rubber shoes:
  - 18″ Rubber track pads bolted on steel

Order from Factory Supplied Attachments:
- Please consult excavator attachments weight limits prior to selecting a coupler and large bucket. Excessive bucket and coupler weight will negatively impact machine performance.

CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX75C W/DOZER BLADE	16,133 LB		$130,117.00

CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom **12'4" (3.75 M) Standard Boom**			No Charge
		461025	Offset Boom **12'9" (3.89 M) Offset Boom** **For use with CX75C w/dozer blade**			$8,744.00

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

For use with Standard Boom						
		781172	5'6" (1.7 M) Arm			No Charge
		481265	7'2" (2.2 M) Arm			$2,014.00
For use with Offset Boom						
		481062	5'9" (1.75 M) Standard Arm **For use with CX75C w/Dozer Blade**			$1,066.00
		481063	6' 10" (2.11 M) Standard Arm **For use with CX75C w/Dozer Blade**			$1,678.00

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560017	18" (450mm) Steel Shoes, 3-bar			No Charge
		9560002	23.6" (600mm) steel Shoes **Blade will not fully cover track width when using 24" shoes**			$1,949.00
		9560018	18" (450mm) Rubber Track **Rubber pads bolted on regular 18" track**			$6,654.00

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXM

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
For use with Standard Boom						
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$4,794.00

CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only,** **no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$3,434.00
		461868	Multi-Function Auxiliary Hyd **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with multiple applications:** **hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers** **Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C Series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$7,198.00

CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

For use with Offset Boom

		461866	Offset Boom Single Aux Hyd **Offset Boom Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with Offset Boom option 461025 only** **For use with hammer applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$5,308.00
		461873	Offset Boom Double Aux Hyd **Offset Boom Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with Offset Boom option 461025 only** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$3,955.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge

CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:** **HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$4,222.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$1,518.00

SD_E9702 REAR VIEW CAMERA

		XE9702X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		461504	Rear View Camera			$675.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV)			$2,727.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,175.00

CX75C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84422902	18" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 3 teeth (.24 cu. yd.)	440 LB		$2,018.00
		84422903	24" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.32 cu. yd.)	520 LB		$2,385.00
		84422906	30" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.41 cu. yd.)	585 LB		$2,645.00
		84422909	36" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.50 cu. yd.)	670 LB		$2,942.00
		84422911	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (.59 cu. yd.)	760 LB		$3,228.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603261	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	205 LB		$7,146.00
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404122	42" Ditching Bucket (.60 cu. yd.)	535 LB		$2,159.00
		84404123	48" Ditching Bucket (.70 cu. yd.)	550 LB		$2,247.00
		84422873	18" Heavy Duty Bucket with 3 teeth (.21 cu. yd.)	450 LB		$1,587.00
		84422885	24" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.31 cu. yd.)	530 LB		$1,866.00
		84422889	30" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.39 cu. yd.)	600 LB		$2,079.00
		84422894	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.48 cu. yd.)	685 LB		$2,311.00
		84422897	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (.57 cu. yd.)	790 LB		$2,534.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AU-4LE2X turbocharged
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- 4 Cylinder liquid cooled diesel
- High pressure common rail
- Cooled EGR with variable controlled valve
- DOC - diesel oxidation catalyst
- 133 cu. in. (2.2 liter) displacement
- Horsepower:
  - Net (SAE) 55.2 (41.2kw) at 2000 RPM
- Fuel Tank Capacity: 31.7 gal. (US)
- Long Life Anti-freeze (protect to - 34ºF)

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- 4-point iso-mounted ROPS cab
- Pressurized cab
  - Climate control: AC/Heat/Defrost
  - Fully adjustable deluxe seat with 3″ seat-belt
  - AM/FM radio with dual speakers
  - Floor mats
  - 12-volt outlet
  - In-cab light
- Cab roof skylight
- Safety glass:
  - Two-piece front window
  - Front windshield wiper with washer
- Waterproof/illuminated membrane switches
- Low-effort pilot controls
- Full-color LCD display - rearview camera ready
- Dial type throttle control for engine speed
- Work mode selector: SP, H, Auto
- One-touch idle
- External rearview mirrors
- Programmable anti-theft protection

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 Volt system
- Alternator: 50 AMP
- Batteries: 2

BLADE:
- Hydraulically controlled dozer blade
  - Blade width: 7'7"
  - Blade height: 1'6"

UPPER STRUCTURE:
- Swing brake
- Casted counterweight
- Upper undercovers
- 500 hour greasing interval - turntable bearing

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern car-body
- LC/long undercarriage: 9′4″ (2.85M)
- Track gauge: 6′2″ (1.99M)
- Shoes: 3-bar/18″ (39 per side)
- Hydraulic adjustable track tension
- Tapered upper track frame
- Sealed outer flange rollers
- Front track guides
- Lower under covers

TRACK DRIVE:
- 2 speed independent hydrostatic travel (max. 3.2 mph)
- SAHR disc brakes
- Drive motor guards

CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system
- Two - variable displacement axial piston pumps with regulating system
- One - pilot control gear pump
- One position mode selector
- Auxiliary hydraulic valve
- Boom anti-drift valve
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hydraulic filter change interval

ATTACHMENTS:
- Arm: 5'6" (less bucket)
- Swing Boom: 11'6" one piece
- Hammer operation adaptable - Reinforcing required for crusher/cutter operation

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Parts catalogue
- Single key lock-up
- Travel alarm and horn
- Centralized lube bank
- Rubber bumpers for upper sides (order through Service Parts)
- Working lights: 1 x boom, 1 x cab

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 7'2"
- Control pattern change selector
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Steel shoes: 3-bar/24″
- Rubber shoes:
  - 18″ Rubber track pads bolted on steel

Order from Factory Supplied Attachments:
- Please consult excavator attachments weight limits prior to selecting a coupler and large bucket. Excessive bucket and coupler weight will negatively impact machine performance.

CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX80C	18,585 LB		$136,033.00

CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom			No Charge

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		781172	5'6" (1.7 M) Arm			No Charge
		481265	7'2" (2.2 M) Arm			$2,014.00

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560017	18" (450mm) Steel Shoes, 3-bar			No Charge
		9560002	23.6" (600mm) steel Shoes			$1,949.00
		9560018	18" (450mm) Rubber Track			$6,654.00

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXM

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00

CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$4,794.00
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com.**			$3,434.00

CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461868	Multi-Function Auxiliary Hyd **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with multiple applications:** **hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers** **Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C Series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$7,198.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$4,222.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$1,518.00

SD_E9702 REAR VIEW CAMERA

		XE9702X	No Rear View Camera			No Charge
		461504	Rear View Camera			$675.00

CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV)			$2,727.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,175.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX80C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84422902	18" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 3 teeth (.24 cu. yd.)	440 LB		$2,018.00
		84422903	24" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.32 cu. yd.)	520 LB		$2,385.00
		84422906	30" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.41 cu. yd.)	585 LB		$2,645.00
		84422909	36" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.50 cu. yd.)	670 LB		$2,942.00
		84422911	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (.59 cu. yd.)	760 LB		$3,228.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603261	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	205 LB		$7,146.00
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404122	42" Ditching Bucket (.60 cu. yd.)	535 LB		$2,159.00
		84404123	48" Ditching Bucket (.70 cu. yd.)	550 LB		$2,247.00
		84422873	18" Heavy Duty Bucket with 3 teeth (.21 cu. yd.)	450 LB		$1,587.00
		84422885	24" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.31 cu. yd.)	530 LB		$1,866.00
		84422889	30" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.39 cu. yd.)	600 LB		$2,079.00
		84422894	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.48 cu. yd.)	685 LB		$2,311.00
		84422897	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (.57 cu. yd.)	790 LB		$2,534.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX130C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AM-4JJ1X
- Tier-4a Interim Certified (cooled EGR)
- 183 cubic in. displacement /3.0 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 100 (74.9 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 69 gallons (260 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost with auto control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with Rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- KAB ® Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - Seat belt
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors
- Rubber floormat

OPERATOR'S CAB (Continued):
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior dome light
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start & lock-up
  - Interior Light (1 x 10 watt)
- Two-speed independent travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)
  - Cab top mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system design
- Optional auxiliary hydraulics
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

CX130C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- LC Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 12′ 4″ (3.76 M) length
  - STD DZB: 11′ 6″ (3.50 M) length
- Track Gauge:
  - STD: 6′ 6″ (1.99 M) gauge
- Shoe:
  - STD: 23.6″ triple grouser
    6.75″ pitch
    46 shoes per side
- LC: Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- DZB: Carrier rollers (1 per side)
- LC: Track rollers (7 per side)
- DZB: Track rollers (7 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame
- Dozer Blade:
  - Dozer blade width: 8' 6" (2590 mm)
  - Dozer blade height:

ATTACHMENTS:
- STD LC and DZB Versions:
- Boom: 15′ 2″ (4.63 M)
- Arm: 8′ 2″ (2.50M)
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Arm and boom holding valves
- Centralized grease bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS top cab guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
  - Rain deflector
- Control pattern change selector
- Free swing
- Hose burst check valve (HBCV)
- Refueling Pump
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 6′10″ (2.10 M) Heavy-duty
  - Arm: 9′11″ (3.01 M) Standard
- Undercarriage:
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 27.6″ (700 mm)
  - Rubber track: 20.0″ (500 mm)
- Track chain guides – double

- Order from Wholegood Attachments
  - -Third Party section:
    - Buckets
    - Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber

- Order from Service Parts:
  - Rubber bumpers for upper

CX130C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX130C STD LC	27,800 LB		$184,775.00
CX130C STD DZB	27,800 LB		$197,251.00

CX130C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom **15'2" (4.63 M) Boom**			No Charge
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.** **Not for use with CX130C STD DZB commercial model**			($3,756.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		461574	6'10" (2.11 M) Heavy-duty Arm			$665.00
		781174	8' 2" (2.50 M) Standard Arm			No Charge
		781178	9'10" (3.0M) Standard Arm			$1,257.00
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage**			($2,408.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560002	23.6" (600mm) steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			$1,365.00
		9560052	20" (500mm) Rubber Track **Steel Chain with individual rubber tracks (steel base coated with rubber)**			$9,550.00

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge
		781981	English Literature			No Charge

CX130C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
Not for use with No Boom						
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$6,147.00
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$5,179.00

CX130C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461868	Multi-Function Auxiliary Hyd **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with multiple applications:** **hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers** **Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C Series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$8,664.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Low Flow Electrical Proportional Control** **Joystick Activated** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt of hydraulic tools.** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$6,020.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$864.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00

CX130C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the** **Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		XE5206X	No Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			$840.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9741 FREE SWING

		XE9741X	No Free Swing			No Charge
		461568	Free Swing **switch activated**			$285.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,050.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX130C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84404117	24" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.43 cu. yd.)	775 LB		$4,702.00
		84404118	30" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.56 cu. yd.)	870 LB		$5,219.00
		84404119	36" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.70 cu. yd.)	970 LB		$5,660.00
		84404121	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.83 cu. yd.)	1,055 LB		$5,923.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603262	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	396 LB		$8,821.00
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404093	24" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.43 cu. yd.)	969 LB		$3,402.00
		84404095	30" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.56 cu. yd.)	1,073 LB		$3,546.00
		84404103	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.70 cu. yd.)	1,227 LB		$3,841.00
		84404105	24" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.51 cu. yd.)	1,050 LB		$3,644.00
		84404108	30" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.66 cu. yd.)	1,200 LB		$4,044.00
		84404109	36" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.81 cu. yd.)	1,375 LB		$4,429.00
		84404110	42" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.97 cu. yd.)	1,500 LB		$4,727.00
		84404113	48" Ditching Bucket (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB		$3,452.00
		84404115	60" Ditching Bucket (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$3,916.00
		84406310	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.83 cu. yd.)	1,351 LB		$4,315.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AM-4JJ1X
- Tier-4a Interim Certified (cooled EGR)
- 183 cubic in. displacement/3.0 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 100 (74.9 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 53 gallons (200 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost with auto control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm)
    - with Rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and
    - 2-speakers
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
  - KAB ® Air-suspension seat (cloth)
    - Seat belt
    - Adjustable arm rests
    - 4-position tilting consoles
    - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors
- Rubber floormat

OPERATOR'S CAB (Continued):
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior dome light
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start & lock-up
  - Interior Light (1 x 10 watt)
- Two-speed independent travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)
  - Cab top mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system design
- Optional auxiliary hydraulics
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 12′ 4″ (3.76 M) length
  - STD DZB: 11′ 6″ (3.50 M) length
- Track Gauge:
  - STD: 6′ 6″ (1.99 M) gauge
- Shoe:
  - STD: 23.6″ triple grouser
    6.75″ pitch
    43 shoes per side
- LC: Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- DZB: Carrier rollers (1 per side)
- LC: Track rollers (7 per side)
- DZB: Track rollers (7 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Single track chain guides
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

DOZER BLADE:
- Dozer blade width: 8′ 6" (2590 mm)
- Dozer blade height: 22" (570 mm)

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard LC and DZB Versions:
  - Boom: 15′ 2″ (4.63M)
  - Arm: 8′ 2″ (2.50 M)
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Arm and boom holding valves
- Centralized grease bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS top cab guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
  - Rain deflector
- Control pattern change selector
- Free swing
- Hose burst check valve (HBCV)
- Refueling Pump
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 6′10″ (2.10 M) Standard Arm (for offset boom only)
  - Arm: 6′10″ (2.10 M) Heavy-duty
  - Arm: 9′10″ (3.00 M) Standard Arm

- Undercarriage:
  - Rubber shoes: 23.6″ (600 mm)
  - Steel/triple-grouser: 27.6″ (700 mm)
  - Track chain guides – double

- Order from Wholegood Attachments
  - -Third Party section:
    - Buckets
    - Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX145C MSR LC	39,500 LB		$186,310.00
CX145C MSR W/DOZER	31,746 LB		$202,559.00

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom **15' 6" (4.72 M) Standard Boom**			No Charge
		461025	Offset Boom **15' 6" (4.72 M) Offset Boom** **For use with CX145C MSR W/DOZER**			$24,365.00
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom foot and cylinder pins are provided.**			($3,898.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		781174	8' 2" (2.50 M) Standard Arm **For use with CX145C MSR LC and CX145C MSR W/DOZER** **FOR USE WITH STANDARD BOOM (options 481858)**			No Charge
		481063	6' 10" (2.11 M) Standard Arm **For use with CX145C MSR W/DOZER** **FOR USE WITH OFFSET BOOM (options 461025)**			$665.00
		461574	6'10" (2.11 M) Heavy-duty Arm **For use with CX145C MSR LC and CX145C MSR W/DOZER** **FOR USE WITH STANDARD BOOM (options 481858)** **(Recommended for heavy-duty applications - example: hammer)**			$665.00
		781178	9'10" (3.0M) Standard Arm **For use with CX145C MSR LC and CX145C MSR W/DOZER** **FOR USE WITH STANDARD BOOM (options 481858)**			$1,257.00
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage**			($2,367.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560002	23.6" (600mm) steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			$1,365.00

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		9560052	20" (500mm) Rubber Track **Steel Chain with individual rubber tracks (steel base coated with rubber)**			$9,550.00

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
For use with Standard Boom						
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$6,368.00

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

For use with Offset Boom						
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only,** **no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$5,315.00
		461868	Multi-Function Auxiliary Hyd **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with multiple applications:** **hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers** **Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C Series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$8,961.00

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461866	Offset Boom Single Aux Hyd **Offset Boom Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with Offset Boom option 461025 only** **For use with hammer applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$6,564.00
		461873	Offset Boom Double Aux Hyd **Offset Boom Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with Offset Boom option 461025 only** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$6,200.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:** **HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$6,057.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$864.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		XE5206X	No Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			$840.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9741 FREE SWING

		XE9741X	No Free Swing			No Charge
		461568	Free Swing **switch activated**			$285.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,050.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX145C MIN SWING RADIUS CRAWLER EXCAVAT
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404093	24" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.43 cu. yd.)	969 LB		$3,402.00
		84404095	30" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.56 cu. yd.)	1,073 LB		$3,546.00
		84404103	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.70 cu. yd.)	1,227 LB		$3,841.00
		84406310	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.83 cu. yd.)	1,351 LB		$4,315.00
		84404105	24" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.51 cu. yd.)	1,050 LB		$3,644.00
		84404108	30" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.66 cu. yd.)	1,200 LB		$4,044.00
		84404109	36" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.81 cu. yd.)	1,375 LB		$4,429.00
		84404110	42" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.97 cu. yd.)	1,500 LB		$4,727.00
		84404113	48" Ditching Bucket (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB		$3,452.00
		84404115	60" Ditching Bucket (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$3,916.00
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84404117	24" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.43 cu. yd.)	775 LB		$4,702.00
		84404118	30" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.56 cu. yd.)	870 LB		$5,219.00
		84404119	36" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.70 cu. yd.)	970 LB		$5,660.00
		84404121	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.83 cu. yd.)	1,055 LB		$5,923.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603263	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	579 LB		$8,536.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AM-4JJ1X
- Tier-4a Interim Certified (cooled EGR)
- 183 cubic in. displacement/3.0 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 124 (92.2 kW) @ 2200 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 79 gallons (90 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost with auto control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with Rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- KAB ® Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - Seat belt
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors
- Rubber floormat

OPERATOR'S CAB (Continued):
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior dome light
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start & lock-up
  - Interior Light (1 x 10 watt)
- Two-speed independent travel
- Straight Travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)
  - Cab top mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system design
- Optional auxiliary hydraulics
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 13′ 1″ (3.99 M) length
- Track Gauge:
  - STD: 6′ 6″ (1.99 M) gauge
- Shoe:
  - STD: 23.6″ triple grouser
    7.5″ pitch
    44 shoes per side
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (7 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Single track chain guides
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard LC Version:
  - Boom: 16′ 11″ (5.15 M)
  - Arm: 8′ 7″ (2.62 M)
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Arm and boom holding valves
- Centralized grease bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS top cab guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
  - Rain deflector
- Control pattern change selector
- Free swing
- Hose burst check valve (HBCV)
- Refueling Pump
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 10′ 0″ (3.05 M) Standard
- Undercarriage:
  - Steel/triple-grouser: 27.6″ (700 mm)
  - Track chain guides – triple
- Order from Wholegood Attachments
  - -Third Party section:
    - Buckets
    - Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber
- Order from Service Parts:
  - Rubber bumpers for upper

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX160C STD LC	39,500 LB		$221,953.00

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom **16' 11" (5.15 m) Standard Boom**			No Charge
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.**			($5,540.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		781176	8' 7" (2.62 M) Standard Arm			No Charge
		781178	9'10" (3.0M) Standard Arm			$2,870.00
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage**			($3,090.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560002	23.6" (600mm) steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			$1,770.00

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$6,589.00
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$5,449.00

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461868	Multi-Function Auxiliary Hyd **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with multiple applications:** **hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers** **Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C Series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$9,258.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$6,092.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$950.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the** **Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			$2,440.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9741 FREE SWING

		XE9741X	No Free Swing			No Charge
		461568	Free Swing **switch activated**			$285.00

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,050.00

CX160C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84404140	24" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.51 cu. yd.)	1,030 LB		$5,186.00
		84404141	30" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket wtih 4 teeth (.66 cu. yd.)	1,160 LB		$5,682.00
		84404142	36" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.81 cu. yd.)	1,265 LB		$5,992.00
		84404143	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (.97 cu. yd.)	1,400 LB		$6,335.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603264	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	579 LB		$9,456.00
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404124	24" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.51 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$4,124.00
		84404125	30" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.66 cu. yd.)	1,085 LB		$4,290.00
		84404126	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.81 cu. yd.)	1,185 LB		$4,536.00
		84404129	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.97 cu. yd.)	1,265 LB		$4,803.00
		84404131	24" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.58 cu. yd.)	1,220 LB		$4,064.00
		84404132	30" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.76 cu. yd.)	1,375 LB		$4,352.00
		84404133	36" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.93 cu. yd.)	1,550 LB		$4,607.00
		84404134	42" Heavy Duty Bucket wtih 5 teeth (1.11 cu. yd.)	1,700 LB		$5,068.00
		84404136	48" Ditching Bucket (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB		$3,230.00
		84404139	60" Ditching Bucket (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$3,665.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AM-4HK1X
- Tier-4a Interim Certified (cooled EGR)
- 317 cubic in. displacement/5.2 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 160 (119.3 kW) @ 1800 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 108 gallons (410 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost w/auto control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with Rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - KAB® adjustable deluxe seat
  - Seat belt - 3"
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors
- Rubber floormat

OPERATOR'S CAB (Cont'd):
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior dome light
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start & lock-up
  - Interior light (1 x 10 watt)
- Two-speed independent travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)
  - Cap top mounted (2 x 70 watt)

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system design
- Optional auxiliary hydraulics
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 14' 8" (4.47 M) length
  - STD LC: 10′ 6″ (3.19 M) width
  - Narrow: 14' 8" (4.47 M) length
  - Narrow: 8'6" (2.59 M) width (with 600 mm shoes)
- Track Gauge:
  - STD LC: 7′ 10″ (2.4 M) gauge
  - Narrow: 6' 5" (1.99 M) guage
- Shoe:
  - STD: 31.5″ (800 mm) triple grouser
  - Narrow: 23.6" (600 mm) triple gouser
    7.5″ pitch
    49 shoes per side
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (8 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Single track chain guides
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard LC Version:
  - Boom: 18′ 8″ (5.70 M)
  - Arm: 9′ 8″ (2.94 M)
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Arm and boom holding valves
- Centralized grease bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS top cab guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
  - Rain deflector
  - Control pattern change selector
  - Free swing
  - Hose burst check valve (HBCV)
  - Refueling Pump
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 7′ 10″ (2.40 M) Heavy-duty
- Undercarriage:
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 23.6″ (600 mm)
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 27.6″ (700 mm)
    Rubber shoes 23.6" (600 mm)
- Track chain guides – triple
- High Ambient Temperature Cooling Package

Order from Wholegood Attachments
- -Third Party section:
  - Buckets
  - Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber

Order from Service Parts:
- Rubber bumpers for upper

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX210C STD LC	42,000 LB		$266,206.00
CX210C NRRW	42,000 LB		$264,127.00
Includes the following Equipment 23.6" (600mm) steel Shoes (9560002)	($1,534.00)		

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom **18'8" (5.70 M) Standard Boom**			No Charge
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.**			($6,220.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		461501	7'10" (2.40 M) Heavy-duty Arm **For use with 18'8" Standard Boom (option 481858)** **(Recommended for heavy-duty applications - example: hammer)**			($315.00)
		481268	9'8" (2.94 M) Arm **For use with 18'8" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			No Charge
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage**			($3,452.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560002	23.6" (600mm) steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes** **Standard equipment on CX210C NRRW commercial model only.**			($1,534.00)
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes** **For use with CX210C STD LC commercial model only**			($250.00)
		9560005	31.5" (800mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes** **For use with CX210C STD LC commercial model only**			No Charge
		9560055	23.6" (600 mm) Rubber Pads **Rubber pads molded to steel base on standard chain** **For use with CX210C STD LC and CX210C NRRW commercial models**			$13,982.00

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$7,703.00
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$5,981.00

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461869	Multi-Function Aux Hyd w/EPC **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)** **For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.** **Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used.** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow,** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$11,796.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$6,380.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$950.00

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the** **Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			$2,440.00

SD_E5407 COOLING PACKAGE

		XE5407X	No Optional Cooling Package **Includes standard cooling package for temperatures** **up to 110° F/43° C**			No Charge
		481027	High Ambient Cooling Package **High ambient temperature cooling package** **Note: Recommended for machines operating in high heat** **conditions not to exceed 122°F (50°C)**			$1,124.00

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9741 FREE SWING

		XE9741X	No Free Swing			No Charge
		461568	Free Swing **switch activated**			$285.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,050.00

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84404187	24" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.63 cu. yd.)	1,350 LB		$6,252.00
		84404188	30" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.82 cu. yd.)	1,525 LB		$6,875.00
		84404189	36" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,660 LB		$7,565.00
		84404190	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.20 cu. yd.)	1,835 LB		$8,323.00
		84404191	48" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.48 cu. yd.)	1,990 LB		$8,795.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603266	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	683 LB		$9,985.00
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404166	24" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.55 cu. yd.)	1,420 LB		$4,612.00
		84404167	30" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.73 cu. yd.)	1,630 LB		$5,164.00
		84404168	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.90 cu. yd.)	1,835 LB		$5,635.00
		84404169	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.08 cu. yd.)	1,975 LB		$6,075.00
		84404170	24" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 4 teeth (.75 cu. yd.)	1,500 LB		$4,987.00
		84404175	30" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 4 teeth (.94 cu. yd.)	1,700 LB		$5,510.00
		84404178	36" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth (1.15 cu. yd.)	1,925 LB		$6,090.00
		84404179	42" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth (1.37 cu. yd.)	2,110 LB		$6,395.00
		84404180	48" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth (1.59 cu. yd.)	2,340 LB		$6,988.00
		84404181	24" Severe Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.55 cu. yd.)	1,635 LB		$6,235.00
		84404182	30" Severe Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.73 cu. yd.)	1,875 LB		$6,985.00
		84404183	36" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.90 cu. yd.)	2,110 LB		$7,823.00
		84404184	42" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.08 cu. yd.)	2,270 LB		$8,094.00
		84404185	60" Ditching Bucket (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$4,177.00

CX210C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (STD LC & NRRW)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		84404186	72" Ditching Bucket (1.22 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$4,524.00

CX210C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AM-4HK1X
- Tier-4a Interim Certified (cooled EGR)
- 317 cubic in. displacement/5.2 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 160 (119.3 kW) @ 1800 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle System/Fuel Economy
- System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 108 gallons (410 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost w/climate control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with Rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - KAB® adjustable deluxe seat
  - Seat belt – 3″
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors
- Rubber floormat

OPERATOR'S CAB (Cont'd):
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start & lock-up
  - Interior Light (1 x 10 watt)
- Two-speed independent travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)
  - Cab top mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system design
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

CX210C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 14′ 7″ (4.47 M) length
- Track Gauge:
  - STD LC: 8′ 6″ (2.6 M) gauge
- Shoe:
  - STD: 31.5″ (800 mm) triple grouser
    7.5″ pitch
    49 shoes per side
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (8 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Single track chain guides
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard LC Version:
  - Boom: 28′ 7″ (8.70 M)
  - Arm: 21′ 0″ (6.40 M)
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Arm and boom holding valves
- Centralized grease bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS top cab guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
  - Rain deflector
- Control pattern change selector
- Free swing
- Hose burst check valve (HBCV)
- Refueling Pump
- Track chain guides – triple
- High Ambient Temperature Cooling Package
- Auxiliary Hydraulics

- Order from Wholegood Attachments
  - -Third Party section:
    - Buckets
    - Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber

Order from Service Parts:
- Rubber bumpers for upper

CX210C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX210C LR	49,090 LB		$291,772.00

CX210C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		461029	Standard Long Reach Boom **28'7" (8.70 M) Long Reach Boom**			No Charge

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		481248	21'0" (6.40 M) Arm			No Charge

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560005	31.5" (800mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge

CX210C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact:** **HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$8,166.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$950.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

CX210C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Factory Supplied Attachments section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			$2,440.00

SD_E5407 COOLING PACKAGE

		XE5407X	No Optional Cooling Package **Includes standard cooling package for temperatures up to 110° F/43° C**			No Charge
		481027	High Ambient Cooling Package **High ambient temperature cooling package** **Note: Recommended for machines operating in high heat conditions not to exceed 122°F (50°C)**			$1,124.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9741 FREE SWING

		XE9741X	No Free Swing			No Charge
		461568	Free Swing **switch activated**			$285.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,050.00

CX210C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR (LR)
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404113	48" Ditching Bucket (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB		$3,452.00
		84404115	60" Ditching Bucket (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$3,916.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AM-4HK1X
- Tier-4 Interim Certified (CEGR)
- 317 cubic in. displacement/5.2 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 160 (119.3 kW) @ 1800 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 85 gallons (320 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost with auto control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - KAB® adjustable deluxe seat with 3″ seat-belt
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors
- Rubber floormat

OPERATOR'S CAB (Cont'd):
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start & lock-up
  - Interior Light (1 x 10 watt)
- Two-speed independent travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (2 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system design
- Optional auxiliary hydraulics
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 14′ 8″ (4.47 M) length
- Track Gauge:
  - STD: 7′ 10″ (2.39 M) gauge
- Shoe:
  - STD: 31.5″ (800 mm) triple grouser
    7.5″ pitch
    49 shoes per side
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (8 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Single track chain guides
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

DOZER BLADE:
- Dozer blade width: 9′ 1″ (2800 mm)
- Dozer blade height: 24″ (610 mm)

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard LC Version:
  - Boom: 18′ 8″ (5.70 M)
  - Arm: 9′ 8″ (2.94 M)
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Arm and boom holding valves
- Centralized grease bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS top cab guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
  - Rain deflector
- Control pattern change selector
- Hose burst check valve (HBCV)
- Refueling Pump
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 7′ 10″ (2.40 M) Heavy-duty
- Under carriage:
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 23.6″ (600 mm)
  - Rubber shoes: 23.6″ (600 mm)
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 27.6″ (700 mm)
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 35.4″ (900 mm)
  - Track chain guides – triple

- Order from Factory Supplied Attachments Section:
  - Buckets
  - Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber

- Order from Service Parts:
  - Rubber bumpers for upper

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX235C MSR LC	57,500 LB		$281,676.00
CX235C MSR W/DOZER	59,600 LB		$305,317.00

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom **18'8" (5.70 M) Standard Boom** **For use with CX235C MSR LC and CX235C MSR w/dozer commercial models.**			No Charge
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.**			($6,989.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		481268	9'8" (2.94 M) Arm **For use wtih 18'8" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			No Charge
		461501	7'10" (2.40 M) Heavy-duty Arm **For use with 18'8" Standard Boom (option 481858)** **(Recommended for heavy-duty applications - example: hammer)**			($315.00)
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage**			($3,625.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560002	23.6" (600mm) steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes** **For use with CX235C MSR LC and CX235C w/dozer commercial models**			($1,785.00)
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes** **For use with CX235C MSR LC and CX235C w/dozer commercial models**			($205.00)
		9560005	31.5" (800mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes** **For use with CX235C MSR LC and CX235C w/dozer commercial models**			No Charge

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		9560007	35.4" (900mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes** **For use with CX235C MSR LC commercial models**			$1,680.00
		9560055	23.6" (600 mm) Rubber Pads **Continous belt bolted on standard chain**			$13,982.00

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$7,799.00

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only,** **no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$6,089.00
		461869	Multi-Function Aux Hyd w/EPC **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)** **For use with multiple applications:** **hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.** **Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used.** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow,** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$11,881.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$6,440.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$950.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **Vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **Vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			$2,440.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,050.00

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84404187	24" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.63 cu. yd.)	1,350 LB		$6,252.00
		84404188	30" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 4 teeth (.82 cu. yd.)	1,525 LB		$6,875.00
		84404189	36" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,660 LB		$7,565.00
		84404190	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.20 cu. yd.)	1,835 LB		$8,323.00
		84404191	48" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.48 cu. yd.)	1,990 LB		$8,795.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603267	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	683 LB		$9,946.00
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404166	24" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.55 cu. yd.)	1,420 LB		$4,612.00
		84404167	30" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.73 cu. yd.)	1,630 LB		$5,164.00
		84404168	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.90 cu. yd.)	1,835 LB		$5,635.00
		84404169	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.08 cu. yd.)	1,975 LB		$6,075.00
		84404170	24" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 4 teeth (.75 cu. yd.)	1,500 LB		$4,987.00
		84404175	30" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 4 teeth (.94 cu. yd.)	1,700 LB		$5,510.00
		84404178	36" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth (1.15 cu. yd.)	1,925 LB		$6,090.00
		84404179	42" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth (1.37 cu. yd.)	2,110 LB		$6,395.00
		84404180	48" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth (1.59 cu. yd.)	2,340 LB		$6,988.00
		84404181	24" Severe Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.55 cu. yd.)	1,635 LB		$6,235.00
		84404182	30" Severe Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (.73 cu. yd.)	1,875 LB		$6,985.00
		84404183	36" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (.90 cu. yd.)	2,110 LB		$7,823.00
		84404184	42" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.08 cu. yd.)	2,270 LB		$8,094.00
		84404185	60" Ditching Bucket (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$4,177.00

CX235C MIN SWING RADIUS EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		84404186	72" Ditching Bucket (1.22 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$4,524.00

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AQ-4K1X
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- 317 cubic in. displacement/5.2 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 177 (132 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 108 gallons (410 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)
- Engine/Hyd Oil Sampling Port

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS and FOPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost w/climate control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with Rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers with Bluetooth capabilities
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - SHIGERU adjustable deluxe seat with heater
  - Seat belt - 3"
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors
- Rubber floormat

OPERATOR'S CAB (Continued):
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior dome light
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start and lock-up
  - Interior Light (1 x 10 watt)
- Single pedal travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system
- Worklights (2)
- Free Swing

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)
  - Cab mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Control pattern change selector
- Open-center system design
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hydraulic filter change interval

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 15′ 3″ (4.65 M) length
- Track Gauge:
  - STD: 8′ 6″ (2.6 M) gauge
- Shoe:
  - STD: 31.5″ (800 mm) triple grouser
    7.5″ pitch
    51 shoes per side
- Two-speed independent travel
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (9 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Single Track Chain Guide
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard LC Version:
  - Boom: 19′ 2″ (5.85 M)
  - Arm: 9′ 10″ (3.00 M)
    - Heavy-duty bucket linkage
    - Auxiliary pipe brackets
    - Attachment cushion valve
    - Arm and boom regeneration
  - Centralized lube bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Handrails
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS cab top guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Continued):
  - Rain deflector
- Cyclone Engine Pre Cleaner
- Hose burst check valve
- Refueling Pump
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 8′ 4″ (2.53 M) Heavy-duty
  - Arm: 11′ 6″ (3.50 M)
  - Load holding control
- Undercarriage:
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 23.6″ (600mm)
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 27.6″ (700 mm)
  - Track chain guides - triple
  - High Ambient Temperature Cooling Package
  - Rubber bumpers for upper (order thorough Service Parts)
- LED Light Package
  - Includes 7 LED lights and 1 side view camera - 1 boom mounted, 1 upper mounted, 2 cab mounted, 1 rear mounted (rear view camera), 1 left and 1 right hand side view LED lights, 1 right side view camera

- Order from Wholegood Attachments
  - -Third Party section:
    - Buckets
    - Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX250D STD			$356,826.00

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
BOOMS						
SD_E5311 BOOM						
		481858	Standard Boom **19'2" (5.85 M) Standard Boom**			No Charge
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.**			($7,810.00)
ARMS						
SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK						
		461548	8'2" (2.5 M) Heavy-duty Arm **For use with 19"2" Standard Boom (option 481858)** **(Recommended for heavy-duty applications - example: hammer)**			$250.00
		781178	9'10" (3.0M) Standard Arm **For use with 19'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			No Charge
		781149	11'6" (3.52 M) Standard Arm **For use with 19'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			$1,500.00
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.**			($4,000.00)
TRACK SHOES						
SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES						
		9560013	23.6" (600mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			($1,330.00)
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			($655.00)
		9560005	31.5" (800mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge
LANGUAGE						
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL						
		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$8,782.00
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$6,895.00

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461869	Multi-Function Aux Hyd w/EPC **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)** **For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.** **Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used.** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow,** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$13,310.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$7,231.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

WORKLIGHT OPTIONS

SD_E5414 AUX. WORKLIGHTS FOR CAB

		488040	Standard Working Lights			No Charge
		488036	LED Working Lights Package **LED Package: 7 LED lights and 1 side view camera -** **1 boom mounted, 1 upper mounted, 2 cab mounted,** **1 rear mounted (rear view camera), 1 left and 1 right hand** **side view LED lights, 1 right side view camera**			$4,956.00

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the** **Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		X02005X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		488031	Pre-Cleaner Cyclone			$542.00

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			$1,296.00

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E5407 COOLING PACKAGE

		XE5407X	No Optional Cooling Package			No Charge
		481027	High Ambient Cooling Package **High ambient temperature cooling package** **Note: Recommended for machines operating in high heat conditions not to exceed 122°F (50°C)**			$1,124.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm, comes with lift eye on bucket linkage**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,395.00

CX250D STD CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404217	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.11 cu. yd.)	1,950 LB		$6,530.00
		84404219	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.32 cu. yd.)	2,186 LB		$7,184.00
		84404220	48" Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (1.54 cu. yd.)	2,407 LB		$7,512.00
		84404224	36" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.32 cu. yd.)	2,150 LB		$7,042.00
		84404228	42" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.58 cu. yd.)	2,350 LB		$7,746.00
		84404230	48" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (1.84 cu. yd.)	2,600 LB		$8,196.00
		84404232	54" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (2.09 cu. yd.)	2,800 LB		$8,582.00
		84404234	36" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.11 cu. yd.)	2,200 LB		$8,413.00
		84404237	42" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.32 cu. yd.)	2,450 LB		$9,256.00
		84404240	48" Severe Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (1.54 cu. yd.)	2,650 LB		$10,181.00
		84404242	60" Ditching Bucket (1.38 cu. yd.)	1,475 LB		$5,837.00
		84404244	72" Ditching Bucket (1.77 cu. yd.)	1,650 LB		$6,228.00
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84404245	36" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.16 cu. yd.)	2,040 LB		$8,208.00
		84404246	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.38 cu. yd.)	2,210 LB		$8,756.00
		84404249	48" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.60 cu. yd.)	2,350 LB		$9,594.00
		84404251	54" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.84 cu. yd.)	2,610 LB		$10,383.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603269	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	1,036 LB		$13,723.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX250C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AL-4HK1k
- Tier 4 Interim Certified (CEGR)
- 317 cubic in. displacement/5.2 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 177 (132 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle System/Fuel Economy
- System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 108 gallons (410 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost with auto climate control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with Rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - KAB® adjustable deluxe seat
  - Seat belt - 3"
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors
- Rubber floormat

OPERATOR'S CAB (Continued):
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior dome light
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start and lock-up
  - Interior Light (1 x 10 watt)
- Two-speed independent travel
- Single pedal travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)
  - Cab mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system design
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

CX250C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 15′ 3″ (4.65 M) length
- Track Gauge:
  - STD LC: 8′ 6″ (2.6 M) gauge
- Shoe:
  - STD: 31.5″ (800 mm) triple grouser
    7.5″ pitch
    51 shoes per side
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (9 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Double chain guides
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard Version:
  - Boom: 33′10″ (10.30 M)
  - Arm: 26′3″ (8.0 M)
  - Heavy-duty bucket linkage
  - Auxiliary pipe brackets
  - Attachment cushion valve
  - Arm and boom regeneration
- Centralized lube bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS cab top guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
  - Rain deflector
- Control pattern change selector
- Free swing
- Hose burst check valve
- Refueling Pump
- Auxiliary Hydraulics

- Order from Wholegood Attachments
  - -Third Party section:
    - Case multi fit Coupler
    - Buckets
    - Load holding control

- Undercarriage:
  - Track chain guides - triple
- High Ambient Temperature Cooling Package

- Order from Service Parts:
  - 1-Rubber bumpers for upper

CX250C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX250C LR	60,200 LB		$370,331.00

CX250C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		461029	Standard Long Reach Boom **33'10" (10.30 M) Long Reach Boom** **For use with CX250C LR (Long Reach) Commercial Model**			No Charge
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.**			($7,810.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		481238	26'3" (8.00 M) Arm **For use with 33'10" Standard Long Reach Boom (option 461029)**			No Charge
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage**			($6,260.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560005	31.5" (800mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge

CX250C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$8,383.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$950.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

CX250C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			$2,440.00

SD_E5407 COOLING PACKAGE

		XE5407X	No Optional Cooling Package			No Charge
		481027	High Ambient Cooling Package **High ambient temperature cooling package** **Note: Recommended for machines operating in high heat conditions not to exceed 122°F (50°C)**			$1,124.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9741 FREE SWING

		XE9741X	No Free Swing			No Charge
		461568	Free Swing **switch activated**			$285.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,050.00

CX250C LONG REACH CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404113	48" Ditching Bucket (.79 cu. yd.)	860 LB		$3,452.00
		84404115	60" Ditching Bucket (1.02 cu. yd.)	1,000 LB		$3,916.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AQ-6HK1X
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- 475 cubic in. displacement /7.8 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 207 (154 kW) @ 1800 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 119 gallons (450 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)
- Engine/Hyd Oil Sampling Port

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS and FOPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost w/auto climate control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with Rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio w/antenna and 2-speakers with Bluetooth capabilities
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
  - Air-suspension seat (cloth)
    - SHIGERU adjustable deluxe seat with heater
    - Seat belt - 3"
    - Adjustable arm rests
    - 4-position tilting consoles
    - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
  - Low-effort joystick controls
  - Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
  - External rearview mirrors

OPERATOR'S CAB (Continued):
  - Rubber floormat
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior dome light
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start and lock-up
- Single pedal travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system
- Free Swing

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/128 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)
  - Cab mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Control pattern cahnge selector
- Open-center system design
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 15′ 11 (4.85 M) length
- Track Gauge:
  - STD: 8′ 6″ (2.6 M) gauge
- Shoe:
  - STD: 31.5″ (800 mm) triple grouser
    8.0″ pitch
    50 shoes per side
- Two-speed independent travel
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (9 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Single track chain guide
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard Version:
  - Boom: 20′ 2″ (6.15 M)
  - Arm: 10′ 5″ (3.18 M)
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Centralized lube bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Handrails
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS cab top guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
  - Rain deflector
- Cyclone Engine Pre Cleaner
- Hose burst safety valve (HBSV)
- Refueling Pump
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 8′ 8″ (2.63 M)
  - Arm: 12′ 0″ (3.66 M)
  - Load holding control
- Undercarriage:
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 23.6″ (600 mm)
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 27.6″ (700 mm)
  - Track chain guides - triple
- High Ambient Temperature Cooling Package
- Rubber bumpers for upper (order through Service Parts)
- LED Light Package
  - 7 LED lights and 1 side view camera - 1 boom mounted, 1 upper mounted, 2 cab mounted, 1 rear mounted (rear view camera), 1 left and 1 right hand side view LED lights, 1 right side view camera

- Order from Wholegood Attachments
  - -Third Party section:
    - Buckets
    - Coupler/Case multi-pin grabber

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX300D STD	65,900 LB		$418,676.00

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom **20'2" (6.15 M) Standard Boom**			No Charge
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.**			($8,500.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		481243	8'8" (2.65 M) Standard Arm **For use with 20'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			($500.00)
		781180	10'5" (3.18 M) Standard Arm **For use with 20'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			No Charge
		481850	12' (3.66 M) Standard Arm **For use with 20'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			$1,300.00
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage**			($4,510.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560013	23.6" (600mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			($1,005.00)
		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			($775.00)
		9560005	31.5" (800mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$9,456.00
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$7,054.00

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461869	Multi-Function Aux Hyd w/EPC **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)** **For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.** **Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used.** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow,** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$13,769.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$7,710.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

WORKLIGHT OPTIONS

SD_E5414 AUX. WORKLIGHTS FOR CAB

		488040	Standard Working Lights			No Charge
		488036	LED Working Lights Package **one boom mounted, one upper mounted, two cab mounted,** **a rear view camera with LED lights, one right side view camera** **and left and right hand side view LED lights**			$4,956.00

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the** **Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		X02005X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		488031	Pre-Cleaner Cyclone			$1,121.00

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461541	Single Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		461143	Triple Track Chain Guide			$2,303.00

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		481064	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm, comes with lift eye on bucket linkage**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,395.00

CX300D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404254	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.18 cu. yd.)	2,157 LB		$7,335.00
		84404255	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.42 cu. yd.)	2,311 LB		$7,874.00
		84404256	48" Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (1.65 cu. yd.)	2,600 LB		$8,661.00
		84404257	36" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth (1.52 cu. yd.)	2,875 LB		$8,317.00
		84404258	42" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth (1.85 cu. yd.)	3,100 LB		$8,818.00
		84404259	48" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth (2.12 cu. yd.)	3,400 LB		$9,698.00
		84404260	54" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth (2.42 cu. yd.)	3,625 LB		$10,668.00
		84404261	36" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.18 cu. yd.)	2,500 LB		$8,590.00
		84404262	42" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.42 cu. yd.)	2,650 LB		$9,228.00
		84404265	48" Severe Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (1.65 cu. yd.)	3,000 LB		$10,151.00
		84404266	60" Ditching Bucket (1.71 cu. yd.)	1,950 LB		$6,569.00
		84404267	72" Ditching Bucket (2.09 cu. yd.)	2,250 LB		$7,002.00
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84404268	36" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.26 cu. yd.)	2,120 LB		$8,786.00
		84404269	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.52 cu. yd.)	2,300 LB		$9,664.00
		84404270	48" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (1.78 cu. yd.)	2,440 LB		$10,630.00
		84404272	54" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (2.03 cu. yd.)	2,725 LB		$11,692.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603272	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	1,036 LB		$13,695.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AQ-6HK1X
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- 475 cubic in. displacement/7.8 Liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 266 (198 kW) @ 1900 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 153 gallons (580 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)
- Engine/Hyd Oil Sampling Port

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS and FOPS protection
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost w/climate control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers with Bluetooth capibilities
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - SHIGERU adjustable deluxe seat with heater
  - Seat belt - 3"
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors
- Rubber floormat

OPERATOR'S CAB (Continued):
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior light (1 x 10 watt)
  - One touch lock front window
  - Two-speed independent travel
  - One key start and lock-up
- Single pedal travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system
- Free swing

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
- Boom mounted (1)
- Upper mounted (1)
- Cab mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Control pattern change selector
- Open-center system design
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hyd. filter change interval

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 16′ 4″ (4.98 M) length
- Track Gauge:
  - STD LC: 8′ 6″ (2.6 M) gauge
- Shoe:
  - STD: 31.5″ (850 mm) triple grouser
    8.5″ pitch
    48 shoes per side
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (8 per side)
- Grease lubricated and strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Double track chain guides
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard LC Version:
  - Boom: 21′ 2″ (6.45 M)
  - Arm: 10′ 8″ (3.25 M)
  - Heavy-duty bucket linkage
  - Auxiliary pipe brackets
  - Attachment cushion valve
  - Arm and boom regeneration

MISCELLANEOUS:
- One key lock-up
- Centralized lube bank
- High Ambient Temperature Cooling Package

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Handrails
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - FOPS cab top guard (Level 2)
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
  - Rain deflector
- Cyclone Engine Pre Cleaner
- Hose burst check valve (HBSV)
- Refueling pump
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 13′ 3″ (4.04 M)
  - Arm: 8′ 8″ (2.63 M) Heavy-duty
  - Arm: 10′ 8″ (3.25 M) Heavy-duty
- Load holding control
- Undercarriage:
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser:
    27.6″ (700 mm)
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser:
    33.5″ (850 mm)
- Catwalk - Left and Right sides
- LED Light Package
  - Includes - 7 LED lights and 1 side view camera - 1 boom mounted, 1 upper mounted, 2 cab mounted, 1 rear mounted (rear view camera), 1 left and 1 right hand side view LED lights, 1 right side view camera

- Order from Wholegood Attachments
  - -Third Party section:
    - Case multi fit Coupler
    - Buckets
    - Rubber bumpers for upper (order through Service Parts)

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX350D STD	79,065 LB		$465,460.00

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom **21'2" (6.45 M) Standard Boom**			No Charge
		461543	Heavy-Duty Boom **21'2" (6.45 M) Heavy-Duty Boom**			$3,045.00
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.**			($9,000.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		481245	10' 8" (3.25M) Standard Arm **For use with 21'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			No Charge
		781184	13'3" (4.04 M) Standard Arm **For use with 21'2" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			$3,195.00
		461546	8'8" (2.63 M) Heavy-Duty Arm **For use with either boom option 481858 or 461543**			$160.00
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.**			($6,000.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560003	27.6" (700mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			($900.00)
		9560005	31.5" (800mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge
		9560006	33.5" (850 mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			$785.00

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge
		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			($9,518.00)
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$7,277.00

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461869	Multi-Function Aux Hyd w/EPC **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics with Electronic Pressure Control (EPC)** **For use with multiple applications: hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers.** **Includes in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Pressure Control feature allows hydraulic pressure setting from the cab monitor and maintaining pressure settings in memory when multiple tools are used.** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow,** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes in-cab electronically controlled pressure setting feature** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer application.** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C/D series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$14,505.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$9,362.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		481070	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2			$1,296.00

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		461555	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh option 461142,** **Front rock guard (OPG 1) option 781986, or** **Front rock guard (OPG 2) option 461024.**			$438.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

WORKLIGHT OPTIONS

SD_E5414 AUX. WORKLIGHTS FOR CAB

		488040	Standard Working Lights			No Charge
		488036	LED Working Lights Package **one boom mounted, one upper mounted, two cab mounted,** **a rear view camera with LED lights, one right side view camera** **and left and right hand side view LED lights**			$4,956.00

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the** **Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5448 CATWALK

		XE5448X	No Catwalk			No Charge
		461553	Catwalk - Left and Right Sides **(Note: catwalk is not compliant with ISO standards)**			$2,435.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm, comes with lift eye on bucket linkage**			$9,130.00

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,395.00

CX350D CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404275	36" Heavy Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (1.13 cu. yd.)	2,530 LB		$8,447.00
		84404276	42" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.39 cu. yd.)	2,670 LB		$9,087.00
		84404277	48" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.64 cu. yd.)	3,040 LB		$9,408.00
		84404278	42" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth (1.52 cu. yd.)	2,870 LB		$10,578.00
		84404279	48" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth (1.85 cu. yd.)	3,270 LB		$11,289.00
		84404280	54" Heavy Duty High Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth (2.12 cu. yd.)	3,450 LB		$12,070.00
		84404282	36" Severe Duty Bucket with 4 teeth (1.13 cu. yd.)	2,910 LB		$9,501.00
		84404284	42" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.39 cu. yd.)	3,075 LB		$10,622.00
		84404286	48" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (1.64 cu. yd.)	3,500 LB		$11,577.00
		84405399	60" Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (2.42 cu. yd.)	3,870 LB		$12,440.00
Case Coupler Buckets						
		84404288	42" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (1.73 cu. yd.)	2,745 LB		$10,834.00
		84404289	48" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 5 teeth (2.03 cu. yd.)	3,200 LB		$11,627.00
		84404290	54" Heavy Duty Coupler Bucket with 6 teeth (2.33 cu. yd.)	3,410 LB		$12,635.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603273	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	1,234 LB		$15,421.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AL-6UZ1X
- Tier 4 Interim Certified (CEGR)
- 600 cubic in. displacement/9.8 liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 362 HP (kW) @ 2000 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 172 gallons (650 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)
- High Ambient Temperature Cooling Package
- Reversible cooling fan

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS protection
- FOPS – cage type (Level II)
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost w/climate control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - KAB® adjustable deluxe seat
  - Seat belt - 3"
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors

OPERATOR'S CAB (Continued):
- Rubber floormat
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior dome light
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start & lock-up
- Single pedal travel
- Two-speed independent travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper mounted (1)
  - Cab mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system design
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hydraulic filter change interval

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 17′ 11″ (5.45 M) length
- Track Gauge :
  - Fixed side frame: 8′ 11″(2.72 M)
  - Retractable side frame (min.): 7′10″ (2.39 M)
  - Retractable side frame (max.): 9′ 6″ (2.89 M)
- Shoe:
  - STD: 35.4″ (900 mm) triple grouser
    9.0″ pitch
    50 shoes per side
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (9 per side)
- Grease lubricated/strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Double track chain guides
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard Version:
  - Boom: 22′ 11″ (6.98 M)
  - Arm: 11′ 1″ (3.38 M) Heavy-duty
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Arm and boom holding valves
- Centralized grease bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
- Control pattern change selector
- Free swing
- Refueling pump
- Hydraulic CWT removal device
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Arm: 13′ 3″ (4.00 M)
  - Arm: 15′ 11″ (4.85 M)
  - Arm: 8′ 4″ (2.53 M) Heavy-duty
  - Hose burst check valve (HBCV)
  - Case multi fit Coupler
  - Buckets
  - Load holding control
- Under carriage:
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser: 29.5″ (750 mm)
  - Full length track chain guides
  - Rubber bumpers for upper (order through Service Parts)

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	UNDERCARRIAGE/CHASSIS	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX470C STD	Long Chassis	103,635 LB		$613,514.00
CX470C RTC	Retractable Chassis	104,000 LB		$641,015.00

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		481858	Standard Boom **22'11" (6.98 M) Standard Boom** **For use with CX470C (Standard and RTC) Commercial Model**			No Charge
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders and plumbing.** **Boom-foot and cylinder pins are provided.**			($18,675.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		461549	11'1" (3.38 M) Heavy-duty Arm **For use with 22'11" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			No Charge
		461548	8'2" (2.5 M) Heavy-duty Arm **For use with 22'11" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			($125.00)
		781184	13'3" (4.04 M) Standard Arm **For use with 22'11" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			$565.00
		461544	15'11" (4.85 M) Standard Arm **For use with 22'11" Standard Boom (option 481858)**			$3,620.00
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage**			($11,010.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560007	35.4" (900mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge
		9560004	29.5" (750mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			($1,245.00)

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		481264	Full Length Track Chain Guards			$4,800.00

SD_E5302 HYDRAULIC CWT REMOVAL DEVICE

		XE5302X	No Hyd CWT Removal Device			No Charge
		481263	Hydraulic CWT Removal Device			$21,900.00

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,500.00
		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5448 CATWALK

		XE5448X	No Catwalk			No Charge
		461553	Catwalk - Left and Right Sides **(Note: catwalk is not compliant with ISO standards)**			$2,435.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$9,406.00
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$7,060.00

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461868	Multi-Function Auxiliary Hyd **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with multiple applications:** **hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers** **Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C Series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$12,918.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$10,376.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$950.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm**			$9,130.00

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9741 FREE SWING

		XE9741X	No Free Swing			No Charge
		461568	Free Swing **switch activated**			$285.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge
		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,050.00

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

CX470C CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Case Pin On Buckets						
		84404291	48" Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (2.03 cu. yd.)	3,430 LB		$10,877.00
		84404292	54" Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (2.33 cu. yd.)	3,650 LB		$11,606.00
		84404293	60" Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (2.63 cu. yd.)	3,975 LB		$12,535.00
		84404294	48" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (2.61 cu. yd.)	4,060 LB		$12,167.00
		84404295	54" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (2.99 cu. yd.)	4,350 LB		$12,546.00
		84404296	60" Extra Heavy Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (3.37 cu. yd.)	4,630 LB		$13,550.00
		84404297	48" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth (2.03 cu. yd.)	3,850 LB		$14,662.00
		84404298	54" Severe Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (2.33 cu. yd.)	4,100 LB		$15,835.00
		84404299	60" Severe Duty Bucket with 6 teeth (2.63 cu. yd.)	4,450 LB		$17,104.00
Case Multi Fit Coupler						
		47603274	Hydraulic Powerlatch Coupler Full Kit and Pins Optimized for use with Case coupler buckets. Also can be used with a wide range of buckets from other manufacturers including pin-on types. Includes hydraulic installation kit and instructions.	1,892 LB		$18,856.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX470C MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AL-6UZ1X
- Tier 4 Interim Certified (CEGR)
- 600 cubic in. displacement/9.8 liter
- Turbocharged/air cooled intercooler
- Horsepower:
  - Net: 362 HP kW) @ 2000 RPM
- High pressure common rail system
- Auto engine warm-up
- FEA (Fuel Economy Assist System)
- Engine Idle/Fuel Economy System:
  - Auto Idle
  - One-touch Idle
  - Idle Shut-down
- Fuel Capacity:
  - 172 gallons (650 L)
- AEC (auto economy control)
- BEC (boom economy control)
- High Ambient Temperature Cooling Package
- Reversible cooling fan

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- ROPS protection
- FOPS – cage type (Level II)
- Pressurized cab area
- AC/heat/defrost w/climate control
- Electronics:
  - Color monitor (7 in/180 mm) with Rearview camera view
  - Rearview camera
  - AM/FM radio with antenna and 2-speakers
  - Aux-in port for personal electronics
  - 12-volt electric socket
  - 24-volt cigarette lighter
- Air-suspension seat (cloth)
  - KAB® adjustable deluxe seat
  - Seat belt - 3"
  - Adjustable arm rests
  - 4-position tilting consoles
  - Sliding cockpit (7 in/180 mm)
- Low-effort joystick controls
- Clear (poly carbonate) roof window
- External rearview mirrors

OPERATOR'S CAB (continued):
- Rubber floormat
- Cab interior features:
  - Cup holder
  - Storage compartments
  - Warm/cool storage compartments
  - Easy access fuse box
  - Interior dome light
  - One touch lock front window
  - One key start & lock-up
- Single pedal travel
- Two-speed independent travel
- Straight travel
- Travel alarm and horn
- Windshield wiper and washer
- Programmable anti-theft system
- Worklights (2)

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- Two batteries (12 volt/92 Ah)
- 50 Amp Alternator
- Worklights (4 x 70 watt)
  - Boom mounted (1)
  - Upper Mounted (1)
  - Cab mounted (2)

HYDRAULICS:
- Open-center system design
- Selectable work modes (3)
- Auto power boost
- Auto swing priority
- SWC (swing relief control)
- SSC (spool stroke control)
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hydraulic filter change interval

CX470C MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern carbody
- Undercarriage:
  - STD LC: 17′ 11″ (5.45 M) length
- Track Gauge :
  - Fixed side frame: 8′ 11″(2.72 M)
  - Retractable sideframe (min.): 7′10″ (2.39 M)
  - Retractable sideframe (max.): 9′ 6″ (2.89 M)
- Shoe:
  - STD: 35.4″ (900 mm) triple grouser
    9.0″ pitch
    50 shoes per side
- Carrier rollers (2 per side)
- Track rollers (9 per side)
- Grease lubricated/strutted track chains
- Hydraulic track adjustment
- Double track chain guides
- SAHR disc parking break
- Tapered upper track frame

ATTACHMENTS:
- Standard Version:
  - Boom: 21′ 6″ (6.55 M) Mass Ex. Boom
  - Arm: 8′4″ (2.53 M) Mass Ex. Arm
- Heavy-duty bucket linkage
- Auxiliary pipe brackets
- Attachment cushion valve
- Arm and boom regeneration
- Arm and boom holding valves
- Centralized grease bank

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab and Operator's Station:
  - Side view camera
  - Sun visor
  - Front grill guard (2″ x 2″ mesh)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 1)
  - Front rock guard (OPG 2)
  - Vandal guard
- Control pattern change selector
- Free swing
- Refueling pump
- Hydraulic CWT removal device
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Attachments:
  - Hose burst check valve (HBCV)
  - Case multi fit Coupler
  - Buckets
  - Load holding control
- Under carriage:
  - Steel shoes/triple-grouser:
    29.5″ (750 mm)
    Full length track chain guides
  - Rubber bumpers for upper (order through Service Parts)

CX470C MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	UNDERCARRIAGE/CHASSIS	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX470C ME	Long Chassis			$628,845.00
CX470C RTC ME	Retractable Chassis			$656,336.00

CX470C MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		461028	Mass Excavation Boom **21' 6" (6.55 M) Mass Excavation Boom** **For use with CX470C (Standard ME and RTC ME)** **commercial model.**			No Charge

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		461572	8' 4" (2.53 M) Mass Ex. Arm **For use with 21'6" Mass Ex. Boom**			No Charge
		XE5320X	No Arm/Dipperstick **Less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.**			($21,040.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		9560007	35.4" (900mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			No Charge
		9560004	29.5" (750mm) Steel Shoes **Triple-Grouser Steel Shoes**			($1,245.00)

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		781981	English Literature			No Charge
		461540	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		781980	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

HYDRAULIC OPTIONS

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge

CX470C MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461865	Single Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Single Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with hammers or vibratory compaction plate applications** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single direction flow** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulic options, with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$9,406.00
		461871	Double Acting Auxiliary Hyd **Double Acting Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with thumb applications** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single pump, two-way flow** **Hydraulic plumbing provided to the end of the boom only, no piping to the arm** **This system is not switchable to single acting flow** **Notes:** **1) Not for use other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$7,060.00

CX470C MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		461868	Multi-Function Auxiliary Hyd **Multi-Function Auxiliary Hydraulics** **For use with multiple applications:** **hammers/thumbs/grapples/crushers** **Does not include the in-cab Electronic Pressure Control feature** **Joystick activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Provides single or dual pump, two-way flow** **Secondary Low-flow Auxiliary Hydraulics can be added** **Includes manually adjustable relief valve to set required pressures** **Is switchable to single acting flow for hammer applications** **Notes:** **1) Not for use with other Auxiliary Hydraulics options with the exception of Low Flow.** **2) Heavy duty bucket linkage is standard equipment on C Series excavators.** **3) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com)**			$12,918.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		461863	Secondary Low Flow Aux Hyd **Secondary Low Flow Auxiliary Hydraulics** **Provides low-flow for rotation or tilt hydraulic attachments.** **For use with Standard Boom option 481858** **Not for use with Offset Boom option 461025** **Joystick Activated with Electronic Proportional Controls** **Notes:** **1) May be used stand alone or with any Case Excavator Auxiliary Hydraulics option.** **2) For dealer installed auxiliary hydraulic kits contact: HKX (1-800-493-5487 or www.HKX.com).**			$10,376.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		461558	Control Pattern Selector Valve			$950.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_E5444 CAB GUARD (FRONT)

		XE5444X	No Front Guard			No Charge
		461142	Front grill guard - 2 x 2 mesh			$1,560.00

CX470C MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		781986	Front rock guard (OPG 1) **vertical bars (two piece/upper and lower)**			$2,276.00
		461024	Front rock guard (OPG 2) **vertical bars (one piece/full length)**			$2,628.00
		461552	Vandal Guard			$662.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		461554	Sun Visor			$125.00

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		XE6300X	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		461542	Double Track Chain Guide			No Charge
		481264	Full Length Track Chain Guards			$4,800.00

SD_E5302 HYDRAULIC CWT REMOVAL DEVICE

		XE5302X	No Hyd CWT Removal Device			No Charge
		481263	Hydraulic CWT Removal Device			$21,900.00

SD_E5448 CATWALK

		XE5448X	No Catwalk			No Charge
		461553	Catwalk - Left and Right Sides **(Note: catwalk is not compliant with ISO standards)**			$2,435.00

SD_E9730 SAFETY VALVE

		XE9730X	No Hose Burst Check Valve			No Charge
		461559	Hose Burst Check Valve (HBCV) **boom and arm**			$9,130.00

SD_E9740 SIDE VIEW CAMERA

		XE9740X	No Side View Camera			No Charge
		461560	Side View Camera			$801.00

SD_E9741 FREE SWING

		XE9741X	No Free Swing			No Charge
		461568	Free Swing **switch activated**			$285.00

SD_E9874 REFUEL PUMP

		XE9874X	No Refuel Pump			No Charge

CX470C MASS EXCAVATION CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		481257	Refuel Pump			$1,050.00

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Isuzu AH-6WG1XYSS turbocharged
- EGR with cooler
- 6 Cylinder liquid cooled diesel
- 957 cu. in. (15.7L) displacement
- Common rail Injection
- Charge air cooling
- Tier III certified
- Horsepower:
  - Net 463 (345) at 1800 RPM
- Fuel Tank Capacity: 238 gal. (US) (900 L)
- Long Life Anti-freeze (protect to - 34ºF)
- Automatic system warm-up
- Auto idle warm-up/one-touch auto idle
- Neutral safety start
- Auto power boost
- Cold idle start
- Dual element air filter
- Automatic engine derate
- Emergency engine shutdown
- Reversible cooling fan

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- 4-point iso-mounted cab
- Pressurized cab
  - Climate control: AC/Heat/Defrost
  - KAB® adjustable deluxe seat with 3″ seat-belt
  - AM/FM radio with dual speakers
  - Floor mats
  - 12-volt outlet
  - LCD monitor
  - In-cab light
- Cab roof skylight
- Safety glass:
  - Two-piece front window
  - Front windshield wiper with washer
- Waterproof/illuminated membrane switches

OPERATOR'S CAB (COND'T):
- Low-effort pilot controls
- One-touch idle
- Right-side rear-view mirror
- Programmable anti-theft protection

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 Volt system
- Alternator: 50 AMP
- Batteries: 2
- Electronic Systems Monitor
- Work lights (70 watt)
  - Left side - boom mounted
  - Right side - platform mounted

UPPER STRUCTURE:
- 500 hour greasing interval - turntable bearing
- Steel belly pan guarding

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern car-body
- Undercarriage:
  - HD: LC/long undercarriage: 17′11″ (5.45M)
  - RETSF: LC/long undercarriage: 17′11″ (5.45M)
- Track gauge:
  - HD: 9′0″(2.75M)
  - RETSF: 7′10″ (2.60M) to 9′6″ (2.89M)
- Shoes:
  - 3-bar/36″ (900MM) (50 per side)
- Hydraulic adjustable track tension
- Tapered upper track frame
- Sealed outer flange rollers
- Front track guides
- Lower under covers

TRACK DRIVE:
- Two-speed independent hydrostatic travel
- SAHR disc parking brake
- Reinforced drive motor guards

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:
- Open center system
- 2 variable flow piston pumps
- Variable throttle positioning
- Three work modes
  - SP - Speed priority
  - H - Heavy
  - A - Automatic
- Neutral pump destroke
- Two pump merge boom lift circuits
- Two pump merge arm circuits
- Regeneration circuits for boom lower, arm close and bucket curl
- Auxiliary hydraulic valve
- Boom & arm anti-drift valves
- Attachment cushion control
- Swing priority system
- Superfine™ filtration system - 100% of return oil
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hydraulic filter change interval

ATTACHMENTS:
- Arm: 11'8"(3.55 m)
- Boom: 25'3" (7.70 M)

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Parts catalogue
- Single key lock-up
- Travel alarm and horn
- Centralized lube bank
- Rubber bumpers for upper sides (order through Service Parts)

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - machine arrives with telematics hardware installed. Use special instructions for 3-yr Advanced SiteWatch subscription activation.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Attachments:
  - Arm:
    - 13'6" (4.11M)
    - 16'5"(5.00M)
- Control pattern change selector
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Steel shoes:
  - 3-bar/36"
  - 2-bar/26"

Order from Factory Supplied Attachments:
- Please consult excavator attachments weight limits prior to selecting a coupler and large bucket. Excessive bucket and coupler weight will negatively impact machine performance.

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX700B HD	153,400 LB		$798,376.00

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
BOOMS						
SD_E5311 BOOM						
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders, and plumbing. Boom foot and cylinder pins are retained.**			($27,897.00)
		423334	25'3" (7.7 M) Reach Boom			No Charge
ARMS						
SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK						
		481294	Less Arm **This option is less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.**			($14,499.00)
		781929	11'8" (3.55 M) Arm **For use with 25'3" (7.7 M) Reach Boom - 423334**			No Charge
		781677	13'6" (4.11 M) Arm **For use with 25'3" (7.7 M) Reach Boom - 423334**			$1,792.00
		781930	16'5" (5.0 M) Arm **For use with 25'3" (7.7 M) Reach Boom - 423334**	9,585 LB		$4,109.00
TRACK SHOES						
SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES						
		423165	30"(750 mm) Steel Shoes, 2-bar	1,764 LB		($7,765.00)
		423173	26" (650 mm)Steel Shoes, 2-bar	2,646 LB		($7,247.00)
		9560007	35.4" (900mm) Steel Shoes	4,100 LB		No Charge
LANGUAGE						
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL						
		786819	English Literature	5 LB		No Charge
		786829	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish Literature			No Charge

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		423469	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5402 OPERATOR SEAT

		XE5402X	Standard Seat			No Charge
		781277	Air Suspension Seat			$457.00

SD_E5441 CAB GUARDS

		XE5441X	No Cab Guards			No Charge
		423323	Vandal Guard **(Not for use with FOPS Top Cab Guard option 423310)**	50 LB		$492.00
		423313	Front Screen - 2" by 2" mesh	70 LB		$1,453.00
		423312	Front Grill **Vertical bars with 6" spacing**	70 LB		$2,546.00

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		423310	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2 **Not for use with Vandal Guard option 423323**	223 LB		$1,256.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		423322	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front Grill Guard or Front Rock Guard options listed in the Cab Guard Section**			$381.00

SD_E5450 CAB TOP SUN ROOF

		XE5450X	No cab roof skylight			No Charge
		781356	Cab roof skylight **opening cover, steel, tilts open 18"**			$964.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		742882	Sun Visor			$122.00

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		423308	Single Acting/Joystick Active **(Not for use with options 481294, 423315, & 423314)** **Provides single pump flow plumbing to end of arm and return to tank through additional filter. Includes remote adjustable relief valve to match attachment pressure requirements.** **- Order 2 of code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE-12 Male JIC.** **- Includes heavy duty bucket linkage. Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications.** **- For dealer installed hydraulic kits contact HKX at 800-493-5487 or www.hkx.com**	421 LB		$11,237.00
		423315	Double Acting, Bi-directional **(Not for use with options 481294, 423308 & 423314)** **Provides single or dual pump bi-directional flow to end of arm. Includes plumbing and valving to operate single direction flow with return to tank through additional filter (included). Includes remote relief valve for single direction operations. This kit allows the use of two different types of attachments on an excavator, such as a breaker and a grapple.** **- Order 2 of code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE - 12 Male JIC.** **- Includes heavy duty bucket linkage. Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications.** **- For dealer installed hydraulic kits contact HKX at 800-493-5487 or www.hkx.com**	434 LB		$15,498.00
		423314	Double Acting, General Purpose **(Not for use with 481294, 423308 & 423315)** **Recommended for use with a thumb kit. Plumbing to the end of the boom, no hydraulics provided on the arm. Actuated by trigger switches in the right and left hand controls. Right controls one-way flow, left controls opposite flow. Right hand switch is the same switch that controls power boost.** **- Order 2 code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE-12 Male JIC.** **- For dealer installed hydraulic kits contact HKX at 800-493-5487 or www.hkx.com**	340 LB		$8,915.00

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		XE5206X	No Track Chain Guide			No Charge

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		481264	Full Length Track Chain Guards **Three sections**	728 LB		$8,738.00

SD_E5302 HYDRAULIC CWT REMOVAL DEVICE

		XE5302X	No Hyd CWT Removal Device			No Charge
		481263	Hydraulic CWT Removal Device	967 LB		$25,634.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		423329	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics **Secondary auxiliary hydraulics – low flow (joystick operated, provides rotation or tilt for hydraulic attachments such as shears and tilt buckets). Order two of code 284600A, adaptor fittings, from parts to connect ¾" BSPP to SAE-12 male JIC. Includes heavy duty bucket linkage. Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications**			$11,140.00

SD_E6422 HOIST CYLINDER ONLY

		XE6422X	No Boom Hoist Cylinders Only **Option is for use with any boom or no choice boom option**			No Charge
		423316	Boom hoist cylinders (2) **For units ordered with No Boom option 781917**	557 LB		$18,772.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		423311	Control Pattern Selector valve	30 LB		$1,474.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
MUST ORDER TELEMATICS						
		84557015	CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.			$1.00
Heavy Duty - High Capacity						
		47526701	72" Heavy Duty - High Capacity Bucket with 7 teeth, 4.20 cu. yd. (1.65 cu. m.)	7,250 LB		$16,400.00
		47526702	42" Heavy Duty, High Capacity Bucket with 4 teeth, 2.57 cu. yd. (1.96 cu. m.)	5,500 LB		$17,711.00
		47526713	48" Heavy Duty, High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth, 2.99 cu. yd. (2.29 cu. m.)	5,830 LB		$19,129.00
		47526717	54" Heavy Duty, High Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth, 3.41 cu. yd. (2.61 cu. m.)	6,300 LB		$20,661.00
		47526718	60" Heavy Duty, High Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth, 3.84 cu. yd. (2.94 cu. m.)	6,660 LB		$22,314.00
		47526724	66" Heavy Duty, High Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth, 4.27 cu. yd. (3.26 cu. m.)	7,100 LB		$24,096.00
		47526727	72" Heavy Duty, High Capacity Bucket with 7 teeth, 4.69 cu. yd. (3.59 cu. m.)	7,460 LB		$26,023.00
Heavy Duty - Standard Capacity						
		47526679	36" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 4 teeth, 1.94 cu. yd. (1.48 cu. m.)	4,800 LB		$15,472.00
		47526680	42" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth, 2.31 cu. yd. (1.77 cu. m.)	5,300 LB		$16,709.00
		47526684	48" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth, 2.68 cu. yd. (2.05 cu. m.)	5,600 LB		$18,049.00
		47526687	54" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth, 3.05 cu. yd. (2.33 cu. m.)	6,000 LB		$19,491.00
		47526690	60" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth, 3.44 cu. yd. (2.63 cu. m.)	6,400 LB		$21,051.00
		47526691	66" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 7 teeth, 3.82 cu. yd. (2.92 cu. m.)	6,825 LB		$22,733.00
		47526699	72" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 7 teeth, 4.20 cu. yd. (3.21 cu. m.)	7,250 LB		$24,553.00
Severe Duty						
		47526731	36" Severe Duty Bucket with 4 teeth, 1.94 cu. yd. (1.48 cu. m.)	5,300 LB		$18,051.00
		47526742	42" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth, 2.31 cu. yd. (1.77 cu. m.)	5,800 LB		$19,467.00
		47526748	48" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth, 2.68 cu. yd. (2.05 cu. m.)	6,100 LB		$20,913.00
		47526751	54" Severe Duty Bucket with 6 teeth, 3.05 cu. yd. (2.33 cu. m.)	6,500 LB		$22,757.00
		47526753	60" Severe Duty Bucket with 6 teeth, 3.44 cu. yd. (2.63 cu. m.)	6,900 LB		$24,511.00

CX700B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		47526763	66" Severe Duty Bucket with 7 teeth, 3.82 cu. yd. (2.92 cu. m.)	7,325 LB		$26,591.00

CX800B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE
- Isuzu AH - 6WG1XYSS turbocharged
- EGR with cooler
- 6 Cyl. liquid cooled diesel
- 957 cu. in. (15.7L) displacement
- Common rail injection
- Charged air cooling
- Tier III certified
- Horsepower:
  - Net 532 (397) at 1800 RPM
- Fuel Tank Capacity: 238 gal. (US) (900 L)
- Long Life Anti-freeze (protect to - 34ºF)
- Automatic system warm-up
- Auto idle warm-up/one-touch auto idle
- Neutral safety start
- Auto power boost
- Cold idle start
- Dual element air filter
- Automatic engine derate
- Emergency engine shutdown
- Spark arresting muffler
- Reversible cooling fan

OPERATOR'S CAB:
- 4-point iso-mounted cab
- Pressurized cab
  - Climate control: AC/Heat/Defrost
  - KAB® adjustable deluxe seat with 3″ seat-belt
  - AM/FM radio with dual speakers
  - Floor mats
  - 12-volt outlet
  - LCD monitor
  - In-cab light
- Cab roof skylight
- Safety glass:
  - Two-piece front window
  - Front windshield wiper with washer
- Waterproof/illuminated membrane switches

OPERATOR'S CAB (COND'T):
- Low-effort pilot controls
- One-touch idle
- Right-side rear-view mirror
- Programmable anti-theft protection

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 Volt system
- Alternator: 50 AMP
- Batteries: 2
- Electronic Systems Monitor
- Work lights (70 watt)
  - Left side - boom mounted
  - Right side - platform mounted

UPPER STRUCTURE:
- 500 hour greasing interval - turntable bearing
- Steel belly pan guarding

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- X-pattern car-body
- Undercarriage:
  - LC/long undercarriage: 20′10″ (6.36 M)
- Track gauge:
  - Shoes:
    - 2-bar/30″ (750 mm) (51 per side)
  - Hydraulic adjustable track tension
  - Tapered upper track frame
  - Sealed outer flange rollers
  - Front track guides
  - Lower under covers

TRACK DRIVE:
- Two-speed independent hydrostatic travel
- SAHR disc parking brake
- Reinforced drive motor guards

CX800B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:
- Open center system
- Two variable flow piston pumps
- Variable throttle positioning
- Three work modes
  - SP - Speed priority
  - H - Heavy
  - A - Automatic
- Neutral pump destroke
- Two pump merge boom lift circuits
- Two pump merge arm circuits
- Regeneration circuits for boom lower, arm close and bucket curl
- Auxiliary hydraulic valve
- Boom & arm anti-drift valves
- Attachment cushion for boom and arm
- Swing priority system
- Superfine™ filtration system - 100% of return oil
- 5000 hour hydraulic oil change interval
- 1000 hour hydraulic filter change interval

ATTACHMENTS:
- Boom: 27′7″ (8.40M)
- Arm: 12′0″ (3.66M)

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Parts catalogue
- Single key lock-up
- Travel alarm and horn
- Centralized lube bank
- Rubber bumpers for upper sides (order through Service Parts)

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - machine arrives with telematics hardware installed. Use special instructions for 3-yr Advanced SiteWatch subscription activation.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Attachments:
  - Boom:
    - 23′9″ (7.25M) Mass Excavation
  - Arm:
    - 14′7″ (4.44M)
    - 18′5″ (5.62M)
    - 9′9″ (2.98M) Mass Excavation
- Control pattern change selector
- Auxiliary hydraulics
- Steel shoes:
  - 3-bar/36″
  - 2-bar/26″

CX800B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX800B HD	175,210 LB		$1,100,782.00

CX800B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

BOOMS

SD_E5311 BOOM

		423140	27'7" (8.4 M) Reach Boom	21,641 LB		No Charge
		423143	23'9" (7.25 M) Mass Ex Boom	1,195 LB		$8,298.00
		781917	No Boom **Less boom, hoist and arm cylinders, and plumbing. Boom foot and cylinder pins are retained.**			($38,576.00)

ARMS

SD_E5320 ARM/DIPPERSTICK

		481850	12' (3.66 M) Standard Arm **For use with 27'7" (8.4 M) Reach Boom - 423140**	8,818 LB		No Charge
		481846	9'9" (2.98 M) Arm **For use with 23'9" (7.25 M) Mass Ex Boom - 423143**	8,399 LB		$9,528.00
		423158	14'7" (4.44 M) Arm **For use with 27'7" (8.4 M) Reach Boom - 423140**	9,145 LB		$1,986.00
		481247	18'5" (5.62 M) Arm **For use with 27'7" (8.4 M) Reach Boom - 423140**	10,714 LB		$11,204.00
		481294	Less Arm **This option is less arm, bucket cylinder and linkage.**			($19,304.00)

TRACK SHOES

SD_E5199 TRACK SHOES

		423173	26" (650 mm)Steel Shoes, 2-bar	2,646 LB		($828.00)
		423165	30"(750 mm) Steel Shoes, 2-bar	1,764 LB		No Charge
		9560007	35.4" (900mm) Steel Shoes	4,100 LB		$5,402.00

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English Literature	5 LB		No Charge
		786829	French Canadian Literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish Literature			No Charge

CX800B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

BUCKETS

SD_E6300 EXCAVATOR BUCKET(S)

		423469	No Bucket **Buckets may be ordered using Order Codes listed in the Direct Ship Attachment Section**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CXC

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SD_E5402 OPERATOR SEAT

		XE5402X	Standard Seat			No Charge
		781277	Air Suspension Seat			$457.00

SD_E5441 CAB GUARDS

		XE5441X	No Cab Guards			No Charge
		423323	Vandal Guard **Not for use with FOPS Top Cab Guard option 423310**	50 LB		$492.00
		423313	Front Screen - 2" by 2" mesh	70 LB		$1,453.00
		423312	Front Grill **Vertical bars with 6" spacing**	70 LB		$2,546.00

SD_E5443 CAB GUARD (FOPS)

		XE5443X	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 1			No Charge
		423310	FOPS Top Cab Guard/Level 2 **Not for use with Vandal Guard option 423323**	223 LB		$1,256.00

SD_E5449 RAIN DEFLECTOR

		XE5449X	No Rain Deflector			No Charge
		423322	Rain Deflector **Not for use with Front Grill Guard or Front Rock Guard options listed in the Cab Guard Section**			$381.00

SD_E5450 CAB TOP SUN ROOF

		XE5450X	No cab roof skylight			No Charge
		781356	Cab roof skylight **opening cover, steel, tilts open 18"**			$964.00

SD_E5451 SUN VISOR

		XE5451X	No Sun Visor			No Charge
		742882	Sun Visor			$122.00

SD_E6410 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6410X	No Optional Hydraulics			No Charge

CX800B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		423308	Single Acting/Joystick Active **(Not for use with options 481294, 423315, & 423314)** **Provides single pump flow plumbing to end of arm and return to tank through additional filter. Includes remote adjustable relief valve to match attachment pressure requirements.** **- Order 2 of code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE-12 Male JIC.** **- Includes heavy duty bucket linkage. Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications.** **- For dealer installed hydraulic kits contact HKX at 800-493-5487 or www.hkx.com**	421 LB		$12,838.00
		423315	Double Acting, Bi-directional **(Not for use with options 481294, 423308 & 423314)** **Provides single or dual pump bi-directional flow to end of arm. Includes plumbing and valving to operate single direction flow with return to tank through additional filter (included). Includes remote relief valve for single direction operations. This kit allows the use of two different types of attachments on an excavator, such as a breaker and a grapple.** **- Order 2 of code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE - 12 Male JIC.** **- Includes heavy duty bucket linkage. Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications.** **- For dealer installed hydraulic kits contact HKX at 800-493-5487 or www.hkx.com**	434 LB		$17,720.00
		423314	Double Acting, General Purpose **(Not for use with 481294, 423308 & 423315)** **Recommended for use with a thumb kit. Plumbing to the end of the boom, no hydraulics provided on the arm. Actuated by trigger switches in the right and left hand controls. Right controls one-way flow, left controls opposite flow. Right hand switch is the same switch that controls power boost.** **- Order 2 code 284600A1, Adapter fittings, from Parts to connect 3/4" BSPP to SAE-12 Male JIC.** **- For dealer installed hydraulic kits contact HKX at 800-493-5487 or www.hkx.com**	340 LB		$9,897.00

SD_E5206 TRACK CHAIN GUIDE

		XE5206X	No Track Chain Guide			No Charge

CX800B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		481264	Full Length Track Chain Guards **Three sections**	728 LB		$8,738.00

SD_E5302 HYDRAULIC CWT REMOVAL DEVICE

		XE5302X	No Hyd CWT Removal Device			No Charge
		481263	Hydraulic CWT Removal Device	967 LB		$27,417.00

SD_E6417 SECONDARY AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		XE6417X	No Extra Auxiliary Hydraulics			No Charge
		423329	Secondary Auxiliary Hydraulics **Secondary auxiliary hydraulics – low flow (joystick operated, provides rotation or tilt for hydraulic attachments such as shears and tilt buckets). Order two of code 284600A, adaptor fittings, from parts to connect ¾" BSPP to SAE-12 male JIC. Includes heavy duty bucket linkage. Recommended for heavy hammer use and thumb applications**			$12,838.00

SD_E6422 HOIST CYLINDER ONLY

		XE6422X	No Boom Hoist Cylinders Only **Option is for use with any boom or no choice boom option**			No Charge
		423316	Boom hoist cylinders (2) **For units ordered with No Boom option 781917**	557 LB		$25,396.00

SD_E6423 CONTROL PATTERN SELECTION

		XE6423X	No Control Pattern Valve			No Charge
		423311	Control Pattern Selector valve	30 LB		$1,474.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX800B CRAWLER EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
MUST ORDER TELEMATICS						
		84557015	CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.			$1.00
Heavy Duty						
		47526854	42" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 4 teeth, 2.85 cu. yd. (2.18 cu. m.)	6,100 LB		$18,190.00
		47526856	48" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 4 teeth, 3.31 cu. yd. (2.53 cu. m.)	6,500 LB		$19,666.00
		47526859	54" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth, 3.78 cu. yd. (2.89 cu. m.)	7,000 LB		$21,261.00
		47526872	60" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 5 teeth, 4.26 cu. yd. (3.26 cu. m.)	7,400 LB		$22,984.00
		47526878	66" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth, 4.74 cu. yd. (3.62 cu. m.)	7,900 LB		$24,843.00
		47526883	72" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 6 teeth, 5.21 cu. yd. (3.98 cu. m.)	8,150 LB		$25,509.00
		47526889	78" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 7 teeth, 5.69 cu. yd. (4.35 cu. m.)	8,650 LB		$26,540.00
		47526892	84" Heavy Duty, Standard Capacity Bucket with 7 teeth, 6.17 cu. yd. (4.72 cu. m.)	9,100 LB		$27,573.00
Severe Duty						
		47526903	42" Severe Duty Bucket with 4 teeth, 2.85 cu. yd. (2.18 cu. m.)	7,100 LB		$20,331.00
		47526907	48" Severe Duty Bucket with 4 teeth, 3.31 cu. yd. (2.53 cu. m.)	7,550 LB		$21,921.00
		47526912	54" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth, 3.78 cu. yd. (2.89 cu. m.)	8,120 LB		$25,125.00
		47526916	60" Severe Duty Bucket with 5 teeth, 4.26 cu. yd. (3.26 cu. m.)	8,600 LB		$27,173.00
		47526929	66" Severe Duty Bucket with 6 teeth, 4.74 cu. yd. (3.62 cu. m.)	9,200 LB		$29,394.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

COMPACT EXCAVATORS

PL-200 MX SAP REVISION 11

EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Compact Excavators (MX) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Crawler Excavator (Mini)
- CX17B
- CX27B
- CX31B T4 FINAL
- CX36B T4 FINAL
- CX55B T4 FINAL

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

COMPACT EXCAVATORS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMPACT EXCAVATORS

CX17B COMPACT EXCAVATOR

Standard Features MX-7

Price List MX-9

Factory Supplied Attachments..... MX-11

CX27B COMPACT EXCAVATOR

Standard Features MX-13

Price List MX-15

Factory Supplied Attachments..... MX-19

CX31B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR

Standard Features MX-21

Price List MX-23

Factory Supplied Attachments..... MX-27

CX36B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR

Standard Features MX-29

Price List MX-31

Factory Supplied Attachments..... MX-35

CX55B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR

Standard Features MX-37

Price List MX-39

Factory Supplied Attachments..... MX-43

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX17B COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Mitsubishi - L3E-W231KBS 3 Cyl.
- Glow plugs
- Horsepower:
  - Net (SAE) 15 at 2,200 RPM
- Fuel Tank Capacity: 5.8 gallons (US)
- Dry type air cleaner
- Hinged engine cover

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS: three post canopy design with seat belt
- Two lever control for boom, arm, bucket and swing; pilot-operated wrist controls and foot pedals
- Wrist rests
- Display includes: engine oil pressure, water temperature lamp, air filter lamp, water separator, detection lamp, low fuel warning lamp, battery charge lamp, glow plug indicator lamp, water temperature gauge, fuel gauge and hour meter

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt electrical starting system includes heavy-duty battery and starting motor
- Horn

BLADE:
- Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Rubber tracks
- Track pad width: 9.05"
- Track length: 5' 1"
- Gradeability: 30°
- Undercarriage width: 39" retracted; 52" expanded

TRACK DRIVE:
- Two speed travel
- Fully hydrostatic drive system
- Track tension adjustment (grease type)
- Sealed and lubricated track rollers

HYDRAULICS:
- Control pattern selector valve
- Hydraulic oil filter
- Total Auxiliary Flow: 10.8 GPM
- Main pump: 3,133 PSI
- Nibbler and breaker auxiliary valve and piping
- Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler

WORKING RANGES
- Bucket digging force: 3,417 lbs.
- Bucket capacity: 0.78 - 1.30 cubic feet
- Bucket width: 8" - 16"
- Arm crowding force: 2,248 lbs.
- Maximum dig depth 7' 1"
- Vertical wall dig depth 5' 5"
- Maximum dump clearance: 8' 8"
- Minimum dump clearance: 3' 3"

UPPER:
- Arm: 3' 3"
- Boom: 5' 8"
- Zero Tail Swing
- Swing lock

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Operating weight: 3,638 lbs.

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX17B COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX17B	3,564 LB		$34,737.00

CX17B COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

VERSION

SD_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

		9552210	9.05" (230mm) Rubber Tracks **with dozer blade**			No Charge
		9553210	9.05" (230mm) Steel Tracks **with dozer blade**			$2,469.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

SD_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

		X30180X	No Travel Alarm			No Charge
		747453	Travel Alarm			$242.00

SD_40018 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

		X40018X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747950	Additional Counterweight			$398.00

SD_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		747480	Operators Manual - English			No Charge
		747961	Operators Manual - French			No Charge
		747962	Operators Manual - Spanish			No Charge

SD_X5200 BUCKETS

		XX5200X	No Mounted Bucket **To order a bucket(s), refer to the Factory Supplied Attachment section of the price book.**			No Charge

SD_X6101 ARM OPTION

		747930	Short Arm - 3' 3" (0.99M)			No Charge
		747931	Long Arm - 3' 11" (1.20M)			$538.00

CX17B COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Buckets						
		47422580	10" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	80 LB		$423.00
		47422581	12" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	85 LB		$455.00
		47422582	16" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	105 LB		$519.00
		47422583	18" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	120 LB		$599.00
		47422585	Pin Grabber Coupler	60 LB		$1,822.00
		47457878	Dead Pin Kit	6 LB		$179.00
Couplers						
		47422586	10" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	80 LB		$602.00
		47422587	12" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	85 LB		$634.00
		47422588	16" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	105 LB		$696.00
		47422589	18" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	120 LB		$778.00
		47422590	Klac Manual Coupler	30 LB		$957.00
		47422602	Klac Top Plate	135 LB		$268.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX27B COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- 3TNV82A-5YB Cycle 3 cyl. water-cooled, direct injection diesel
- Tier IV
- Glow plugs
- Horsepower:
  - Net (SAE) 21.3 (15.9 KW) at 2,200 RPM
- Dry type air cleaner
- One touch deceleration
- Hinged engine cover

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS: three post canopy design with seat belt
- Tilt up control panel with two lever control for boom, arm, bucket and swing; pilot-operated wrist controls and foot pedals
- Display includes: engine oil pressure, water temperature lamp, air filter lamp, water separator detection lamp, low fuel warning lamp, battery charge lamp, glow plug indicator lamp, water temperature gauge, fuel gauge and hour meter
- Foot pedal swing tower control

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt electrical starting system includes heavy-duty battery and starting motor
- Horn

BLADE:
- Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Rubber Track
- Track pad width: 9.8"
- Track length: 6'6"
- Gradeability: 30º

TRACK DRIVE:
- Two speed travel
- Fully hydrostatic drive system
- Track tension adjustment (grease type)
- Sealed and lubricated track rollers

HYDRAULICS:
- Control pattern selector valve
- Hydraulic oil filter
- Total Auxiliary Flow: 10.8 GPM
- Main Pump: 3,336 PSI
- Nibbler and breaker auxiliary valve and piping
- Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow control

UPPER:
- Arm: 3' 8"
- Boom: 7' 3"
- Zero Tail Swing
- Swing lock
- Swing brake: disc type, spring applied and hydraulically released

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Operating weight: 5,556 lbs.

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX27B COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX27B	Rops	6,679 LB		$45,079.00
CX27B	Cab	5,556 LB		$49,489.00
Includes the following Equipment ROPS/FOPS Level I Cab (747946) $1,019.00				

CX27B COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

VERSION

SD_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

		9552200	9.84" (250mm) Rubber Tracks **with dozer blade**			No Charge
		9553200	9.84" (250mm) Steel Tracks **with dozer blade**			$2,494.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_X5150 OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

		747944	ROPS/FOPS Level I Canopy **ROPS/FOPS Level 1 is not for use in demolition or other heavy duty applications. Only available with ROPS version of commercial model.**			No Charge
		747945	ROPS/FOPS Level II Canopy **Only available with ROPS version of commercial model.**			$922.00
		747946	ROPS/FOPS Level I Cab **Includes heater. ROPS/FOPS Level 1 is not for use in demolition or other heavy duty applications. Only available with Cab version of commercial model.**			$1,019.00
		747947	ROPS/FOPS Level II Cab **Includes heater. Only available with Cab version of commercial model.**			$2,180.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

SD_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

		X30180X	No Travel Alarm			No Charge
		747673	Travel Alarm			$242.00

SD_40018 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

		X40018X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747650	Additional Counterweight			$628.00

SD_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		747480	Operators Manual - English			No Charge
		747961	Operators Manual - French			No Charge

CX27B COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

		747962	Operators Manual - Spanish			No Charge

SD_X6100 ARM

		747325	Short Arm - 3' 11" (1.19m)			No Charge
		747330	Long Arm - 4' 6" (1.37m)			$558.00

SD_X9703 REAR MIRRORS

		XX9703X	No Rearview Mirror			No Charge
		747046	Rearview Mirror			$101.00

SD_X9704 REAR UNDER MIRRORS

		XX9704X	No Rear Under Mirror			No Charge
		747047	Rear Under Mirror			$88.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX27B COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Buckets						
		47422623	12" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	135 LB		$618.00
		47422624	18" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	155 LB		$739.00
		47422625	24" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	180 LB		$946.00
		47422626	Pin Grabber Coupler	75 LB		$1,826.00
		47457879	Dead Pin Kit	8 LB		$200.00
Couplers						
		47422627	12" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	135 LB		$621.00
		47422628	18" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	155 LB		$742.00
		47422630	24" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	180 LB		$949.00
		47422631	Klac Manual Coupler	60 LB		$1,243.00
		47422632	Klac Top Plate	20 LB		$321.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX31B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- 3TNV88F-E 4 Cycle 3 cyl. water-cooled, direct injection diesel
- Tier 4 Final
- Glow plugs
- Horsepower:
  - Net (SAE) 23 HP (17.2 KW) at 2,400 RPM
- Dry type air cleaner
- One touch deceleration
- Hinged engine cover

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS: three post canopy design with seat belt
- Tilt up control panel with two lever control for boom, arm, bucket and swing; pilot-operated wrist controls and foot pedals
- Display includes: engine oil pressure, water temperature lamp, low fuel warning lamp, battery charge lamp, water temperature gauge, fuel gauge and hour meter
- Optional LCD Screen diagnostic
- Foot pedal swing tower control

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt electrical starting system includes heavy-duty battery and starting motor
- Horn

BLADE:
- Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Rubber tracks
- Track pad width: 11.8" (300 mm)
- Track length: 7' 1" (2150 mm)
- Gradeability: 30º
- Ground clearance: 11.8" (300 mm)

TRACK DRIVE:
- Two speed travel
- Fully hydrostatic drive system
- Track tension adjustment (grease type)
- Sealed and lubricated track rollers

HYDRAULICS:
- Control pattern selector valve
- Hydraulic oil filter
- Total Auxiliary Flow: 20.3 GPM (76.8 1/min)
- Main pump: 3,336 PSI
- Nibbler and breaker auxiliary valve and piping
- Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow control

UPPER:
- Standard Arm: 4' 4" (1.32 m)
- Optional Long Arm: 5' 4" (1.62 m)
- Boom: 7' 7" (2.46 m)
- Zero Tail Swing
- Swing lock
- Swing brake: disc type, spring applied and hydraulically released

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Operating weight: 7,320 lbs. (3320 kg)

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX31B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX31B ROPS T4 FINAL	7,320 LB		$50,360.00
CX31B CAB HEAT/AC T4 FIN			$58,293.00

CX31B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

VERSION

SD_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

		9552300	11.8" (300 mm) Rubber Tracks **with dozer blade**			No Charge
		9553300	11.8" (300 mm) Steel Tracks **with dozer blade**			$2,654.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		747371	Radio **For use with Cab commercial models only**			$684.00

SD_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

		X30180X	No Travel Alarm			No Charge
		747674	Travel Alarm			$242.00

SD_40018 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

		X40018X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747648	Additional Counterweight			$891.00

SD_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		747480	Operators Manual - English			No Charge
		747961	Operators Manual - French			No Charge
		747962	Operators Manual - Spanish			No Charge

SD_X5155 OPERATOR PROTECTION GUARD

		XX5155X	No OPG Front Guard			No Charge
		747656	Operator Protective Guard **For use with Cab commercial models only.**			$1,003.00

SD_X5329 ARM/BUCKET ROD COVER

		XX5329X	No Arm/Bucket Cover			No Charge
		747374	Arm/Bucket Cylinder Rod Cover			$1,164.00

SD_X5500 AIR FILTER

		XX5500X	Standard Air Filter			No Charge
		747658	Air Filter Double Element			$27.00

CX31B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

SD_X6100 ARM

		747322	Short Arm **Please see Standard Features for arm lengths**			No Charge
		747323	Long Arm **Please see Standard Features for arm lengths**			$645.00

SD_X6105 DOZER BLADE OPTION

		XX6105X	Standard Dozer Blade			No Charge
		747981	4-Way Dozer Blade			$4,777.00

SD_X9703 REAR MIRRORS

		XX9703X	No Rearview Mirror			No Charge
		747046	Rearview Mirror **For use with Cab commercial models only.**			$101.00

SD_X9704 REAR UNDER MIRRORS

		XX9704X	No Rear Under Mirror			No Charge
		747047	Rear Under Mirror **For use with Cab commercial models only.**			$88.00

SD_X9905 MONITOR

		XX9905X	No LCD Monitor			No Charge
		747647	LCD Monitor			$1,498.00

SD_X9906 ROTATING BEACON

		XX9906X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		747654	Rotating Beacon			$251.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX31B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Buckets						
		47422648	12" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	160 LB		$918.00
		47422649	18" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	190 LB		$1,017.00
		47422650	24" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	250 LB		$1,185.00
		47422651	36" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	315 LB		$1,509.00
		47422652	36" Grading Bucket (Pin	230 LB		$1,074.00
		47422653	Pin Grabber Coupler	90 LB		$1,834.00
		47457880	Dead Pin Kit	11 LB		$222.00
Couplers						
		47422654	12" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	160 LB		$1,197.00
		47422655	18" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	190 LB		$1,295.00
		47422656	24" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	250 LB		$1,464.00
		47422657	36" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	315 LB		$1,787.00
		47422658	36" Grading Bucket (Coupler)	230 LB		$1,352.00
		47422659	Klac Manual Coupler	90 LB		$1,398.00
		47422660	Klac Top Plate	40 LB		$392.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX36B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- 3TNV88A-BJPYB 4 Cycle 3 cyl. water-cooled, direct injection diesel
- Tier 4 Final
- Glow plugs
- Horsepower:
  - Net (SAE) 23.14 HP (17.2 Kw) at 2,400 RPM
- Dry type air cleaner
- One touch deceleration
- Hinged engine cover

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS: three post canopy design with seat belt
- Tilt up control panel with two lever control for boom, arm, bucket and swing; pilot-operated wrist controls and foot pedals
- Display includes: engine oil pressure, water temperature lamp, air filter lamp, water separator detection lamp, low fuel warning lamp, battery charge lamp, glow plug indicator lamp, water temperature gauge, fuel gauge and hour meter
- Foot pedal swing tower control

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt electrical starting system includes heavy-duty battery and starting motor

BLADE:
- Hydraulically controlled dozer blade

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Rubber tracks
- Track pad width: 11.8"
- Track length: 7' 1"
- Gradeability: 30º

TRACK DRIVE:
- Two speed travel:
- Fully hydrostatic drive system
- Track tension adjustment (grease type)
- Sealed and lubricated track rollers

HYDRAULICS:
- Control pattern selector valve
- Hydraulic system oil capacity: 12.7 gallons
- Hydraulic oil filter
- Total Auxiliary Flow: 15.5 GPM
- Main Pump: 3,336 PSI
- Nibbler and breaker auxiliary valve and piping
- Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow control

UPPER:
- Arm: 4' 4"
- Boom: 8' 2"
- Zero Tail Swing
- Swing lock
- Swing brake: disc type, spring applied and hydraulically released

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Operating weight: 8,091 lbs. (3670 kg)

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX36B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	VERSION	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX36B CAB HEAT/AC T4 FIN	Cab	7,958 LB		$62,393.00
CX36B ROPS T4 FINAL	Rops	7,958 LB		$53,734.00

CX36B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

VERSION

SD_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

		9552400	11.8" (300mm) Rubber Tracks **with dozer blade**			No Charge
		9553400	11.8" (300mm) Steel Tracks **with dozer blade**			$3,474.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		747371	Radio **For use with Cab commercial models only**			$684.00

SD_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

		X30180X	No Travel Alarm			No Charge
		747675	Travel Alarm			$242.00

SD_40018 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

		X40018X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747648	Additional Counterweight			$891.00

SD_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		747480	Operators Manual - English			No Charge
		747961	Operators Manual - French			No Charge
		747962	Operators Manual - Spanish			No Charge

SD_X5155 OPERATOR PROTECTION GUARD

		XX5155X	No OPG Front Guard			No Charge
		747656	Operator Protective Guard			$1,003.00

SD_X5200 BUCKETS

		XX5200X	No Mounted Bucket **To order a bucket(s), refer to the Factory Supplied Attachment section of the price book.**			No Charge

SD_X5329 ARM/BUCKET ROD COVER

		XX5329X	No Arm/Bucket Cover			No Charge
		747374	Arm/Bucket Cylinder Rod Cover			$1,164.00

CX36B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

SD_X5430 THUMB CYL BRACKET

		XX5430X	No Thumb Cylinder Bracket			No Charge
		747373	Thumb Cylinder Bracket			$566.00

SD_X5500 AIR FILTER

		XX5500X	Standard Air Filter			No Charge
		747658	Air Filter Double Element			$27.00

SD_X6100 ARM

		747326	Short Arm - 4' 4" (1.32m)			No Charge
		747331	Long Arm - 5' 3" (1.59m)			$700.00

SD_X6105 DOZER BLADE OPTION

		XX6105X	Standard Dozer Blade			No Charge
		747981	4-Way Dozer Blade			$4,507.00

SD_X9703 REAR MIRRORS

		XX9703X	No Rearview Mirror			No Charge
		747046	Rearview Mirror **For use with Cab commercial models only.**			$101.00

SD_X9704 REAR UNDER MIRRORS

		XX9704X	No Rear Under Mirror			No Charge
		747047	Rear Under Mirror **For use with Cab commercial models only.**			$88.00

SD_X9905 MONITOR

		XX9905X	No LCD Monitor			No Charge
		747647	LCD Monitor			$1,498.00

SD_X9906 ROTATING BEACON

		XX9906X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		747654	Rotating Beacon			$251.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX36B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry, unless noted)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Buckets						
		47422648	12" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	160 LB		$918.00
		47422649	18" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	190 LB		$1,017.00
		47422650	24" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	250 LB		$1,185.00
		47422651	36" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	315 LB		$1,509.00
		47422652	36" Grading Bucket (Pin	230 LB		$1,074.00
		47422653	Pin Grabber Coupler	90 LB		$1,834.00
		47457880	Dead Pin Kit	11 LB		$222.00
Couplers						
		47422654	12" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	160 LB		$1,197.00
		47422655	18" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	190 LB		$1,295.00
		47422656	24" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	250 LB		$1,464.00
		47422657	36" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	315 LB		$1,787.00
		47422658	36" Grading Bucket (Coupler)	230 LB		$1,352.00
		47422659	Klac Manual Coupler	90 LB		$1,398.00
		47422660	Klac Top Plate	40 LB		$392.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX55B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Yanmar, 4TNV88-C-PYB 4 Cycle 4 cyl. water-cooled, direct injection diesel
- Tier 4 Final
- Glow plugs
- Horsepower:
  - 39.0 SAE HP (29.1 kw) @ 2400 RPM
- Fuel Tank: 20 gallons (75 liters)
- Dry type air cleaner
- One touch deceleration
- Hinged engine cover

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS: Compliant per ISO3471 4 post canopy design with seat belt 2" (51 mm)
- Tilt up control panel with two lever control for boom, arm, bucket and swing; pilot-operated wrist controls and foot pedals
- Display includes: engine oil pressure, water temperature lamp, air filter lamp, water separator detection lamp, low fuel warning lamp, battery charge lamp, glow plug indicator lamp, water temperature gauge, fuel gauge and hour meter
- Foot pedal swing tower control
- Cab model is euipped with heater and AC

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt electrical starting system includes heavy-duty battery and starting motor
- Horn

BLADE:
- 2 way hydraulic controlled dozer blade

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Rubber tracks
- Track pad width: 15.7"
- Track length: 8' 1"
- Gradeability: 30º

TRACK DRIVE:
- Two speed travel
- Fully hydrostatic drive system
- Track tension adjustment (grease type)
- Sealed and lubricated track rollers

HYDRAULICS:
- Control pattern selector valve
- Hydraulic system oil capacity: 16 gallons
- Hydraulic oil filter
- Total Auxiliary Flow: 13.2 GPM
- Main Pump: 3,336 PSI
- Nibbler and breaker auxiliary valve and piping
- Large capacity hydraulic oil cooler
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic flow control

UPPER:
- Arm: 5' 6" (1.69 m)
- Boom: 9' 10"
- Minimal Tail Swing
- Swing lock
- Swing brake: disc type, spring applied and hydraulically released
- Counterweight
- Boom Cylinder Rod Cover
- Thumb Cylinder Bracket

MISCELLANEOUS:
- Operating weight: 11,629 lbs.

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX55B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
CX55B ROPS T4 FINAL	12,295 LB		$80,035.00
CX55B CAB HEAT/AC T4 FIN	12,295 LB		$86,148.00

CX55B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

VERSION

TRACK SHOES

SD_10181 CRAWLER TYPE

		9552600	15.7" (400mm) Rubber Tracks			No Charge
		9553600	15.7" (400mm) Steel Tracks			$2,597.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT MEX

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio			No Charge
		747371	Radio			$684.00

SD_30180 TRAVEL ALARM

		X30180X	No Travel Alarm			No Charge
		747676	Travel Alarm			$244.00

SD_47181 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		747480	Operators Manual - English			No Charge
		747962	Operators Manual - Spanish			No Charge
		747961	Operators Manual - French			No Charge

SD_X5155 OPERATOR PROTECTION GUARD

		XX5155X	No OPG Front Guard			No Charge
		747656	Operator Protective Guard			$1,003.00

SD_X5329 ARM/BUCKET ROD COVER

		XX5329X	No Arm/Bucket Cover			No Charge
		747374	Arm/Bucket Cylinder Rod Cover			$1,164.00

SD_X5500 AIR FILTER

		XX5500X	Standard Air Filter			No Charge
		747658	Air Filter Double Element			$27.00

SD_X6105 DOZER BLADE OPTION

		XX6105X	Standard Dozer Blade			No Charge
		747981	4-Way Dozer Blade **Not for use with Extra N & B Piping option 747378.**			$6,265.00

CX55B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_X6204 EXTRA N&B PIPING

		XX6204X	No Extra N&B Piping			No Charge
		747378	Extra N&B Piping **2nd Auxiliary Circuit to operate low pressure attachments** **Not for use with 4 Way Dozer Blade option 747981.**			$2,539.00

SD_X9703 REAR MIRRORS

		XX9703X	No Rearview Mirror			No Charge
		747046	Rearview Mirror			$101.00

SD_X9704 REAR UNDER MIRRORS

		XX9704X	No Rear Under Mirror			No Charge
		747047	Rear Under Mirror			$88.00

SD_X9905 MONITOR

		XX9905X	No LCD Monitor			No Charge
		747647	LCD Monitor			$1,498.00

SD_X9906 ROTATING BEACON

		XX9906X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		747654	Rotating Beacon			$251.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CX55B T4 FINAL COMPACT EXCAVATOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Buckets						
		47422694	12" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	250 LB		$1,105.00
		47422695	18" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	295 LB		$1,189.00
		47422696	24" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	340 LB		$1,358.00
		47422697	36" Heavy Duty (Pin On)	390 LB		$1,671.00
		47422699	36" Grading Bucket (Pin On)	230 LB		$1,074.00
		47422700	Pin Grabber Coupler	100 LB		$1,834.00
		47457881	Dead Pin Kit	16 LB		$236.00
Couplers						
		47422702	12" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	250 LB		$1,383.00
		47422703	18" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	295 LB		$1,468.00
		47422704	24" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	340 LB		$1,636.00
		47422705	36" Heavy Duty (Coupler)	390 LB		$1,950.00
		47422707	36" Grading Bucket (Coupler)	230 LB		$1,352.00
		47422708	Klac Manual Coupler	100 LB		$1,441.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE

PL-200 TLB SAP REVISION 14a

EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 17, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Tractor Loader Backhoe (UT) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Tractor Loader Backhoes
- 580N Tier 4 INTERIM Loader/Backhoe
- 580SN Tier 4 INTERIM Loader/Backhoe
- 580SN WT Tier 4 INTERIM Loader/Backhoe
- 590SN Tier 4 INTERIM Loader/Backhoe

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE – N TIER 4A

580N TIER 4A LOADER BACKHOE

Standard Features 7

Price List 9

Factory Supplied Accessories 19

580SN TIER 4A LOADER BACKHOE

Standard Features 23

Price List 25

Factory Supplied Accessories 35

580SN WT TIER 4A LOADER BACKHOE

Standard Features 39

Price List 41

Factory Supplied Accessories 51

590SN TIER 4A LOADER BACKHOE

Standard Features 55

Price List 57

Factory Supplied Accessories 67

(This page intentionally left blank)

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Case 434T/E 4-Cyl. diesel (Turbocharged)
- 207 CID
- Tier 4A emissions certified
- Electronic Fuel Injection
- Cooled EGR
- Horsepower, turbocharged:
  - Gross 85
  - Net 83 with viscous fan
  - Net 78 with 39 degree fan
- Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Diesel Particulate Filter-Spark Arresting
- Anti-freeze (protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 42 gal. (US)
- Coolant deaeration bottle
- Throttles, hand & suspended foot
- Serpentine belt with automatic tensioner
- Glow Plugs cold start

POWER TRAIN:
- 4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, Isolation mounted
- Anti vandalism cover for instruments (canopy)
- Coat hook with tether strap
- Left side fender storage compartment with beverage holder
- Left side console storage compartment with thermos/fire extinguisher holder
- Interior rear view mirror
- Seat, non-suspension, 180º swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Gauges (backlit):
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - Voltmeter
- Warning Lights:
  - A/C system pressure
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Alternator
  - Cold Start
  - Master Warning
  - Master Start
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter bypass
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking Brake
  - Brake temperature system
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure/temp
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Shuttle engagement with seat in backhoe position

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - Canopy: 2 headlights (halogen) + 2 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn
  - Cab: 4 headlights (halogen) + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):
- Automotive turn signal switch with horn and driving lights
- Neutral start system

HYDRAULICS:
- 28.5 GPM gear pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron
- Pilot operated check valves for boom
- Pro Control System™

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lugs on standard bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader boom service lock

BACKHOE - INTEGRAL:
- Digging depth
  - Choice of 14' 9" standard backhoe or 14' 9" - 18' 3" Extendahoe™
- Foot swing manual control
- Backhoe bucket links

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic Power Assisted wet multi disc, self adjusting, self fill, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn (front & rear switches)
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking brake, spring applied-hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Stalk type turn signal switch with integral horn and drive light control
- Tilt engine hood with multi position loader
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

NOTE:
- To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
  - Tracy Gach
  - Phone: (319) 754-3612
  - E-mail: tracy.gach@cnh.com
- Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580N 2WD T4A	14,564 LB		$93,155.00
580N 4WD T4A	17,454 LB		$105,408.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_08025 TRANSMISSION

		423058	2WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
		423059	4WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
		423060	2WD Powershift S-Type			$1,961.00
		423061	4WD Powershift S-Type			$1,961.00

WHEELS

FRONT WHEELS

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive						
		8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive						
		8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			No Charge

REAR WHEELS

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			No Charge
		8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires**			$307.00

BACKHOE

SD_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) **Includes 700 lb. front counterweight**			$6,869.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe**			$731.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. **1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe**			$1,150.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe **1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight**			$482.00

CONTROLS

SD_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls **Standard foot swing controls** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			No Charge
		Backhoe Controls - Manual				
		742369	Dual Lever Controls **In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$122.00
		Backhoe Controls - Pilot				
		747669	Pilot Controls **With Auto-Up stabilizer control - includes backhoe/excavator pattern change switch** **Not for use with option 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls.**			$2,719.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift opiton 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$3,116.00
		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$3,116.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls **Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$4,176.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls **Directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Pilot Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$4,176.00

COUPLER

SD_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler **See standard features pages for in-base feature**			No Charge
		442018	Mechanical Quick Coupler			$848.00

BUCKETS

SD_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
		Universal Buckets				
		423066	12" Universal Bucket **3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,081.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket **5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,304.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket **7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,431.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket **10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,627.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket **12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,696.00
		Hi-Capacity Buckets				
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket **8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,823.00
		GP Trenching Bucket				
		423063	18" GP Trenching Bucket **4.70 cu. ft./.13 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,193.00
		423064	24" GP Trenching Bucket **6.26 cu. ft./.18 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,304.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

STABILIZER PADS

SD_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	Cleated Dirt Pads			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			$254.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			$933.00

LOADER

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N and 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT and 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,495.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N and 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT and 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,495.00

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
		Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth				
		423079	82" HD Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) **Includes lift eyes**			$1,802.00
		747657	82" wide, Long Lip w/edge **(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eye**			$2,205.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge **(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges, loader auxiliary hydraulics and lift eyes** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,519.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) **with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$2,904.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		Coupler				
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics** **Available attachments can be ordered from** **Construction Equipment Attachments catalog** **If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through** **Service Parts** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or** **747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,021.00

ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

		Canopy				
		442082	Canopy, ROPS **Includes lockup with mirror. For 580N only, additional worklights** **can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option** **442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy **Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba** **sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			$1,405.00
		Cab				
		747854	Cab, LH Door with Heater **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light,** **four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights,** **floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper** **and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included** **with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN.** **For 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be** **ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option** **742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$6,747.00
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light,** **four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights,** **floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and** **fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with** **Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N, tilt** **steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from** **section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering** **Wheel.**			$9,482.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$10,494.00

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		X06026X	No Service center light			No Charge
		442085	Work lights - Canopy **Two additional front and two rear lights - for use with option 442082 - Canopy, ROPS**			$376.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package **Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 590SN), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$1,495.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			$85.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$827.00

SD_05128 STEERING WHEEL

		X05128X	No Tilt Steering Wheel			No Charge
		742651	Tilt Steering Wheel **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$424.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		423077	Radio **Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack** **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$265.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747850	Non-Susp, Vinyl, w/o armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			No Charge
		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$567.00
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$588.00
		747896	Deluxe Air Susp, Vinyl **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$1,018.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$1,044.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB

SD_L5603 BUCKET PIN RETROFIT KIT

		XL5603X	No Coupler Retrofit Bucket Kit			No Charge
		423082	Mech Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit **For use with Bucket Links or Mechanical Coupler. Includes the necessary parts to attach an M Series bucket to N Series unit. Can only be used with options 442018 - Mechanical quick coupler (only available on the 580N) or X20039X - No Optional Backhoe Coupler.**			$148.00

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$200.00

SD_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control **For use with 2WD models**			$1,350.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control **For use with 4WD models**			$1,550.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$270.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$175.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			$196.00

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab **Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,911.00

COLD START AIDS

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$695.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			$1,410.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			$1,574.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
2 Wheel Drive						
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			$350.00
4 Wheel Drive						
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			$498.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Backhoe Attachments						
		47650948	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	1,532 LB		$1,001.00
		47680039	Mech Coupler Upgrade for EXT Dipper	213 LB		$1,001.00
		84546986	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	204 LB		$2,210.00
		84546989	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	216 LB		$2,210.00
		84544872	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	189 LB		$2,210.00
		84544875	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	203 LB		$2,210.00
		84546980	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,210.00
		84546982	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,210.00
		47501545	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 47670289 from service parts.	229 LB		$3,210.00
		47501547	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84492791 from service parts.	247 LB		$3,210.00
		84396878	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84396879	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		47661834	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		$1,570.00
		47662029	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	63 LB		$1,570.00

3 Spool Loader Valves

		84484660	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484662	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Pilot Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484663	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484665	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Pilot Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00

Buckets - Backhoe

		84467272	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity	284 LB		$1,081.00
		84467273	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity	342 LB		$1,304.00
		84467274	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity	410 LB		$1,431.00
		84467275	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity	472 LB		$1,627.00
		84467276	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity	529 LB		$1,696.00
		84467277	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity	447 LB		$1,823.00
		84467279	18" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 4.70 cu. ft./.13 cu. m. heaped capacity	227 LB		$1,193.00
		84467280	24" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 6.26 cu. ft./.18 cu. m. heaped capacity	268 LB		$1,304.00

Buckets - Loader

		84466054	82" wide, Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) Bucket Includes lift eyes	688 LB		$1,916.00
		84482604	93" wide long lip bucket (1.3 cu. yd.) with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes	1,188 LB		$2,904.00
		84482605	82" wide long lip bucket w/cutting edge (1.03 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eye	787 LB		$2,323.00

580N LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84571019	82" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3-spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,515 LB		$6,519.00

Conversion Kit - Control Lever

		47453058	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		$1,100.00
		47453061	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	70 LB		$1,100.00
		47453063	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	55 LB		$1,100.00
		47453065	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	59 LB		$1,100.00

Tractor Attachments

		47395130	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	124 LB		$2,601.00
		47408246	Tool Box	32 LB		$201.00
		47419445	Remote Jump Kit	11 LB		$177.00
		47419553	Ride Control For use with 2WD models only - non auto version For 2WD Tier 4 Interim only.	41 LB		$1,350.00
		47488787	Conversion Parts for Standard Dipper to extendahoe with standard hand swing controls Not applicable with Pilot models.	1,033 LB		$6,219.00
		47488979	1100 lb. Heavy Counterweight	1,105 LB		$1,194.00
		47582480	Auto Ride Control Kit (Standard) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47582579	Auto Ride Control Kit (Powershift) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		84275784	700 lb. Standard Counterweight	702 LB		$805.00
		84410613	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00
		84568814	Conversion Parts for Standard Dipper to extendahoe with standard foot swing controls Not applicable with Pilot models. Must order completing package 84490914 from service parts.	1,032 LB		$6,219.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Case 434 T/E 4-Cyl. diesel (Turbocharged)
- 207 CID
- Tier 4A emissions certified
- Electronic Fuel Injection
- Cooled EGR
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 97
  - Net 95
- Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Charge air cooler
- Anti-freeze (protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 42 gal. (US)
- Diesel Particulate Filter - Spark Arresting
- Coolant deaeration bottle
- Throttles, rotary hand & suspended foot
- Serpentine belt with automatic tensioner
- Glow plugs cold start

POWER TRAIN:
- 4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, isolation mounted
- Anti-vandalism cover for instruments
- Coat hook with tether strap
- Left side fender storage compartment with beverage holder
- Right side console storage compartment with thermos/fire extinguisher holder
- Interior rear view mirror
- Seat, suspension, 180º swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Tilt Steering Wheel (cab only)

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Vehicle Control Module with onboard diagnostics
- Gauges (backlit):
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Fuel
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - Voltmeter
- Warning Lights:
  - A/C system pressure
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Alternator
  - Cold Start
  - Master Warning
  - Master Start
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter bypass
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking Brake
  - Brake temperature system
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Shuttle engagement with seat in backhoe position
  - Automatic Regeneration (DPF)

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - Canopy: 4 headlights (halogen) + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):
- Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)
  - + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
  - 2 rear tail/stop
  - 2 front flashers/turn
  - 2 rear flashers/turn
- Neutral start system

HYDRAULICS:
- 40 GPM variable Displacement Axial Piston Pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron
- Pilot operated check valves for boom
- Remote Hydraulic Test Ports
- Pro Control System™

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lugs on standard bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader Boom service lock

BACKHOE – INTEGRAL:
- Digging depth
  - Choice of 14' 9" standard backhoe or 14' 9" - 18' 3" Extendahoe™
- Foot swing manual control
- Mechanical bucket coupler
- Gripper teeth on dipper end

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic Power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn (front & rear switches)
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking brake, spring applied-hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Stalk type turn signal switch with integral horn and drive light control
- Tilt engine hood with multi position loader
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

NOTE:
- To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
  - Tracy Gach
  - Phone: (319) 754-3612
  - E-mail: tracy.gach@cnh.com
- Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580SN 2WD T4A	15,036 LB		$104,692.00
Includes the following Equipment 19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) (8401120)	$307.00		
580SN 4WD T4A	17,229 LB		$120,006.00
Includes the following Equipment 19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) (8401120)	$307.00		

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_08025 TRANSMISSION

		423058	2WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
		423059	4WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
		423060	2WD Powershift S-Type			$1,961.00
		423061	4WD Powershift S-Type			$1,961.00
		423062	Powershift H-Type Transmission **Available only on 4WD commercial models**			$4,076.00

WHEELS

FRONT WHEELS

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive						
		8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive						
		8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			No Charge

REAR WHEELS

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			No Charge
		8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires**			$307.00

BACKHOE

SD_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) **Includes 700 lb. front counterweight**			$7,097.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe**			$731.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. **1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe**			$1,150.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe **1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight**			$482.00

CONTROLS

SD_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls **Standard foot swing controls** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			No Charge
Backhoe Controls - Manual						
		742369	Dual Lever Controls **In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$122.00
Backhoe Controls - Pilot						
		423078	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift **Includes Power Lift feature on 580SN. Power Lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls.**			$3,779.00

SD_20233 POWER LIFT

		X20233X	No Power Lift			No Charge
		423080	Power Lift **For use with Standard Foot Swing Control (X20038X) or Dual Lever Controls (742369)** **Light or Heavy Counterweight option recommended**			$1,060.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift opiton 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$3,116.00

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$3,116.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls **Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$4,176.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls **Directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Pilot Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$4,176.00

COUPLER

SD_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler **See standard features pages for in-base feature**			No Charge
		442017	Coupler, Hyd. pin and release **Hydraulic pinned and released from operator's seat** **Not for use with option 423082 - Mech. Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit.**			$3,159.00

BUCKETS

SD_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket **3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,081.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket **5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,304.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket **7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,431.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket **10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,627.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket **12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,696.00

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket **8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,823.00
		423065	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket **10.60 cu. ft./.30 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,961.00

STABILIZER PADS

SD_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	Cleated Dirt Pads			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			$254.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			$933.00

LOADER

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N and 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT and 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,495.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N and 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT and 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,495.00

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth						
		747862	82" wide Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) **Includes lift eyes and cutting edge**			$2,576.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge **(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges, loader auxiliary hydraulics and lift eyes** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,519.00

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) **with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$2,904.00
	Coupler					
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics** **Available attachments can be ordered from** **Construction Equipment Attachments catalog** **If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through** **Service Parts** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or** **747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,021.00

ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

	Canopy					
		442082	Canopy, ROPS **Includes lockup with mirror. For 580N only, additional worklights** **can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option** **442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy **Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba** **sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			$1,781.00
	Cab					
		747854	Cab, LH Door with Heater **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light,** **four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights,** **floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper** **and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included** **with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN.** **For 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be** **ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option** **742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$7,176.00
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light,** **four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights,** **floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and** **fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with** **Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N, tilt** **steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from** **section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering** **Wheel.**			$9,911.00

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$10,923.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package **Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 590SN), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$1,495.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			$85.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$827.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		423077	Radio **Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack** **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$265.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			No Charge
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$27.00
		747896	Deluxe Air Susp, Vinyl **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$461.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$482.00

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB

SD_L5603 BUCKET PIN RETROFIT KIT

		XL5603X	No Coupler Retrofit Bucket Kit			No Charge
		423082	Mech Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit **For use with Bucket Links or Mechanical Coupler. Includes the necessary parts to attach an M Series bucket to N Series unit. Can only be used with options 442018 - Mechanical quick coupler (only available on the 580N) or X20039X - No Optional Backhoe Coupler.**			$148.00
		423081	Hyd Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit **Includes the necessary parts to attach an M Series bucket to N Series unit.** **Can only be used with option 442017 - Coupler, Hyd. pin & release.**			$223.00

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$200.00

SD_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control **For use with 2WD models**			$1,350.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control **For use with 4WD models**			$1,550.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$270.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$175.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			$196.00

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab **Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,911.00

SD_L7013 GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION

		XL7013X	No Gripper Teeth Extension			No Charge
		423092	Gripper Teeth Extension **Note: Integrated side plate teeth are standard. Order this option for replaceable bolt-on extension segments.**			$195.00

COLD START AIDS

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$695.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			$1,410.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4)			$1,574.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
2 Wheel Drive						
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			$350.00
4 Wheel Drive						
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			$498.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Backhoe Attachments						
		47650948	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	1,532 LB		$1,001.00
		84546986	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	204 LB		$2,210.00
		84546989	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	216 LB		$2,210.00
		47358915	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,210.00
		47359725	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,210.00
		84546980	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,210.00
		84546982	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,210.00
		47501543	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	221 LB		$3,210.00
		47662021	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	239 LB		$3,210.00
		84396878	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84396879	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		47661908	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		$1,570.00
		47662033	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	63 LB		$1,570.00
		84561133	Power Lift Not applicable with Pilot models Must order completing package 84311934 from service parts.	17 LB		$1,060.00

3 Spool Loader Valves

		47395179	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use wtih Powershift Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts	60 LB		$2,830.00
		84484673	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484674	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts.	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484675	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00

Buckets - Backhoe

		84467272	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity	284 LB		$1,081.00
		84467273	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity	342 LB		$1,304.00
		84467274	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity	410 LB		$1,431.00
		84467275	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity	472 LB		$1,627.00
		84467276	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity	529 LB		$1,696.00
		84467277	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity	447 LB		$1,823.00
		84467278	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket 10.60 cu. ft./.30 cu. m. heaped capacity	408 LB		$1,961.00

Buckets - Loader

		84482604	93" wide long lip bucket (1.3 cu. yd.) with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes	1,188 LB		$2,904.00
		84482606	82" wide long lip (1 cu. yd.)	836 LB		$2,576.00

580SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84571019	82" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3-spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,515 LB		$6,519.00

Conversion Kit - Control Lever

		47453058	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		$1,100.00
		47453061	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	70 LB		$1,100.00
		47453063	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	55 LB		$1,100.00
		47453065	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	59 LB		$1,100.00

Tractor Attachments

		47361925	Cold Start Must order completing package 47365990 from service parts.	34 LB		$695.00
		47395130	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	124 LB		$2,601.00
		47408246	Tool Box	32 LB		$201.00
		47419445	Remote Jump Kit	11 LB		$177.00
		47419553	Ride Control For use with 2WD models only - non auto version For 2WD Tier 4 Interim only.	41 LB		$1,350.00
		47488787	Conversion Parts for Standard Dipper to extendahoe with standard hand swing controls Not applicable with Pilot models.	1,033 LB		$6,219.00
		47488979	1100 lb. Heavy Counterweight	1,105 LB		$1,194.00
		47582480	Auto Ride Control Kit (Standard) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47582579	Auto Ride Control Kit (Powershift) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		84275784	700 lb. Standard Counterweight	702 LB		$805.00
		84410613	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00
		84568814	Conversion Parts for Standard Dipper to extendahoe with standard foot swing controls Not applicable with Pilot models. Must order completing package 84490914 from service parts.	1,032 LB		$6,219.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Case 434T/E 4-Cyl. diesel (Turbocharged)
- 207 CID
- Tier 4A emissions certified
- Electronic Fuel Injection
- Cooled EGR
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 97
  - Net 95
    Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Charge air cooler
- Anti-freeze (protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 42 gal. (US)
- Diesel Particulate Filter - spark arresting
- Coolant deaeration bottle
- Throttles, rotary hand & suspended foot
- Serpentine belt with automatic tensioner
- Glow plug cold start

POWER TRAIN:
- Powershift S-Type with Kickdown
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, isolation mounted
- Anti-vandalism cover for instruments
- Coat hook with tether strap
- Left side fender storage compartment with beverage holder
- Right side console storage compartment with thermos/fire extinguisher holder
- Interior rear view mirror
- Seat, suspension, 180º swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Tilt Steering Wheel (cab only)

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Vehicle Control Module with onboard diagnostics
- Gauges (backlit):
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Fuel
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - Voltmeter
- Warning Lights:
  - A/C system pressure
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Alternator
  - Cold Start
  - Master Warning
  - Master Start
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter bypass
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking Brake
  - Brake temperature system
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Shuttle engagement with seat in backhoe position
  - Automatic Regeneration (DPF)

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - Canopy: 4 headlights (halogen) + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):
- Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)
  - + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
  - 2 rear tail/stop
  - 2 front flashers/turn
  - 2 rear flashers/turn
- Neutral start system

HYDRAULICS:
- 40 GPM variable Displacement Axial Piston Pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron
- Pilot operated check valves for boom
- Remote hydraulic test ports
- Pro Control System™

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lugs on standard bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader Boom service lock

BACKHOE – INTEGRAL:
- Digging depth
  - Choice of 14' 9" standard backhoe or 14' 9" - 18' 3" Extendahoe™
- Foot swing manual control
- Mechanical bucket coupler
- Power Lift Feature
- Gripper teeth on dipper end

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic Power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn (front & rear switches)
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking brake, spring applied-hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Stalk type turn signal switch with integral horn and drive light control
- Tilt engine hood with multi position loader
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

NOTE:
- To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
  - Tracy Gach
  - Phone: (319) 754-3612
  - E-mail: tracy.gach@cnh.com
- Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580SN WT 4WD T4A	19,585 LB		$124,306.00

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_08025 TRANSMISSION

		423059	4WD Standard Transmission			($1,961.00)
		423061	4WD Powershift S-Type			No Charge
		423062	Powershift H-Type Transmission **Available only on 4WD commercial models**			$2,115.00

WHEELS

FRONT WHEELS

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

		9200015	12.5/80x18 10PR Sure grip lug			No Charge

REAR WHEELS

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8392564	21Lx24 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires**			No Charge

BACKHOE

SD_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) **Includes 700 lb. front counterweight**			$7,097.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe**			$731.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. **1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe**			$1,150.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe **1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight**			$482.00

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

CONTROLS

SD_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls **Standard foot swing controls** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			No Charge
		Backhoe Controls - Manual				
		742369	Dual Lever Controls **In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$122.00
		Backhoe Controls - Pilot				
		423078	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift **Includes Power Lift feature on 580SN. Power Lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls.**			$2,719.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift opiton 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$3,116.00
		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$3,116.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls **Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$4,176.00

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls **Directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Pilot Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$4,176.00

COUPLER

SD_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler **See standard features pages for in-base feature**			No Charge
		442017	Coupler, Hyd. pin and release **Hydraulic pinned and released from operator's seat** **Not for use with option 423082 - Mech. Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit.**			$3,159.00

BUCKETS

SD_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
		Universal Buckets				
		423066	12" Universal Bucket **3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,081.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket **5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,304.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket **7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,431.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket **10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,627.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket **12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,696.00
		Hi-Capacity Buckets				
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket **8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,823.00
		423065	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket **10.60 cu. ft./.30 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,961.00

STABILIZER PADS

SD_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	Cleated Dirt Pads			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			$254.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			$933.00

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

LOADER

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N and 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT and 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,495.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N and 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT and 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,495.00

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
		Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth				
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) **with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$2,904.00
		423004	96" wide, heavy duty long lip **1.5 cu. yd. - Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$3,519.00
		742433	93" wide, 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd **1.2 cu. yd. - Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges, loader auxiliary hydraulics and lift eyes** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$7,409.00
		Coupler				
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics** **Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog** **If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,021.00

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

		Canopy				
		442082	Canopy, ROPS **Includes lockup with mirror. For 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy **Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			$1,781.00
		Cab				
		747854	Cab, LH Door with Heater **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN.** **For 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$7,176.00
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$9,911.00
		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$10,923.00

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

CAB OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package **Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 590SN), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$1,495.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			$85.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$827.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		423077	Radio **Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack** **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$265.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			No Charge
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$27.00
		747896	Deluxe Air Susp, Vinyl **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$461.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$482.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB

SD_L5603 BUCKET PIN RETROFIT KIT

		XL5603X	No Coupler Retrofit Bucket Kit			No Charge
		423082	Mech Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit **For use with Bucket Links or Mechanical Coupler. Includes the necessary parts to attach an M Series bucket to N Series unit. Can only be used with options 442018 - Mechanical quick coupler (only available on the 580N) or X20039X - No Optional Backhoe Coupler.**			$148.00

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423081	Hyd Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit **Includes the necessary parts to attach an M Series bucket to N Series unit.** **Can only be used with option 442017 - Coupler, Hyd. pin & release.**			$223.00

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$200.00

SD_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423090	Auto Ride Control **For use with 4WD models**			$1,550.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$270.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$175.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			$196.00

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab **Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,911.00

SD_L7013 GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION

		XL7013X	No Gripper Teeth Extension			No Charge
		423092	Gripper Teeth Extension **Note: Integrated side plate teeth are standard. Order this option for replaceable bolt-on extension segments.**			$195.00

COLD START AIDS

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423093	Dual Batteries			$695.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		423018	21Lx24 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires**			$1,802.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive						
		423016	12.5/80x18 10PR			$336.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

(This page intentionally left blank)

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Backhoe Attachments						
		47650948	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	1,532 LB		$1,001.00
		84546986	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	204 LB		$2,210.00
		84546989	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	216 LB		$2,210.00
		47358915	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,210.00
		47359725	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,210.00
		84546980	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,210.00
		84546982	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,210.00
		47501543	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	221 LB		$3,210.00
		47662021	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	239 LB		$3,210.00
		84396878	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84396879	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		47661908	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		$1,570.00
		47662033	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	63 LB		$1,570.00

3 Spool Loader Valves

		47395179	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use wtih Powershift Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts	60 LB		$2,830.00
		84484673	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484674	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts.	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484675	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00

Buckets - Backhoe

		84467272	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity	284 LB		$1,081.00
		84467273	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity	342 LB		$1,304.00
		84467274	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity	410 LB		$1,431.00
		84467275	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity	472 LB		$1,627.00
		84467276	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity	529 LB		$1,696.00
		84467277	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity	447 LB		$1,823.00
		84467278	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket 10.60 cu. ft./.30 cu. m. heaped capacity	408 LB		$1,961.00

Buckets - Loader

		84482604	93" wide long lip bucket (1.3 cu. yd.) with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes	1,188 LB		$2,904.00
		84571018	93" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin-on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3 spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,515 LB		$7,409.00

580SN WT LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Conversion Kit - Control Lever

		47453058	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		$1,100.00
		47453061	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	70 LB		$1,100.00
		47453063	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	55 LB		$1,100.00
		47453065	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	59 LB		$1,100.00

Tractor Attachments

		47361925	Cold Start Must order completing package 47365990 from service parts.	34 LB		$695.00
		47395130	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	124 LB		$2,601.00
		47419445	Remote Jump Kit	11 LB		$177.00
		47419553	Ride Control For use with 2WD models only - non auto version For 2WD Tier 4 Interim only.	41 LB		$1,350.00
		47488787	Conversion Parts for Standard Dipper to extendahoe with standard hand swing controls Not applicable with Pilot models.	1,033 LB		$6,219.00
		47582480	Auto Ride Control Kit (Standard) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47582579	Auto Ride Control Kit (Powershift) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		84410613	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00
		84568814	Conversion Parts for Standard Dipper to extendahoe with standard foot swing controls Not applicable with Pilot models. Must order completing package 84490914 from service parts.	1,032 LB		$6,219.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Case 434 T/E 4-Cyl. diesel (Turbocharged)
- 207 CID
- Tier 4A emissions certified
- Electronic Fuel Injection
- Charge air cooler
- Cooled EGR
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 110
  - Net 108
- Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Anti-freeze (Protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 42 gal. (US)
- Diesel Particulate Filter - spark arresting
- Coolant deaeration bottle
- Throttles, rotary hand and suspended foot
- Serpentine belt with automatic tensioner
- Viscous fan
- Glow plug cold start

POWER TRAIN:
- Powershift S-Type with Kickdown
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, Isolation mounted
- Anti-vandalism cover for instruments (canopy only)
- Coat hook with tether strap (cab only)
- Left side fender storage compartment with beverage holder
- Right side console storage compartment with thermos/fire extinguisher holder
- Interior rear view mirror
- Seat, suspension, 180º swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Tilt Steering Wheel (cab only)

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Vehicle control module with onboard diagnostics
- Gauges (backlit):
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - Voltmeter
- Warning Lights:
  - A/C System Pressure
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Alternator
  - Cold Start
  - Master Warning
  - Master Start
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter bypass
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking Brake
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Shuttle engagement with seat in backhoe position
  - Automatic Regeneration (DPF)

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - Canopy: 4 headlights (halogen) + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):
- Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)
  - + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
  - 2 rear tail/stop
  - 2 front flashers/turn
  - 2 rear flashers/turn
- Neutral start system

HYDRAULICS:
- 43 GPM Variable Displacement Axial Piston Pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron
- Pilot operated check valves for boom
- Remote hydraulic test ports
- Pro Control System™

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lugs on standard bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader Boom service lock

BACKHOE – INTEGRAL:
- Digging depth
  - Choice of 15'5" standard backhoe or 15'5" - 19'5" Extendahoe™
- Foot swing manual control
- Mechanical bucket coupler
- Single straight wall and truck loading position
- Power Lift Feature
- Gripper teeth on dipper end

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, self fill, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking brake, spring applied, hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Stalk type turn signal switch with integral horn and drive light control
- Tilt engine hood with multi position loader
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

NOTE:
- To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
  - Tracy Gach
  - Phone: (319) 754-3612
  - E-mail: tracy.gach@cnh.com
- Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
590SN 2WD T4A	18,268 LB		$121,289.00
590SN 4WD T4A	20,458 LB		$138,090.00

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_08025 TRANSMISSION

		423058	2WD Standard Transmission			($1,961.00)
		423059	4WD Standard Transmission			($1,961.00)
		423060	2WD Powershift S-Type			No Charge
		423061	4WD Powershift S-Type			No Charge
		423062	Powershift H-Type Transmission **Available only on 4WD commercial models**			$2,115.00

WHEELS

FRONT WHEELS

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive						
		9200010	14x17.5 10PR Industrial Rib			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive						
		9200012	14x17.5, 10PR			No Charge

REAR WHEELS

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8392564	21Lx24 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires**			No Charge

BACKHOE

SD_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) **Includes 700 lb. front counterweight**			$7,399.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe**			$731.00

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. **1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe**			$1,150.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe **1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight**			$482.00

CONTROLS

SD_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls **Standard foot swing controls** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			No Charge
Backhoe Controls - Manual						
		742369	Dual Lever Controls **In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$122.00
Backhoe Controls - Pilot						
		423078	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift **Includes Power Lift feature on 580SN. Power Lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls.**			$2,719.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift opiton 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$3,116.00
		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$3,116.00

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls **Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$4,176.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls **Directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Pilot Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN).**			$4,176.00

COUPLER

SD_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler **See standard features pages for in-base feature**			No Charge
		442017	Coupler, Hyd. pin and release **Hydraulic pinned and released from operator's seat** **Not for use with option 423082 - Mech. Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit.**			$3,159.00

BUCKETS

SD_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket **3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,081.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket **5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,304.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket **7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,431.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket **10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,627.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket **12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,696.00
Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket **8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,823.00
		423065	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket **10.60 cu. ft./.30 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,961.00

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

STABILIZER PADS

SD_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	Cleated Dirt Pads			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			$254.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			$933.00

LOADER

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N and 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT and 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,495.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N and 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT and 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,495.00

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
		Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth				
		423003	93" wide, Heavy Duty Long Lip **1.25 cu. yd. - Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$2,904.00
		423004	96" wide, heavy duty long lip **1.5 cu. yd. - Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$3,519.00
		742433	93" wide, 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd **1.2 cu. yd. - Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges, loader auxiliary hydraulics and lift eyes** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$7,409.00

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		Coupler				
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics** **Available attachments can be ordered from** **Construction Equipment Attachments catalog** **If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through** **Service Parts** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or** **747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,021.00

ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

		Canopy				
		442082	Canopy, ROPS **Includes lockup with mirror. For 580N only, additional worklights** **can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option** **442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy **Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba** **sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			$1,781.00
		Cab				
		747854	Cab, LH Door with Heater **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light,** **four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights,** **floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper** **and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included** **with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN.** **For 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be** **ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option** **742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$7,176.00
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light,** **four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights,** **floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and** **fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with** **Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N, tilt** **steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from** **section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering** **Wheel.**			$9,911.00

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$10,923.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package **Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 590SN), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$1,495.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			$85.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$827.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		423077	Radio **Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack** **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$265.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			No Charge
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$27.00
		747896	Deluxe Air Susp, Vinyl **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$461.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$482.00

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB

SD_L5603 BUCKET PIN RETROFIT KIT

		XL5603X	No Coupler Retrofit Bucket Kit			No Charge
		423082	Mech Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit **For use with Bucket Links or Mechanical Coupler. Includes the necessary parts to attach an M Series bucket to N Series unit. Can only be used with options 442018 - Mechanical quick coupler (only available on the 580N) or X20039X - No Optional Backhoe Coupler.**			$148.00
		423081	Hyd Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit **Includes the necessary parts to attach an M Series bucket to N Series unit.** **Can only be used with option 442017 - Coupler, Hyd. pin & release.**			$223.00

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$200.00

SD_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control **For use with 2WD models**			$1,350.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control **For use with 4WD models**			$1,550.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$270.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$175.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			$196.00

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab **Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,911.00

SD_L7013 GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION

		XL7013X	No Gripper Teeth Extension			No Charge
		423092	Gripper Teeth Extension **Note: Integrated side plate teeth are standard. Order this option for replaceable bolt-on extension segments.**			$195.00

COLD START AIDS

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$695.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		423018	21Lx24 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires**			$1,802.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
2 Wheel Drive						
		423046	14.5X75X16.1 10PR			$668.00
4 Wheel Drive						
		423017	14x17.5, 10PR lug tread			$678.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Backhoe Attachments						
		84546990	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Includes boom guard. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	206 LB		$2,210.00
		84546992	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	219 LB		$2,210.00
		47357827	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,210.00
		47359953	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,210.00
		84546983	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	265 LB		$3,210.00
		84546985	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	265 LB		$3,210.00
		47501544	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	229 LB		$3,210.00
		47501542	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	249 LB		$3,210.00
		84396878	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84396879	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		47661908	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		$1,570.00
		47662033	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	63 LB		$1,570.00

3 Spool Loader Valves

		47395179	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use wtih Powershift Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts	60 LB		$2,830.00
		84484673	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484674	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts.	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484675	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$2,830.00

Buckets - Backhoe

		84467272	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity	284 LB		$1,081.00
		84467273	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity	342 LB		$1,304.00
		84467274	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity	410 LB		$1,431.00
		84467275	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity	472 LB		$1,627.00
		84467276	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity	529 LB		$1,696.00
		84467277	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity	447 LB		$1,823.00
		84467278	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket 10.60 cu. ft./.30 cu. m. heaped capacity	408 LB		$1,961.00

Buckets - Loader

		84482604	93" wide long lip bucket (1.3 cu. yd.) with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes	1,188 LB		$2,904.00
		84482613	96" LLGP Bucket	1,415 LB		$3,519.00
		84571018	93" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin-on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3 spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,515 LB		$7,409.00

590SN LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Conversion Kit - Control Lever

		47453058	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		$1,100.00
		47453061	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	70 LB		$1,100.00
		47453063	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	55 LB		$1,100.00
		47453065	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	59 LB		$1,100.00

Tractor Attachments

		47361925	Cold Start Must order completing package 47365990 from service parts.	34 LB		$695.00
		47395130	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	124 LB		$2,601.00
		47408246	Tool Box	32 LB		$201.00
		47419445	Remote Jump Kit	11 LB		$177.00
		47419553	Ride Control For use with 2WD models only - non auto version For 2WD Tier 4 Interim only.	41 LB		$1,350.00
		47488784	Conversion Parts for Standard Dipper to extendahoe with standard hand swing controls Not applicable with Pilot models.	1,176 LB		$6,219.00
		47488979	1100 lb. Heavy Counterweight	1,105 LB		$1,194.00
		47582480	Auto Ride Control Kit (Standard) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47582579	Auto Ride Control Kit (Powershift) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		84275784	700 lb. Standard Counterweight	702 LB		$805.00
		84410613	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00
		84540607	Conversion Parts for Standard Dipper to extendahoe with standard foot swing controls Not applicable with Pilot models. Must order completing package 84490914 from service parts.	1,175 LB		$6,219.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

SKID STEER LOADER

PL-200 SL SAP REVISION 15

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 10, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Skid Steer (SL) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Skid Steers
- SR130 TIER 4 FINAL
- SR160 TIER 4 FINAL
- SR175 TIER 4 FINAL
- SV185 TIER 4 FINAL
- SR210 TIER 4 FINAL
- SR220 TIER 4 INTERIM
- SR240 TIER 4 FINAL
- SR250 TIER 4 INTERIM
- SR270 TIER 4 FINAL
- SV250 TIER 4 INTERIM
- SV280 TIER 4 FINAL
- SV300 TIER 4 INTERIM
- SV300 TIER 4 FINAL

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

SKID STEER LOADER
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SKID STEER LOADER

SR130 & SR160 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
- Standard Features ..... SL- 7
- Price List ..... SL- 9
- Attachment Dependency Matrix..... SL- 15
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... SL- 17

SR175 & SV185 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
- Standard Features ..... SL- 21
- Price List ..... SL- 23
- Attachment Dependency Matrix..... SL- 29
- Tire Dependency Matrix..... SL- 33
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... SL- 35

SR210 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
- Standard Features ..... SL- 41
- Price List ..... SL- 43
- Attachment Dependency Matrix..... SL- 49
- Tire Dependency Matrix..... SL- 53
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... SL- 55

SR220 TIER 4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
- Standard Features ..... SL- 61
- Price List ..... SL- 63
- Attachment Dependency Matrix..... SL- 69
- Tire Dependency Matrix..... SL- 73
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... SL- 75

SR240 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
- Standard Features ..... SL- 81
- Price List ..... SL- 83
- Attachment Dependency Matrix..... SL- 89
- Tire Dependency Matrix..... SL- 93
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... SL- 95

SR250 TIER 4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
- Standard Features ..... SL- 101
- Price List ..... SL- 103
- Attachment Dependency Matrix..... SL- 109
- Tire Dependency Matrix..... SL- 113
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... SL- 115

SR270 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
- Standard Features ..... SL- 121
- Price List ..... SL- 123
- Attachment Dependency Matrix..... SL- 129
- Tire Dependency Matrix..... SL- 133
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... SL- 135

SKID STEER LOADER
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SKID STEER LOADER

SV250 TIER 4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER

Standard Features …….. SL- 141
Price List …… SL- 143
Attachment Dependency Matrix……..…….... SL- 149
Tire Dependency Matrix……..... SL- 153
Factory Supplied Attachments…… SL- 155

SV280 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER

Standard Features …….. SL- 161
Price List …… SL- 163
Attachment Dependency Matrix……..…….... SL- 169
Tire Dependency Matrix……..... SL- 173
Factory Supplied Attachments…… SL- 175

SV300 TIER 4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER

Standard Features …….. SL- 181
Price List …… SL- 183
Attachment Dependency Matrix……..…….... SL- 189
Tire Dependency Matrix……..... SL- 193
Factory Supplied Attachments…… SL- 195

SV300 TIER 4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER

Standard Features …….. SL- 201
Price List …… SL- 203
Attachment Dependency Matrix……..…….... SL- 209
Tire Dependency Matrix……..... SL- 213
Factory Supplied Attachments…… SL- 215

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- For SR130
  - ISM N844L-F water cooled diesel engine
  - 134 CID (2.2 L) Naturally Aspirated
  - Tier 4 Final Certified
  - Horsepower:
    - Gross 48.8
    - Net 45.8
    - Peak torque 105.5 lb•ft (143 N•m)
- For SR160
  - ISM N844LT-F water cooled diesel engine
  - 134 CID (2.2 L) Turbo
  - Tier 4 Final Certified
  - Horsepower:
    - Gross 60
    - Net 57
    - Peak torque 139 lb•ft (188 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 16 gal. (U.S.)
- Spark Arresting Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) Muffler
- Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 925 CCA battery with master disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Electronic Hand throttle
- Electronic Foot throttle
- Mechanical H-Pattern hand controls
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
- Manual Quick Coupler
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with Hour meter, fuel guage, engine and oil temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Systems Critical Stop
  - Electronic System Indicator
  - Engine System Indicator
  - Hydraulic System Indicator
  - Hydraulic oil temperature
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat
  - Parking brake
  - Seat bar reminder

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

DRIVE:
- Manual controlled hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #80 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  - Including case drain
- Standard duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override

LOADER:
- Mechanical attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- For SR130:
  - SAE operating load: 1300 lbs.
  - Tipping load: 2600 lbs.
- For SR160:
  - SAE operating load: 1600 lbs.
  - Tipping load: 3200 lbs.

TIRES:
- 10 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 59 inch Over-the-Tire Width (OTW) Galaxy XD2002

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR130-T4 FINAL	8,900 LB		$36,794.00
SR160-T4 FINAL	8,900 LB		$40,635.00

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761041	Foot and Hand Controls			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761030	1 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Single Speed**			$2,245.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			No Charge
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$4,474.00
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$6,383.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($350.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			$624.00

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			$1,126.00

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			No Charge
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$1,257.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8501207	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) **8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8501307	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) **8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$278.00
		8501407	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (59 OTW) **8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$453.00
		8501507	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) **(for over-the-wheel tracks only)** **8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$268.00

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,523.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
		Dirt & Foundry Bucket				
		761123	60" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$855.00
		761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$942.00
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket				
		761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,215.00
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		Light Material Bucket				
		761135	60" Light Material Bucket **(1524 mm), 19.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$752.00
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		Low Profile Buckets				
		761127	60" Low Profile Bucket **(1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$803.00
		761128	66" Low Profile Bucket **(1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$886.00
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
		Low Profile Extended Bucket				
		761130	60" Low Profile Extended **(1524 mm), 14.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$896.00
		761131	66" Low Profile Extended **(1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$989.00
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		Manure & Slurry Bucket				
		761138	60" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1524 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$762.00
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761176	66" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$196.00
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761145	60" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$211.00
		761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$232.00
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SR130 - SR160 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159006	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR130 - SR160 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735020006	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - **47550198**
			S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
735023016	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required
735037026	SINGLE POINT LIFT HOOK KIT	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	Replace Rear 2X Tire/Rim assemblies with 735087006 RH and 735108006 LH
735007006	STROBE KIT	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector - Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments				
735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
735159006	Heater Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	135 LB		$1,472.00
735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
735020006	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	33 LB		$649.00
735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
735022006	One Way Self Level Kit	9 LB		$520.00
735023016	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	32 LB		$515.00
735024026	Hydraulic Coupler Kit	172 LB		$1,324.00
735037026	Single Point Lift Hook Kit Reference dependency matrix.	284 LB		$1,102.00
735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
735039006	Extra Counterweight Kit	231 LB		$443.00
735040086	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 4	13 LB		$340.00
735040006	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 3	15 LB		$340.00
735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4	52 LB		$659.00
735046006	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	76 LB		$883.00

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735046036	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4	76 LB		$883.00
		735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		$221.00
		735048016	220V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		$221.00
		735151036	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with Tier 3	29 LB		$363.00
		735151076	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with Tier 4	27 LB		$363.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		$429.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Forks

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735053016	60" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft. heaped capacity	293 LB		$855.00
		735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		$942.00
		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735057016	60" Low Profile Bucket (1524 mm), 11.5 cu. ft Heaped Capacity	367 LB		$803.00
		735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		$886.00
		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735060016	60" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1524 mm), 14.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	391 LB		$896.00
		735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		$989.00
		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Light Material Bucket

		735065016	60" Light Material Bucket (1524 mm), 19.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	360 LB		$752.00
		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735068016	60" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1524 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	360 LB		$762.00
		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		$1,215.00
		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735082006	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	116 LB		$354.00
		735104006	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	116 LB		$354.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735083006	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		$425.00
		735105006	10x16.5 Premium (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		$425.00
		735122006	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	158 LB		$331.00
		735123006	27x10.5-15 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	158 LB		$331.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735084006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (59 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		$470.00
		735106006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (59 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		$470.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735091006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		$1,098.00

SR130 & SR160 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735112006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		$1,098.00

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- For SR175
  - ISM N844LTA-DI-F-50 water cooled diesel engine
  - 134 CID (2.2 L) Turbo Aftercooled
  - Tier 4 Final Certified
  - High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
  - Horsepower:
    - Gross 67
    - Net 64
    - Peak torque 153 lb•ft (208 N•m)
- For SV185
  - ISM N844LTA-DI-F-45 water cooled diesel engine
  - 134 CID (2.2 L) Turbo Aftercooled
  - Tier 4 Final Certified
  - High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
  - Horsepower:
    - Gross 60
    - Net 57
    - Peak torque 135 lb•ft (183 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 20 gal. (U.S.)
- Spark Arresting Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) Muffler
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
- 3-stack, after cooler, radiator, oil cooler configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 925 CCA battery with master disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Electronic Hand throttle
- Electronic Foot throttle

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- 2 Speed Mechanical H-Pattern hand controls
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
- Block Heater
- Debirs Ingression Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with Hour meter, fuel guage, engine and oil temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Systems Critical Stop
  - Electronic System Indicator
  - Engine System Indicator
  - Hydraulic System Indicator
  - Hydraulic oil temperature
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION (Continued):
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat
  - Parking brake
  - Seat bar reminder

DRIVE:
- Manual controlled hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #80 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  - Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Mechanical attachment coupler
- For SR175:
  - Radial arm geometry
  - Loader lift arm support strut
  - SAE operating load: 1750 lbs.
  - Tipping load: 3500 lbs.
- For SV185:
  - Vertical Lift Geometry
  - In-CAB loader lock
  - SAE operating load: 1850 lbs.
  - Tipping load: 3700 lbs.

TIRES
- 10 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 64 inch Over-the-Tire Width (OTW) Galaxy XD2002

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR175-T4 FINAL	7,565 LB		$44,208.00
SV185-T4 FINAL	7,565 LB		$47,260.00

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761041	Foot and Hand Controls			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls			($1,400.00)
		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			No Charge
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$4,474.00
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$6,069.00
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$6,383.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$7,977.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($350.00)

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			$624.00

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			$1,126.00

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			
			if MODEL is SV185			($950.00)
			if MODEL is SR175			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics,** **ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) **8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) **8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$278.00
		8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) **8PR Stamped Center- Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$453.00
		8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$474.00
		8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,523.00
		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			$371.00
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$592.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$762.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
		Dirt & Foundry Bucket				
		761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$942.00
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
		Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket				
		761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,215.00
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
Low Profile Buckets						
		761128	66" Low Profile Bucket **(1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$886.00
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761131	66" Low Profile Extended **(1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$989.00
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761176	66" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$196.00
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$232.00
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SR175 - SV185 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158086 (SR175 - Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158126 (SV185 - Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158006 (SR175 - Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • 735146006 - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR175 - SV185 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158026 (SV185 - Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159006	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR175 - SV185 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit	- 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness	- 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit	- 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness	- 47550198
735020066 (SR175)	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NDM452018, SV185 S/N: NDM444088 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735020056 (SV185)	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 - T4 S/N: NDM465633, SV185 - T4 S/N: NDM466569 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021006 (SR175)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit • RH Handle Kit	- 735134006 - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NDM452018, SV185 S/N: NDM444088 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021016 (SV185)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit • RH Handle Kit	- 735134006 - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NDM452018, SV185 S/N: NDM444088 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735125006 (SR175)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit • RH Handle Kit	- 735126006 - 735127006
735125016 (SV185)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit • RH Handle Kit	- 735126006 - 735127006
735023006	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit	- 735136006
				*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	

SR175 - SV185 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735024006 (SR175)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NDM452018, SV185 S/N: NDM444088 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735024016 (SV185)	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NDM452018, SV185 S/N: NDM444088 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025016 (SR175)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use - S/N NCM440596 and Prior***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NCM428688, SV185 S/N: NCM443777 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025096 (SR175)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use - S/N NCM440597 and After***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NDM452018, SV185 S/N: NDM444088 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025006 (SV185)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use - S/N NCM450856 and Prior***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NCM428688, SV185 S/N: NCM443777 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025086 (SV185)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use - S/N NCM450857 and After***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NDM452018, SV185 S/N: NDM444088 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027016 (SR175)	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle Kit - 735135006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NDM452018, SV185 S/N: NDM444088 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle Kit - 735135006	
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle Kit - 735132006	
735027006 (SV185)	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle Kit - 735135006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357840	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR175 S/N: NDM452018, SV185 S/N: NDM444088 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle Kit - 735135006	
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle Kit - 735132006	
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector - Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly	

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

SR175 - SV185
Tire Kits and Loader Stops

If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts	
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	SR175	SV185
10x16.5 Heavy Duty 64 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735108006	735087006	84306052	84306053
10x16.5 Premium 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735109006	735088006	84306052	84306053
10x16.5 Premium-Liner 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735110006	735089006	84306052	84306053
10x16.5 Severe Duty 64 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735111006	735090006	84306052	84306053
10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 64 OTW Solid Flex	735112006	735091006	84306052	84306053
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306049	84306051
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306049	84306051
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306049	84306051

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159006	Heater Complete Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	135 LB		$1,472.00
		735158006	HVAC Complete For use with SR175 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	346 LB		$3,162.00
		735158026	HVAC Complete For use with SV185 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	347 LB		$3,162.00
		735158086	HVAC Complete For use with SR175 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	330 LB		$3,162.00
		735158126	HVAC Complete For use with SV185 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	330 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020056	Road Light Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	18 LB		$649.00
		735020066	Road Light Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735022016	One Way Self Level Kit For use with SR175	14 LB		$520.00
		735022036	One Way Self Level Kit For use with SV185	15 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SR175 and SR220/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00
		735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		$1,324.00
		735025006	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SV185 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	189 LB		$2,699.00
		735025096	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR175 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	188 LB		$2,699.00
		735025086	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SV185 Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	193 LB		$2,699.00
		735025106	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR175 Tier 3 models Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	192 LB		$2,699.00
		735027006	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	79 LB		$1,103.00
		735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		$1,103.00
		735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		$238.00
		735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210	284 LB		$1,102.00
		735037036	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SV185	276 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039016	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		$443.00
		735040096	Aspirator Kit For use with SR175 Tier 4	12 LB		$340.00
		735040106	Aspirator Kit For use with SV185 Tier 4	13 LB		$340.00
		735040126	Aspirator Kit For use with SV185 Tier 3	13 LB		$340.00
		735040046	Aspirator Kit For use with SR175 Tier 3	15 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4	52 LB		$659.00
		735046016	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	76 LB		$883.00
		735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4	76 LB		$883.00
		735047016	120V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		$221.00
		735048016	220V Block Heater Kit	3 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151016	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with SV185 models built after July 2012	20 LB		$346.00
		735151026	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 models built after July 2012	20 LB		$361.00
		735152016	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with SV185 Tier 3 models built prior to July 2012	86 LB		$835.00
		735152026	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with SR175 and SR200 Tier 3 models built prior to July 2012	128 LB		$800.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		$429.00
		735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with Vertical Models	26 LB		$429.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Forks

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		$942.00
		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		$886.00
		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		$989.00
		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		$1,215.00
		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735087006	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	117 LB		$354.00
		735108006	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	117 LB		$354.00

SR175 & SV185 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735088006	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		$425.00
		735109006	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		$425.00
		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735089006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		$470.00
		735110006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		$470.00
		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735091006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		$1,098.00
		735112006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		$1,098.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735090006	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		$524.00
		735111006	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		$524.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5HFL463A water cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- Particulate Matter Catalyst
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 74
  - Net 68
  - Peak torque 232 lb•ft (314 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 19.5 gal. (U.S.)
- Single Plane, Top and Bottom Oil Cooler/Radiator Configuration
- No maintenance belt
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 925 CCA battery with master disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS Level 1 canopy with side screens
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- 2 Speed Low effort ergonomic H-Pattern hand controls
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Suspension Seat, vinyl with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (continued):
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with Hour meter, fuel guage, engine and oil temperature gauge, diagnostic features and security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Systems Critical Stop
  - Electronic System Indicator
  - Engine System Indicator
  - Hydraulic System Indicator
  - Hydraulic oil temperature
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat
  - Parking brake
  - Seat bar reminder

DRIVE:
- Servo assist controlled hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  - Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Mechanical attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- SAE operating load: 2100 lbs.
- Tipping load: 4200 lbs.

TIRES
- 12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)
- Galaxy XD2002

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR210-T4 FINAL	7,565 LB		$49,908.00

Packet			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Economy Package						($1,150.00)
SD_01201-OPTION PACKAGES			Standard Equipment Only			
SD_02086-BLOCK HEATER			Block Heater (120V)			
SD_05009-CAB			Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC)			
SD_05016-OPEN CAB TRIM			No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			
SD_05185-CAB SEAT			Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			
SD_K5101-COUPLERS			Manual Coupler			
SD_K6480-HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS			Heavy Duty Front Lights			
Economy Plus Package						$1237.60
SD_01201-OPTION PACKAGES			Performance Package			
SD_02086-BLOCK HEATER			Block Heater (120V)			
SD_05009-CAB			Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC)			
SD_05016-OPEN CAB TRIM			Open Cab Interior Trim Package			
SD_05185-CAB SEAT			Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			
SD_K5101-COUPLERS			Hydraulic Coupler			
SD_K6480-HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS			Heavy Duty Front Lights			
Power Package						$8922.45
SD_01201-OPTION PACKAGES			High Flow Plus Package			
SD_02086-BLOCK HEATER			Block Heater (120V)			
SD_05009-CAB			Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC			
SD_05185-CAB SEAT			Air Ride Suspension Seat			
SD_K5101-COUPLERS			Hydraulic Coupler			
SD_K6480-HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS			Heavy Duty Front Lights			
Productivity Package						$7214.80
SD_01201-OPTION PACKAGES			Performance w/Front Electric			
SD_02086-BLOCK HEATER			Block Heater (120V)			
SD_05009-CAB			Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC			
SD_05185-CAB SEAT			Air Ride Suspension Seat			
SD_K5101-COUPLERS			Hydraulic Coupler			
SD_K6480-HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS			Heavy Duty Front Lights			

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761041	Foot and Hand Controls			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls			($1,400.00)
		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			No Charge
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$4,474.00
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$6,069.00
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$6,383.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$7,977.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($350.00)

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			No Charge
		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			$624.00

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			No Charge
		726004	Hydraulic Coupler			$1,126.00

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics,** **ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8501707	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) **8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			($371.00)
		8501807	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) **8PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			($93.00)
		8501907	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) **8PR Stamped Center- Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$82.00
		8502007	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$103.00
		8502107	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong**			$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) **Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo**			$371.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
		Dirt & Foundry Bucket				
		761124	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$942.00
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket				
		761141	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,215.00
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00
		Light Material Bucket				
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
		Low Profile Buckets				
		761128	66" Low Profile Bucket **(1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$886.00
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
		Low Profile Extended Bucket				
		761131	66" Low Profile Extended **(1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$989.00
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
		Manure & Slurry Bucket				
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761176	66" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$196.00
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761146	66" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$232.00

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SR210 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Parts & Service		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158106 (Tier 4)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158036 (Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (Tier 4)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR210 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Parts & Service		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159026 (Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	**GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	**DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR210 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Parts & Service		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735020066	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features or Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR200 S/N: NCM453425 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines** • Jumper Harness - 84407841
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
735021006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR200 S/N: NCM453425 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
735125006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006
735023006	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required
735024006	HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR200 S/N: NCM453425 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

SR210 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Parts & Service		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735025016	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR200 S/N: NCM453425 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025076	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR200 S/N: NCM453425 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027016	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR200 S/N: NCM453425 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735132006	
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector - Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly	

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

SR210 Tire Kits and Loader Stops			
If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
10x16.5 Heavy Duty 64 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735108006	735087006	84306052
10x16.5 Premium 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735109006	735088006	84306052
10x16.5 Premium-Liner 64 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735110006	735089006	84306052
10x16.5 Severe Duty 64 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735111006	735090006	84306052
10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 64 OTW Solid Flex	735112006	735091006	84306052
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306049
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306049
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306049
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306049
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306049
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306049

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158036	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	342 LB		$3,162.00
		735158106	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	332 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020066	Road Light Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735022046	One Way Self Level Kit	15 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SR175 and SR220/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735025016	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	189 LB		$2,699.00
		735025076	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		$2,699.00
		735027016	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	81 LB		$1,103.00
		735036016	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	11 LB		$238.00
		735037016	Single Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210	284 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039016	Extra Counterweight Kit	202 LB		$443.00
		735040146	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 4	14 LB		$340.00
		735040026	Aspirator Kit For use with Tier 3	12 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4	52 LB		$659.00
		735046016	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	76 LB		$883.00
		735046046	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 4	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151026	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 models built after July 2012	20 LB		$361.00
		735152026	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with SR175 and SR200 Tier 3 models built prior to July 2012	128 LB		$800.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		$429.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Forks

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735054016	66" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1676 mm), 15.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	374 LB		$942.00
		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735058016	66" Low Profile Bucket (1676 mm), 13.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	431 LB		$886.00
		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735061016	66" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1676 mm), 15.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	460 LB		$989.00
		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735071016	66" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1676 mm), 13.3 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	449 LB		$1,215.00
		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735087006	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	117 LB		$354.00
		735108006	10x16.5 Heavy Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	117 LB		$354.00
		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735088006	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		$425.00
		735109006	10x16.5 Premium (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	127 LB		$425.00
		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735089006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		$470.00
		735110006	10x16.5 Premium-Liner (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	90 LB		$470.00
		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735091006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		$1,098.00
		735112006	10x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (64 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	251 LB		$1,098.00

SR210 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735090006	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		$524.00
		735111006	10x16.5 Severe Duty (64 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	147 LB		$524.00
		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00

Mining Tire Assembly

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00

Flotation Tire Assembly

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5HFL413H water cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Interim Certified
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
- Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 82
  - Net 76
  - Peak torque 257 lb•ft (349 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34º F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cooler configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- 2 Speed Low effort ergonomic H-Pattern hand controls
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Suspension Seat, with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel guage
  - Hydraulic oil temperature guage
  - Engine coolant temperature guage
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
  - Oil Service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat
  - Parking brake
  - Seat bar reminder

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

DRIVE:
- Servo assist hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- SAE operating load: 2200 lbs.
- Tipping load: 4400 lbs.

TIRES:
- 12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)
- Galaxy XD2002

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR220-T4 INTERIM	7,565 LB		$59,249.00

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls			($1,400.00)
		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

REAR DOOR

SD_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			$471.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong**			$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) **Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo**			$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) **may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks** **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$536.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
Low Profile Buckets						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SR220 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158146 (Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158056 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR220 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159026 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR220 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735020016	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features or Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR220 S/N: NCM456993 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines** • Jumper Harness - 84407841
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	S	• Jumper Harness - 84407841
735021006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR220 S/N: NCM456993 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
735125006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006
735023006	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required
735024006	HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

SR220 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735025036	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR220 S/N: NCM456993 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025056	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR220 S/N: NCM456993 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027036	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR220 S/N: NCM456993 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735132006	
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector - Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly	

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

SR220 Tire Kits and Loader Stops			
If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306052
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306052
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306052
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306052
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306052
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306052
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121006	735102006	84306049

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158056	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	379 LB		$3,162.00
		735158146	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	384 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020016	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735022026	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SR175 and SR220/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00
		735025056	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	192 LB		$2,699.00

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735025036	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	190 LB		$2,699.00
		735027036	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	84 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	10 LB		$238.00
		735037006	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	289 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		$736.00
		735040056	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	9 LB		$340.00
		735040076	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	16 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4	52 LB		$659.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220), NDM443253 (SR250), NDM469210 (SV250) and NDM460105 (SV300)	77 LB		$883.00
		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built AFTER S/N NDM461595 (SR220), NDM443253 (SR250), NDM469210 (SV250) and NDM460105 (SV300)	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151046	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	23 LB		$253.00
		735152036	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with Tier 3 models built prior to July 2012	124 LB		$749.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		$429.00
		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Forks

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00

Mining Tire Assembly

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00

SR220 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Flotation Tire Assembly

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5H FL463H water cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- Particulate Matter Catalyst
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 74
  - Net 68
  - Peak torque 232 lb•ft (314 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Organic Acid Technology (OAT) Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cooler configuration
- Maintenance-Free Belt
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Enclosed Cab with heater and AC
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- Low effort ergonomic H-Pattern hand controls
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Ride Suspension Seat with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel guage
  - Hydraulic oil temperature guage
  - Engine coolant temperature guage
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
  - Oil Service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat
  - Parking brake
  - Seat bar reminder

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

DRIVE:
- Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- SAE operating load: 2400 lbs.
- Tipping load: 4800 lbs.

TIRES:
- 12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)
- Galaxy XD2002

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR240 T4 FINAL	7,400 LB		$59,726.00

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761028	1 Speed Mechanical Controls			($1,400.00)
		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use wtih Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control** **(may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

REAR DOOR

SD_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			$471.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong**			$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) **Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo**			$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) **may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks** **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$536.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Price is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SR240 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158176 (SR240 - Tier 4 Final)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158146 (SR220 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158056 (SR220 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR240 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159046 (SR240 - Tier 4 Final) (SR220 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159026 (SR220 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	**GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	**DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR240 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735020016	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR240 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR240 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735125006	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006	
735023006	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
				*with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	
735024006	HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR240 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025056 (SR240 - Tier 4 Final) (SR220 - Tier 4 Interim)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR240 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025036 (SR220 - Tier 3)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR220 S/N: NCM456993 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027036	SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SR240 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735132006	
735007006	STROBE KIT	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector - Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly	

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR240 Tire Kits and Loader Stops			
If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306052
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306052
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306052
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306052
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306052
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306052
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121006	735102006	84306049

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final, SR250 Tier 4 Interim, SV250 Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Inteirm Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158056	HVAC Complete For use with SR220 Tier 3 and SR250 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	379 LB		$3,162.00
		735158146	HVAC Complete For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim and SR250 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	384 LB		$3,162.00
		735158176	HVAC Complete For use with SR240 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020016	Road Light Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 T4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	11 LB		$294.00
		735022026	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		$520.00

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00
		735025036	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and SR250 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	190 LB		$2,699.00
		735025056	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	192 LB		$2,699.00
		735027036	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	84 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Interim	10 LB		$238.00
		735037006	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	289 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		$736.00
		735040056	Aspirator Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and SR250 Tier 3	9 LB		$340.00
		735040076	Aspirator Kit For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim and SR250 Tier 4 Interim	16 LB		$340.00
		735040156	Aspirator Kit For use with SR240 Tier 4 Final	17 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		$659.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim)	77 LB		$883.00
		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built AFTER S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim and Final), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim and Final), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim and Final) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim and Final)	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151046	Debris Seal Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Reduces debris ingression to engine compartmet and chassis	23 LB		$253.00
		735152036	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and SR250 Tier 3 Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis	124 LB		$749.00

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final and SR250 T4 Interim	26 LB		$429.00
		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 T4 Interim, SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Fork

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

SR240 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00

Mining Tire Assembly

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00

Flotation Tire Assembly

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- F5H FL413L water-cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Interim Certified
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
- Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 90
  - Net 84
  - Peak torque 282 lb•ft (383 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (US)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cooler configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- 2 Speed Low effort servo-assist H-Pattern hand controls
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Suspension Seat, with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote oil and fuel filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel gauge
  - Hydraulic oil temperature gauge
  - Engine coolant temperature gauge
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel particulate filter (DPF)
  - Oil Service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat, Parking brake, Seat bar reminder

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

DRIVE:
- Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- SAE operating load: 2500 lbs.
- Tipping load: 5000 lbs.

TIRES
- 12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)
- Galaxy XD2002

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR250-T4 INTERIM	7,565 LB		$62,485.00

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

REAR DOOR

SD_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			$471.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00
		761039	Enhanced High Flow Package **Only available with units equipped with EH Controls. Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$6,181.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong**			$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) **Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo**			$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) **may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks** **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$536.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket				
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00
		Light Material Bucket				
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
		Low Profile Buckets				
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
		Low Profile Extended Bucket				
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
		Manure & Slurry Bucket				
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SR250 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158146 (Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158056 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR250 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159026 (Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	**GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	**DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735016006	**RADIO KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735020016	**ROAD LIGHTS KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR250 S/N: NCM442535 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

SR250 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735021006	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR250 S/N: NCM442535 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
735125006	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006
735023006	**RIDE CONTROL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required
735024006	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025036	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR250 S/N: NCM444655 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025056	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR250 S/N: NCM442535 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027036	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR250 S/N: NCM442535 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735132006
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector - Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR250 Tire Kits and Loader Stops			
If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306052
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306052
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306052
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306052
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306052
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306052
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121006	735102006	84306049

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158056	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	379 LB		$3,162.00
		735158146	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	384 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020016	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR175 and SR200/SR210 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735022026	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SR175 and SR220/SR210 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00
		735025056	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	192 LB		$2,699.00

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735025036	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	190 LB		$2,699.00
		735027036	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	84 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	10 LB		$238.00
		735037006	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	289 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		$736.00
		735040056	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	9 LB		$340.00
		735040076	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	16 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4	52 LB		$659.00
		735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models	78 LB		$883.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220), NDM443253 (SR250), NDM469210 (SV250) and NDM460105 (SV300)	77 LB		$883.00
		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built AFTER S/N NDM461595 (SR220), NDM443253 (SR250), NDM469210 (SV250) and NDM460105 (SV300)	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151046	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	23 LB		$253.00
		735152036	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with Tier 3 models built prior to July 2012	124 LB		$749.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with Radial Models	26 LB		$429.00
		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Forks

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00

Mining Tire Assembly

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00

SR250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Flotation Tire Assembly

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5B FL413E water-cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) Muffler
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 90
  - Net 84
  - Peak torque 282 lb•ft (383 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Organic Acid Technology (OAT) Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (US)
- Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank - 2.8 gal. (U.S.)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cooler configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- Low effort servo-assist H-Pattern hand controls
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Ride Suspension Seat with 2" retractable lap seat belt

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote oil and fuel filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing
- Heavy Duty Rear Door

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel gauge
  - Diesel Exhaust Fluid gauge
  - Engine coolant temperature gauge
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
  - Oil Service

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION (continued):
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat, Parking brake, Seat bar reminder

DRIVE:
- Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Radial arm geometry
- Loader lift arm support strut
- SAE operating load: 2700 lbs.
- Tipping load: 5400 lbs.

TIRES
- 12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch Over-the-Tire Width (OTW) Galaxy XD2002

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SR270 T4 FINAL	8,117 LB		$69,841.00

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use wtih Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control** **(may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761039	Enhanced High Flow Package **Only available with units equipped with EH Controls.** **Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$6,181.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong**			$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) **Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo**			$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) **may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks** **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$536.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Price is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SR270 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158196 (SR270 - Tier 4 Final)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158146 (SR250 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158056 (SR250 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR270 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159066 (SR270 - Tier 4 Final)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (SR250 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159026 (SR250 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SR270 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735020016	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR270 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021036 (SR270 - Tier 4 Final)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR270 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021006 (SR250 - Tier 4 Interim) (SR250 - Tier 3)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR220 S/N: NCM456993 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735125036 (SR270 - Tier 4 Final)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006

SR270 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735125006 (SR250 - Tier 4 Interim) (SR250 - Tier 3)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit • RH Handle Kit	- 735126006 - 735127006
735023006	**RIDE CONTROL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	- 735136006
735024006	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit	- 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR270 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025116 (SR270 - Tier 4 Final)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit	- 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR270 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025056 (SR250 - Tier 4 Interim)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit	- 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR250 S/N: NCM442535 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025036 (SR250 - Tier 3)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit	- ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR250 S/N: NCM444655 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027036 (SR250 - Tier 4 Interim) (SR250 - Tier 3)	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit	- 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SR250 S/N: NCM442535 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735132006
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector	- Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

SR270 Tire Kits and Loader Stops			
If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306052
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306052
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306052
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306052
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306052
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306052
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121006	735102006	84306049

(This page intentionally left blank)

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final, SR250 Tier 4 Interim, SV250 Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Inteirm Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735159066	Heater Complete For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Final	118 LB		$1,472.00
		735158056	HVAC Complete For use with SR220 Tier 3 and SR250 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	379 LB		$3,162.00
		735158146	HVAC Complete For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim and SR250 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	384 LB		$3,162.00
		735158196	HVAC Complete For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	394 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735149006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Final	42 LB		$399.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020016	Road Light Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 T4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021006	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735021036	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	62 LB		$294.00
		735125006	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	11 LB		$294.00
		735125036	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final	97 LB		$294.00
		735022026	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024006	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	160 LB		$1,324.00
		735025036	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and SR250 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	190 LB		$2,699.00
		735025056	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	192 LB		$2,699.00
		735025116	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	97 LB		$2,699.00
		735027036	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	84 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Interim	10 LB		$238.00
		735036036	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Final	20 LB		$238.00
		735037006	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	289 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		$736.00
		735040056	Aspirator Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and SR250 Tier 3	9 LB		$340.00
		735040076	Aspirator Kit For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim and SR250 Tier 4 Interim	16 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		$659.00
		735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with SR250 Tier 3 and SV300 Tier 3	78 LB		$883.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim)	77 LB		$883.00

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built AFTER S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim and Final), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim and Final), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim and Final) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim and Final)	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151046	Debris Seal Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final and SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Reduces debris ingression to engine compartmet and chassis	23 LB		$253.00
		735152036	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and SR250 Tier 3 Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis	124 LB		$749.00
		735161006	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Radial Model For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final and SR250 T4 Interim	26 LB		$429.00
		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 T4 Interim, SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Fork

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00

SR270 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00

Mining Tire Assembly

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00

Flotation Tire Assembly

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5HFL413H water cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Interim Certified
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
- Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 82
  - Net 76
  - Peak torque 257 lb•ft (349 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34º F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cooler configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- 2 Speed Low effort ergonomic H-Pattern hand controls
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Suspension Seat, with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel guage,
  - Hydraulic oil temperature gauge,
  - Engine coolant temperature guage
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel particulate filter (DPF)
  - Oil Service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat
  - Parking brake
  - Seat bar reminder

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

DRIVE:
- Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Vertical Lift geometry
- In-CAB Loader Lock
- SAE operating load: 2500 lbs.
- Tipping load: 5000 lbs.

TIRES
- 12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)
- Galaxy XD2002

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV250-T4 INTERIM	7,565 LB		$60,051.00

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

REAR DOOR

SD_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			$471.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong**			$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) **Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo**			$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) **may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks** **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$536.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
Low Profile Buckets						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SV250 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158156 (Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158066 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SV250 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159026 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SV250 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735020026	**ROAD LIGHTS KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features or Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SV250 S/N: NCM444655 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021016	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SV250 S/N: NCM444655 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
735125016	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006	
735023006	**RIDE CONTROL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	
735024016	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025026	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SV250 S/N: NCM444655 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025066	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SV250 S/N: NCM444655 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027026	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SV250 S/N: NCM444655 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006	
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735132006	
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector - Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly	

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV250 Tire Kits and Loader Stops			
If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306053
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306053
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306053
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306053
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306053
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306053
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121006	735102006	84306051

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158066	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 3 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	383 LB		$3,162.00
		735158156	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020026	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735022016	One Way Self Level Kit For use with SR175	14 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		$1,324.00

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735025026	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	193 LB		$2,699.00
		735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		$2,699.00
		735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	86 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	10 LB		$238.00
		735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		$736.00
		735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	15 LB		$340.00
		735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4	52 LB		$659.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220), NDM443253 (SR250), NDM469210 (SV250) and NDM460105 (SV300)	77 LB		$883.00
		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built AFTER S/N NDM461595 (SR220), NDM443253 (SR250), NDM469210 (SV250) and NDM460105 (SV300)	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151066	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	17 LB		$283.00
		735152056	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with Tier 3 models built prior to July 2012	109 LB		$901.00
		735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with Vertical Models	26 LB		$429.00
		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Forks

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00

Mining Tire Assembly

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00

SV250 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Flotation Tire Assembly

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5H FL463H water cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4 L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- Particulate Matter Catalyst
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
  - Horsepower:
  - - Gross 74
  - - Net 68
  - - Peak torque 232 lb•ft (314 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Organic Acid Technology (OAT) Anti-freeze solution to -34º F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (U.S.)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cooler configuration
- Maintenance-Free Belt
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect
- Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC
- Control lockout system

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- Low effort ergonomic H-Pattern hand controls
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Ride Suspsension Seat with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote Oil and Fuel Filters
- Block heater
- Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel guage,
  - Hydraulic oil temperature gauge,
  - Engine coolant temperature guage
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel particulate filter (DPF)
  - Oil Service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat
  - Parking brake
  - Seat bar reminder

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

DRIVE:
- Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, Proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects
  Including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Vertical Lift geometry
- In-CAB Loader Lock
- SAE operating load: 2800 lbs.
- Tipping load: 5600 lbs.

TIRES
- 12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)
- Galaxy XD2002

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV280 T4 FINAL	8,090 LB		$60,051.00

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use wtih Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control** **(may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

REAR DOOR

SD_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			$471.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong**			$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) **Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo**			$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) **may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks** **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$536.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00
Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Price is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SV280 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158186 (SV280 - Tier 4 Final)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158156 (SV250 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158066 (SV250 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SV280 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159046 (SV280 - Tier 4 Final) (SV250 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159026 (SV250 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	**GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SV280 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735020026	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV280 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021016	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV280 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735125016	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006
735023006	RIDE CONTROL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required
735024016	HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV280 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025066 (SV280 - Tier 4 Final) (SV250 - Tier 4 Interim)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV280 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025026 (SV250 - Tier 3)	HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV250 S/N: NCM442535 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

SV280 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735027026	SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SV280 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735132006
735007006	STROBE KIT	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector	- Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

SV280 Tire Kits and Loader Stops			
If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306053
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306053
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306053
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306053
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306053
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306053
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121006	735102006	84306051

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final, SR250 Tier 4 Interim, SV250 Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Inteirm Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158066	HVAC Complete For use with SV250 Tier 3 and SV300 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	383 LB		$3,162.00
		735158156	HVAC Complete For use with SV250 Tier 4 Interim and SV300 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		$3,162.00
		735158186	HVAC Complete For use with SV280 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020026	Road Light Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	11 LB		$294.00
		735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		$520.00

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		$1,324.00
		735025026	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and SV300 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	193 LB		$2,699.00
		735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SV250 Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		$2,699.00
		735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	86 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Interim	10 LB		$238.00
		735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		$736.00
		735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and SV300 Tier 3	13 LB		$340.00
		735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	15 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		$659.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim)	77 LB		$883.00
		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built AFTER S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim and Final), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim and Final), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim and Final) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim and Final)	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151066	Debris Seal Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis	17 LB		$283.00
		735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	26 LB		$429.00

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 T4 Interim, SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Fork

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00

SV280 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Mining Tire Assembly

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00

Flotation Tire Assembly

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5HFL413L water-cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Interim Certified
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
- Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF)
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 90
  - Net 84
  - Peak torque 282 lb•ft (383 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (US)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cooler configuration
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- 2 Speed Low effort servo-assist H-Pattern hand controls
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Suspension Seat, with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote oil and fuel filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Sealing

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel gauge
  - Hydraulic oil temperature gauge
  - Engine coolant temperature gauge
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel particulate filter (DPF)
  - Oil Service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat, Parking brake, Seat bar reminder

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

DRIVE:
- Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Vertical Lift geometry
- In-cab Loader Lock
- SAE operating load: 3000 lbs.
- Tipping load: 6000 lbs.

TIRES
- 12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)
- Galaxy XD2002

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV300-T4 INTERIM	7,565 LB		$67,575.00

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control (may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

REAR DOOR

SD_39021 REAR DOOR

		761075	Rear Door			No Charge
		761205	Heavy Duty Rear Door			$471.00

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00
		761039	Enhanced High Flow Package **Only available with units equipped with EH Controls. Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$6,181.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong**			$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) **Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo**			$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) **may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks** **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$536.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket				
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00
		Light Material Bucket				
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
		Low Profile Buckets				
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
		Low Profile Extended Bucket				
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
		Manure & Slurry Bucket				
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Pricing is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SV300 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158156 (Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158066 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (Tier 4)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SV300 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159026 (Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEAT KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735020026	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

SV300 - T4
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735021016	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Hydraulic Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006
735125016	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• LH Handle Kit - 735126006 • RH Handle Kit - 735127006
735023006	**RIDE CONTROL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	S	• RH Handle Kit - 735136006 *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required
735024016	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025026	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 3 Use - S/N NCM445398 and Prior***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV300 S/N: NCM445261 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025066	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT** ***Tier 4 Use - S/N NCM445399 and After***	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027026	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to TR270 - T4 S/N: NDM462224 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle - 735132006
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector - Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV300
Tire Kits and Loader Stops

If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306053
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306053
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306053
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306053
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306053
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306053
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121006	735102006	84306051

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with Tier 4 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735158066	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 3 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	383 LB		$3,162.00
		735158156	HVAC Complete For use with Tier 4 ONLY Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020026	Road Light Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00
		735022016	One Way Self Level Kit For use with SR175	14 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit For use with SV185 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		$1,324.00

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735025026	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	193 LB		$2,699.00
		735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		$2,699.00
		735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	86 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit	10 LB		$238.00
		735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		$736.00
		735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 4 models ONLY.	15 LB		$340.00
		735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with TIER 3 models ONLY.	13 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls. For use with Tier 4	52 LB		$659.00
		735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3 models	78 LB		$883.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220), NDM443253 (SR250), NDM469210 (SV250) and NDM460105 (SV300)	77 LB		$883.00
		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built AFTER S/N NDM461595 (SR220), NDM443253 (SR250), NDM469210 (SV250) and NDM460105 (SV300)	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151066	Debris Seal Kit Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with models built July 2012 or later	17 LB		$283.00
		735152056	New Hood with Debris Seal Kit Contains new hood and additional sealing items Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis For use with Tier 3 models built prior to July 2012	109 LB		$901.00
		735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with Vertical Models	26 LB		$429.00
		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric on all models except SR130 and SR160	2 LB		$191.00

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Forks

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00
		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00

Mining Tire Assembly

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00

SV300 T4 INTERIM SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Flotation Tire Assembly

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5B FL413E water-cooled diesel engine
- 207 CID (3.4L) Turbo
- Tier 4 Final Certified
- Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) with Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) Muffler
- High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) Fuel Injection
- Charged Air Cooler (CAC)
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 90
  - Net 84
  - Peak torque 282 lb•ft (383 N•m)
- 120 amp alternator
- Air cleaner - dual element
- Organic Acit Technology (OAT) Anti-freeze solution to -34° F
- Fuel tank - 25.5 gal. (US)
- 3-stack after cooler/radiator/ oil cooler configuration
- Maintenance Free Belt
- Glow Plugs
- Maintenance free 1000 CCA battery with master electrical disconnect

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Enclosed Cab with Heater and AC
- Control lockout system
- Tilt forward ROPS/FOPS
- Electric parking brake control
- Hand throttle
- Foot throttle
- Low effort servo-assist H-Pattern hand controls
- Proportional auxiliary hydraulic control
- Operator's compartment floor cleanout
- Rear window with emergency escape
- Padded seat bar with integral arm rests
- Air Ride Suspension Seat with 2" retractable lap seat belt
- Foot rest

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE (Continued):
- Dome Light
- 12V Power plug socket
- Cup holder
- Tool Pocket
- Top window
- Headliner
- Alarm package (backup and horn)

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Lights - 2 front, 2 side, 2 rear flood (halogen)
- Heavy Duty Front Lights
- Pre-wired for rotating beacon
- Service access hood, lockable
- Single point daily service
- Tail lights
- Remote oil drain
- Remote oil and fuel filters
- Block Heater
- Debris Ingression Prevention Sealing
- Heavy Duty Rear Door

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Advanced Instrument Cluster with
  - Hour meter
  - Tachometer
  - Fuel gauge
  - Diesel Exhaust Fluid gauge
  - Engine coolant temperature gauge
  - Diagnostic features
  - Security lock-out
- Warning lights with alarms:
  - Critical system stop
  - Engine system
  - Hydraulic system
  - Electrical and diagnostic system
- Warning alarms:
  - Battery voltage (plus display)
  - Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF)
  - Oil Service
- Indicator Light:
  - Engine preheat, Parking brake,
  - Seat bar reminder

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Standard Equipment

DRIVE:
- Servo assist, two-speed hydrostatic four wheel drive
- Spring applied hydraulic release (SAHR) disc parking brake
- Dynamic braking
- ASA #100 drive chain

HYDRAULICS:
- 6 micron oil filtration system
- 3 spool loader control valve
- Auxiliary hydraulics, proportional thumb wheel activated: loader arm mounted with ISO specification flat face "connect-under-pressure" disconnects including case drain
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Loader arm float position
- Auxiliary hydraulic function lockout override
- Loader arm circuit lockout override
- Self Level
- Ride Control

LOADER:
- Heavy Duty Hydraulic attachment coupler
- Vertical Lift geometry
- In-cab Loader Lock
- SAE operating load: 3000 lbs.
- Tipping load: 6000 lbs.

TIRES
- 12 X 16.5 Heavy Duty - 70 inch
- Over-the-Tire Width (OTW)
- Galaxy XD2002

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV300 T4 FINAL	7,400 LB		$73,643.00

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

CONTROLS AND TRANSMISSION

SD_01100 CONTROLS LEVEL

		761029	2 Speed Mechanical Controls			No Charge
		761031	2 Speed E-H Controls **Electro-Hydraulic Switchable (ISO-H Pattern) Controls with Two Speed**			$2,245.00

SD_01401 DRIVE CONTROL TYPE

		761040	Hand Controls (H-Pattern)			No Charge
		761042	E-H Controls			No Charge

ROPS/CAB

SD_05009 CAB

		761043	Open Cab (No Heat or HVAC) **with top window and keyed start**			($5,700.00)
		761046	Enclosed Cab with Heater **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			($1,500.00)
		761045	Enclosed Cab with Heater & AC **Includes side windows, front glass door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			No Charge
		761184	Enclosed Cab w/Heat -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$314.00
		761183	Enclosed Cab w/HVAC -Demo Door **Includes side windows, 1/2" polycarbonate front door with wiper, shoulder belt, radio with speakers and keyless start**			$1,908.00

SD_05016 OPEN CAB TRIM

		X05016X	No Open Cab Interior Trim Pkg			No Charge
		761186	Open Cab Interior Trim Package **For use wtih Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.**			$330.00

SD_05185 CAB SEAT

		761050	Non Suspension Seat			($974.00)
		761052	Suspension Seat (Vinyl)			($624.00)

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761062	Air Ride Suspension Seat **(Fabric) with temperature control** **(may not be ordered with Open Cab option 761043)**			No Charge

SD_K6480 HEAVY DUTY FRONT LIGHTS

		XK6480X	No Heavy Duty Front Lights			($100.00)
		761201	Heavy Duty Front Lights			No Charge

COUPLER

SD_K5101 COUPLERS

		726003	Manual Coupler			($1,100.00)
		761206	Heavy Duty Hydraulic Coupler			No Charge

BLOCK HEATER

SD_02086 BLOCK HEATER

		X02086X	No Block Heater			($125.00)
		761048	Block Heater (120V)			No Charge

OPERATOR MANUALS

SD_32035 LANGUAGE OPTIONS

		761085	English USA			No Charge
		761088	French Canadian			No Charge
		761097	Spanish Latin American			No Charge

OPTIONAL PACKAGES

SD_01201 OPTION PACKAGES

		761032	Standard Equipment Only			($950.00)
		761034	Front Electric/Multi-Function **Contains Front Electric (Multi-Function) for Standard Auxiliaries**			($587.00)
		761033	Performance Package **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			No Charge
		761035	Performance w/Front Electric **Contains ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling, Ride Control and Front Electric**			$669.00
		761036	High Flow Package **Contains High Flow Hydraulics with Front Electric**			$1,421.00
		761037	High Flow Plus Package **Contains Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-Way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$2,678.00

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		761039	Enhanced High Flow Package **Only available with units equipped with EH Controls.** **Contains 4000 PSI High Flow Hydraulics, Second Auxiliaries, Front Electric, High Flow Hydraulics, ON/OFF One-way Self Leveling and Ride Control**			$6,181.00

TIRES

SD_16068 TIRE OPTIONS

		8503107	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy XD2002**			No Charge
		8503207	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$221.00
		8503307	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) **10PR Stamped Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$391.00
		8503407	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hulk**			$536.00
		8503507	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy King Kong**			$639.00
		8503607	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) **Welded Plate Center - Solid Flex**			$3,152.00
		8505007	33X15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) **12PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Hippo**			$371.00
		8505107	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) **may not be used for over-the-wheel tracks** **10PR Welded Plate Center - Galaxy Beefy Baby II**			$536.00

FRONT ATTACHMENTS

BUCKETS

SD_K5231 BUCKETS

		XK5231X	No Bucket			No Charge
Dirt & Foundry Bucket						
		761125	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,071.00
		761126	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket **(1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,112.00
Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket						
		761142	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,329.00
		761143	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,442.00
		761144	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket **(2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,550.00

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Light Material Bucket						
		761136	72" Light Material Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$901.00
		761137	84" Light Material Bucket **(2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,051.00
Low Profile Bucket						
		761129	72" Low Profile Bucket **(1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$968.00
Low Profile Extended Bucket						
		761132	72" Low Profile Extended **(1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,076.00
		761133	78" Low Profile Extended **(1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,164.00
		761134	84" Low Profile Extended **(2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,257.00
Manure & Slurry Bucket						
		761139	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$917.00
		761140	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket **(2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity**			$1,066.00

SPILL GUARDS

SD_K5400 SPILL GUARDS

		XK5400X	No Spill Guard			No Charge
		761177	72" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$216.00
		761178	78" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$237.00
		761179	84" Spill Guard **For use with Heavy Duty Buckets only**			$252.00

BOLT ON CUTTING EDGES

SD_K6399 BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE

		XK6399X	No Bolt on Cutting Edge			No Charge
		761147	72" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$258.00
		761148	78" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$278.00
		761149	84" Bolt on Cutting Edge			$299.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_K6440 OFF-SITE SERVICE

		XK6440X	No Offsite Service Arrangement			No Charge
		761175	Offsite Service Arrangement **Price is dealer negociated with offsite contractor.**			No Charge

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

SPECIAL PAINT

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		726029	Special Paint **The price listed is for a color change only from the standard factory color: CNH #86609760 (MS42-Tan). All Special Color formulations will be applied using approved factory processes and materials. Metallic or other special formulations and/or materials are not available. A color chip must be provided to CNH for non CNH colors. A minimum lead time of 8 business weeks will be required prior to production. Unless specified, regular production decals will be applied. Requests can be made that decals not be applied. However, SAFETY decals MUST BE APPLIED in all cases. The following components remain CNH grey: lift & bucket cylinders, front coupler and attachments, ROPS, side screens, rear hood, upper chassis and control links.**			$3,213.00

TELEMATICS

SD_K6450 TELEMATICS

		XK6450X	No Telematics			No Charge
		761187	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order the Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$874.00

SV300 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735158206 (SV300 - Tier 4 Final)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158156 (SV300 - Tier 4 Interim)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735158066 (SV300 - Tier 3)	COMPLETE HEATER AND AIR CONDITIONER KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735012006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SV300 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need
735159066 (SV300 - Tier 4 Final)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159046 (SV300 - Tier 4 Interim)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198
735159026 (SV300 - Tier 3)	**COMPLETE HEAT KIT**	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Glass Door - 735011006 or • Demo Door - 735012006 • Seat Belt Kit - 735146006 • Side Window Kit - 735013006
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198

SV300 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735011006	GLASS FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735012006	DEMO FRONT DOOR KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735016006	RADIO KIT	Mechanical Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550196	
		E-H Controls AND Open ROPS	W	• Seat Belt Kit - 735146006	
			S	• Cab Jumper Harness - 47550198	
735020026	ROAD LIGHTS KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SV300 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021046 (SV300 - Tier 4 Final)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SV300 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735021016 (SV300 - Tier 4 Interim) (SV300 - Tier 3)	MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL MECHANICAL KIT	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package AND Manual Coupler	W	• LH Handle Kit - 735134006 • RH Handle Kit - 735136006	
			S	• Options Harness Kit - 47357842	***All Machine S/N Prior to SV300 S/N: NCM445261 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**

SV300 - T4 Final
DIA Kit Dependency Matrix

Kits not listed Do Not Require Completing Parts or Kits

Key: W = Wholegoods, order directly from plant
S = Service Parts, Order through Service Parts System

If you order this kit from Wholegoods		And the unit is equipped with		Then you also need	
735125046 (SV300 - Tier 4 Final)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit • RH Handle Kit	- 735126006 - 735127006
735125016 (SV300 - Tier 4 Interim) (SV300 - Tier 3)	**MULTI-FUNCTION ELECTRICAL E-H KIT**	E-H Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• LH Handle Kit • RH Handle Kit	- 735126006 - 735127006
735023006	**RIDE CONTROL KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features ONLY	W	• RH Handle Kit *with any 2 speed, no additional handle is required	- 735136006
735024016	**HYDRAULIC COUPLER KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit	- 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV300 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025126 (SV300 - Tier 4 Final)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit	- 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV300 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735025066 (SV300 - Tier 4 Interim) (SV300 - Tier 3)	**HIGH FLOW AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	S	• Options Harness Kit	- 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV300 S/N: NCM445261 - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
735027026	**SECOND HYDRAULIC FRONT AUXILIARY KIT**	Mechanical Controls WITH Standard Features OR Performance Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
			S	• Options Harness Kit	- 47357842 ***All Machine S/N Prior to SV300 - T4B S/N: NFM - Please Consult Service Parts to find Matching Kit for Legacy Machines**
		Mechanical Controls WITH ANY High Flow Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735135006
		E-H Controls WITH ANY Package	W	• 2nd Aux LH Handle	- 735132006
735007006	**STROBE KIT**	Any Control Type WITH ANY Package AND Strobe Without Connector	S	• Strobe Assembly Connector	- Order 225326C1 per Strobe Assembly

If ordering multiple option kits, only one chassis option harness or cab harness is needed and any hardware/options already installed will not need to be ordered

All items identified as kits are Wholegoods; Prior released harnesses and kits will come from Service Parts.

Harnesses need extra attention to ensure connecting harnesses will link up with desired kit, please select harness which is newer to, or prior to implementation machine serial number as needed.

SV300
Tire Kits and Loader Stops

If you order this kit from Wholegoods			Then you also need to order these Loader Stops from Service Parts
Wheel Assembly Description	LH Mount	RH Mount	
12x16.5 Heavy Duty 70 OTW Galaxy XD2002	735114006	735094006	84306053
12x16.5 Premium 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735115006	735095006	84306053
12x16.5 Premium-Liner 70 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735116006	735096006	84306053
12x16.5 Severe Duty 70 OTW Galaxy Hulk	735117006	735097006	84306053
12x16.5 Mining 70 OTW Galaxy King Kong	735118006	735098006	84306053
12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic 70 OTW Solid Flex	735099006	735119006	84306053
14x17.5 Premium 76 OTW Galaxy Beefy Baby II	735121006	735102006	84306051

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		735030006	Demo Rear Door Insert	32 LB		$330.00
		735006006	Beacon Kit	1 LB		$165.00
		735007006	4-Corner LED Strobe Kit Must order connector. Reference dependency matrix.	24 LB		$536.00
		735159026	Heater Complete For use with Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	137 LB		$1,472.00
		735159046	Heater Complete For use with SR220 Tier 4 Interim, SR240 Tier 4 Final, SR250 Tier 4 Interim, SV250 Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Inteirm Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	141 LB		$1,472.00
		735159066	Heater Complete For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Final	118 LB		$1,472.00
		735158066	HVAC Complete For use with SV250 Tier 3 and SV300 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	383 LB		$3,162.00
		735158156	HVAC Complete For use with SV250 Tier 4 Interim and SV300 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	381 LB		$3,162.00
		735158206	HVAC Complete For use with SV300 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	396 LB		$3,162.00
		735146006	Three Point Seat Belt	4 LB		$250.00
		735011006	Glass Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$1,653.00
		735012006	Demo Front Door Kit Center mounted wiper Requires three point seat belt. Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	182 LB		$2,905.00
		735013006	Cab Side Windows Kit	139 LB		$927.00
		735016006	Radio Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	16 LB		$443.00
		735149006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Final	42 LB		$399.00
		735150006	Open Cab Interior Trim Kit For use with Open Cab. Covers interior sides and rear.	20 LB		$399.00
		735020026	Road Light Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	111 LB		$649.00
		735124006	Side Lamp Kit	6 LB		$272.00
		735021016	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	11 LB		$294.00

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735021046	Multi-Function Front Electrical Mech Kit For use with SV300 T4 Final Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	62 LB		$294.00
		735125016	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim	11 LB		$294.00
		735125046	Multi-Function Front Electrical E-H Kit For use with SV300 Tier 4 Final	62 LB		$294.00
		735022016	One Way Self Level Kit	14 LB		$520.00
		735023006	Ride Control Kit Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency martix.	33 LB		$515.00
		735024016	Hydraulic Coupler Kit Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	159 LB		$1,324.00
		735025026	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and SV300 Tier 3 Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	193 LB		$2,699.00
		735025066	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SV250 Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	191 LB		$2,699.00
		735025126	High Flow Auxiliary Kit For use with SV300 Tier 4 Final Must order applicable harness. Reference dependency matrix.	97 LB		$2,699.00
		735027026	Second Hydraulic Front Auxiliary Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Must order applicable handle. Reference dependency matrix.	86 LB		$1,103.00
		735036026	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR220 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Interim	10 LB		$238.00
		735036036	4-Point Lift Hook Kit For use with SR270 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 4 Final	20 LB		$238.00
		735037046	Single Point Lift Hook Kit	269 LB		$1,102.00
		735038006	FOPS Level 2 Modification Kit	61 LB		$368.00
		735039026	Extra Counterweight Kit	362 LB		$736.00
		735040036	Aspirator Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and SV300 Tier 3	13 LB		$340.00
		735040066	Aspirator Kit For use with SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	15 LB		$340.00
		735042006	Interior Mirror Kit	4 LB		$62.00
		735045006	Foot Control Conversion Kit For use with Tier 3	54 LB		$659.00
		735045046	Foot Control Conversion Kit Not available for units equipped with Electro Hydraulic (EH) controls.	52 LB		$659.00
		735046026	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with SR250 Tier 3 and SV300 Tier 3	78 LB		$883.00
		735046056	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built PRIOR to S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim)	77 LB		$883.00

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735046066	Hand Control Conversion Kit For use with units built AFTER S/N NDM461595 (SR220 Tier 4 Interim and Final), NDM443253 (SR250 Tier 4 Interim and Final), NDM469210 (SV250 Tier 4 Interim and Final) and NDM460105 (SV300 Tier 4 Interim and Final)	76 LB		$883.00
		735047006	120V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735048006	220V Block Heater Kit	6 LB		$221.00
		735142006	Cylinder Guard Kit	21 LB		$792.00
		735151066	Debris Seal Kit For use with SV250 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim, SV280 Tier 4 Final and SV300 Tier 3 and Tier 4 Interim Reduces debris ingression to engine compartment and chassis	17 LB		$283.00
		735161016	Heavy Duty Front Lights - Vertical Model For use with SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	26 LB		$429.00
		735163006	Heavy Duty Rear Door For use with SR220 T4 Interim, SR240 T4 Final, SR250 T4 Interim, SV250 T4 Interim, SV280 T4 Final and SV300 T4 Interim	140 LB		$769.00

Handles - E-H Models

		735126006	LH EH Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735127006	RH EH Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735132006	LH EH Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Handles - Mechanical Models

		735134006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (NO 2nd Aux) Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735135006	LH Mechanical Handle Kit (WITH 2nd Aux) Adds Second Auxiliary with Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00
		735136006	RH Mechanical Handle Kit Adds Front Electric.	2 LB		$191.00

Pallet Fork

		735075006	Pallet Fork Frame w/48" Tines	540 LB		$1,355.00

Dirt & Foundry Bucket

		735055016	72" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1829 mm), 16.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	407 LB		$1,071.00
		735056016	78" Dirt & Foundry Bucket (1981 mm), 18.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	429 LB		$1,112.00

Low Profile Bucket

		735059016	72" Low Profile Bucket (1829 mm), 14.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	471 LB		$968.00

Low Profile Extended Bucket

		735062016	72" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1829 mm), 17.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	504 LB		$1,076.00

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

		735063016	78" Low Profile Extended Bucket (1981 mm), 18.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	531 LB		$1,164.00
		735064016	84" Low Profile Extended Bucket (2134 mm), 20.2 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	607 LB		$1,257.00

Light Material Bucket

		735066016	72" Light Material Bucket (1829 mm), 23.7 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	466 LB		$901.00
		735067016	84" Light Material Bucket (2134 mm), 27.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	532 LB		$1,051.00

Manure & Slurry Bucket

		735069016	72" Manure-Slurry Bucket (1829 mm), 19.1 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	469 LB		$917.00
		735070016	84" Manure-Slurry Bucket (2134 mm), 22.5 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	535 LB		$1,066.00

Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket

		735072016	72" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1829 mm), 14.6 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	501 LB		$1,329.00
		735073016	78" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (1981 mm), 15.9 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	526 LB		$1,442.00
		735074016	84" Heavy Duty Dirt Bucket (2134 mm), 19.4 cu. ft. Heaped Capacity	550 LB		$1,550.00

Heavy Duty Tire Assembly

		735094006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00
		735114006	12x16.5 Heavy Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy XD2002 Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	141 LB		$447.00

Premium Tire Assembly

		735095006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735115006	12x16.5 Premium (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$546.00
		735102006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00
		735121006	14x17.5 Premium (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	89 LB		$745.00

Non-Pneumatic Tire Assembly

		735119006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) RH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00
		735099006	12x16.5 Non-Pneumatic (70 OTW) LH Kit Solid Flex Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	301 LB		$1,274.00

SV300 T4 FINAL SKID STEER LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Wichita, KS)

Premium-Liner Tire Assembly

		735096006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00
		735116006	12x16.5 Premium-Liner (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Beefy Baby II Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	152 LB		$680.00

Severe Duty Tire Assembly

		735097006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00
		735117006	12x16.5 Severe Duty (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hulk Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	168 LB		$691.00

Mining Tire Assembly

		735098006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00
		735118006	12x16.5 Mining (70 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy King Kong Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	439 LB		$656.00

Flotation Tire Assembly

		735100006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) RH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00
		735120006	33x15.5 Flotation (76 OTW) LH Kit Galaxy Hippo Reference Loader Stop matrix. 1 tire assembly	178 LB		$748.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

CRAWLERS - CE

PL-200 CE SAP REVISION 11b

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 10, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Crawlers (CE) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Crawler Dozers:
750M Tier 4 Interim
850M Tier 4 Interim
1150M Tier 4 Interim
1650M Tier 4 Interim
2050M Tier 4 Interim

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CRAWLERS - CE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CRAWLER DOZERS

750M CRAWLER DOZER - Tier 4 Interim
- Standard Features CE-7
- Price List CE-9
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE-15
- Additional Supplier Options..... CE-16

850M CRAWLER DOZER- Tier 4 Interim
- Standard Features CE-17
- Price List CE-19
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE-25
- Additional Supplier Options..... CE-26

1150M CRAWLER DOZER -Tier 4 Interim
- Standard Features CE-27
- Price List CE-29
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE-36
- Additional Supplier Options..... CE-38

1650M CRAWLER DOZER - Tier 4 Interim
- Standard Features CE-39
- Price List CE-41
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE-48
- Additional Supplier Options..... CE-50

2050M CRAWLER DOZER - Tier 4 Interim
- Standard Features CE-51
- Price List CE-53
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE-60
- Additional Supplier Options..... CE-62

(This page intentionally left blank)

750M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5HFL413J
- Tier IV Interim certified
- 207 in.³ Displacement
- Electronic Fuel injection
- Horsepower:
  - Gross (SAE) 96
  - Net (SAE) 92
- Brake/Decelerator pedal
- Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage, radial seal
- Anti-freeze solution to -34º F
- Fan, pusher
- Fuel Tank: 50 gal. (US)
- Hand throttle
- Radiator: Anti-sandblast

DRIVETRAIN:
- Dual path infinitely variable, single-lever controlled hydrostatic drive with electronic straight tracking, power turns & counter-rotation
- Final drive - triple reduction - helical gear/planetary
- Spring applied hydraulic release parking brake

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS Canopy, modular design, isolation mounted
- Adjustable armrest(s) with lateral support
- Foot rests
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Canopies, Vinyl, Mechanical Suspension seat
- Enclosed Cabs, Cloth, Air Suspension seat
- Tool storage area
- Floor mat
- Headliner
- Seat tilts for access

ELECTRICAL:
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- 24 volt electrical system
- Dual Batteries (Two 12V Batteries)
- 925 CCA
- Fuse circuit protection
- Master disconnect switch
- Single key start switch
- Pre-wired for work lights and fleet management system
- Auxiliary 12 volt power port
- 2 Lights Front, 1 Light Rear

DOZER BLADE:
- Variable mechanical pitch adjustment (56º +/- 4º) with integral tool
- Power angle tilt (PAT) blade
- Single lever hydraulic control for lift, angle, and tilt dozer

750M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Hydraulic track adjusters
- Sealed and lubricated track chain
- Track and carrier rollers and front idlers permanently lubricated
- Track adjuster guard
- H.D. track covers
- Track gauge: 62" or 70"
- Track guides (front and rear)
- Track on ground: 89.2"
- Track rollers: 6 per side

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Warning/Indicator Lights:
  - Air filter
  - Alternator
  - Diagnostic fault indicator
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter
  - Low fuel level
  - Park brake engaged
  - Service soon indicator
  - Transmission filter
  - Transmission charge pressure
  - Transmission temperature
- Audible Warnings:
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Low fuel level
  - Transmission charge pressure
  - Transmission/hydraulic temperature
- Gauges:
  - Transmission speed indicator
  - Battery voltage
  - Fuel level
  - Digital hourmeter/tachometer diagnostics/service reminder
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Water temperature

GUARDS:
- Crankcase
- Engine side shields
- Transmission bottom
- Integral final drive seal

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
- Backup alarm
- Hinged grill
- Horn
- Cold Start - Glow Plugs
- Lockup package
- Operator's manual enclosure
- Pre-screen on air cleaner intake
- Front pull hook
- F-N-R detent controlled joystick for direction, speed and steering
- Refer to Additional Supplier Options for further Allied & Paladin Options.
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics 3-yr Advanced subsc.

750M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
750M LT	20,100 LB		$147,606.00
750M WT/LGP	21,500 LB		$156,707.00
Includes the following Equipment 24" Closed Grousers & CLT (784584) $880.00			

750M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_41035 TOW HOOK

		784487	Front Pull Hook			No Charge
		784571	Front Counterweight w/hook **Front counterweight is 827 pounds**			$5,168.00

SD_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER

		XD7007X	No Ripper			No Charge
		784572	Rear Tow Hook			$247.00
		784573	Drawbar			$518.00
		784007	Ripper, 3 shanks **Must order with option X20143X - Hyd. Valve, 4 Spool w/Ripper and 784565 - Rearview mirror on cab units only.**			$12,749.00

TRACK SHOES

SD_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For use with LT						
		784574	18" Closed Grousers & CLT **18" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			No Charge
		784575	18" Open Grousers & CELT **18" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$2,069.00
For use with LT and WT/LGP						
		784467	20" Closed Grousers & CLT **20" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$974.00
		784471	20" Open Grousers & CELT **20" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$3,041.00
For use with WT/LGP						
		784584	24" Closed Grousers & CLT **24" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$880.00
		784585	24" Open Grousers & CELT **24" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$2,949.00
		784589	28" Closed Grouser & CLT **28" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$1,439.00
		784590	28" Open Grousers & CELT **28" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$3,506.00

750M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_D5102 BLADES

		XD5102X	No Blade			No Charge
		784474	96" Dozer blade **750M Blade Capacity 1.69 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 1.99 cu yd; Blade Height 36"** **Not Recommended for WT/LGP models.**			$4,716.00
		784691	104" Dozer Blade **750M Blade Capacity 1.84 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 2.16 cu yd; Blade Height 36"** **Not Recommended for WT/LGP models.**			$5,083.00
		784608	112" Dozer Blade **750M Blade Capacity 1.99 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 2.36 cu yd; Blade Height 36"**			$5,308.00
		784475	120" Dozer Blade **750M Blade Capacity 2.14 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 2.53 cu yd; Blade Height 36"** **Not Recommended for LT models.**			$5,486.00
		784499	124" Dozer Blade **750M Blade Capacity 2.22 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 2.62 cu yd; Blade Height 36"** **Not Recommended for LT models.**			$5,802.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		784111	ROPs with headliner			No Charge
		784391	Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights			$15,305.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD

SCREENS

SD_02057 RADIATOR SCREEN

		X02057X	No Radiator Brush Screen			No Charge
		784476	Radiator Brush Screen			$446.00

SD_02130 SANDBLAST SCREEN

		X02130X	No Sandblast Screen			No Charge
		784623	Sandblast Screen			$266.00

SD_05053 FORESTRY PROTECTION

		X05053X	No ROPS Side Screen			No Charge

750M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784419	ROPS Side Screen **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111** **and Sweeps option 784702**			$1,101.00

SD_05103 REAR SCREEN

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge
		784569	ROPS Rear Screen **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111**			$843.00
		784508	Cab Rear Screen **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391** **Note: For full cab forestry screen and installation, contact:** **Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way,** **Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958** **Fax: 423-825-5029 E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com**			$843.00

GUARDS

SD_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD

		X10013X	No Center Rock Guard **No Rock Guard**			No Charge
		784524	Center Rock Guard **Guard, Full Track Rock Guard**			$1,360.00

SD_D5904 SWEEPS

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps			$1,025.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge
		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge

SD_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
		784731	Turbine Pre-Cleaner			$154.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
		784483	Seat belt, 3" **In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365**			$128.00

SD_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge

750M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391**			$125.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		784564	Radio **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391**			$230.00

SD_06003 WORK LIGHTS

		X06003X	No work lights			No Charge
For use with ROPS/Canopy						
		784531	Opt ROPS Light w/o sweeps **Not used with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111**			$151.00
		784532	Opt ROPS Lights w/ sweeps **Must order with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111**			$151.00
For use with Cab						
		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps **Not used with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391**			$151.00
		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps **Must order with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391**			$151.00

SD_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES

		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control **Not used with Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks option 784007**			No Charge
		784668	Hydraulic valve, 4 spool **Not used with Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks option 784007** **For use with Field Installed Ripper**			$1,099.00
		X20143X	Hyd. Valve, 4 Spool w/Ripper **For use with option 784007 - Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks**			No Charge

SD_20162 REAR HYDRAULIC FUNCTION

		784651	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/o PTO			No Charge
		784730	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/PTO **Winch Ready - For use with winch drive includes hydraulic pump with mechanical drive**			$439.00

SD_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge

750M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784729	Environmental Drain **Includes valve and drain hose for fuel and hydraulic reservoir. Quick coupler for engine oil and coolant evacuation included.**			$298.00

SD_D5113 BLADE GUIDANCE READY

		XD5113X	No Blade Guidance			No Charge
		784605	Trimble Ready Package **Factory-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)**			$18,591.00
		784609	Leica Ready Package **Factory-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer)**			$19,269.00
		784610	Topcon Ready Package **Factory-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)**			$23,163.00

SD_D5801 EXTERNAL MIRROR

		XD5801X	No Rearview Attachment Mirror			No Charge
		784565	Rearview Attachment Mirror **For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches. Mounts to the exterior right hand side of unit.**			$63.00

750M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Blade Guidance Ready						
		47487267	Leica Ready Dealer-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer)	103 LB		$18,876.00
		47614317	Trimble Ready Dealer-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)	220 LB		$20,937.00
		47487210	Topcon Ready Dealer-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)	106 LB		$22,898.00
Other						
		47503702	Sweeps	109 LB		$1,170.00
		47550823	Turbine-Precleaner	3 LB		$179.00
		47739837	Valve, 3 to 4 Spool conversion Kit adds a 4th spool valve to an existing 3 spool valve	6 LB		$1,230.00
		47416157	Rearview Attachment Mirror For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches. Mounts on exterior righthand side of unit.	4 LB		$79.00
		84605983	Front Counterweight with hook	826 LB		$5,788.00
Rear Attachments						
		47748762	Ripper, 3 shanks	1,379 LB		$12,491.00
		47497082	Rear Tow Hook	30 LB		$281.00
		47497088	Drawbar	120 LB		$590.00
		47423045	Winch Ready Includes Hydraulic pump. Does not include a winch.	21 LB		$1,488.00
Screens						
		47688842	Cab Rear Screen	55 LB		$704.00
		47405110	ROPS Rear Screen	39 LB		$1,066.00
		47569746	ROPS Side Screen	100 LB		$1,420.00
Lights						
		47484689	Cab Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	6 LB		$209.00
		47405118	Cab Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	4 LB		$209.00
		47415385	ROPS Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	5 LB		$195.00
		47488331	ROPS Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	7 LB		$195.00

ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Allen Johnson/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing marketing@alliedsystems.com Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at http://www.alliedsystems.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L	1710	776	784730	
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784730	47749876
H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Ooltewah, TN

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. Crawler must ship from Calhoun, GA to Ooltewah, TN for installation by Paladin. Please contact Allied at the above contact information for more details. Allied will arrange transportation of dozer from Calhoun to Ooltewah, TN. Once installation is complete, Allied will contact dealer for further transportation requirements.

650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Cab Rear Screen

2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
    - Semi-U Blade
    - Turbine Precleaner
    - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
    - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated November 10, 2014

850M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F4HFE413P
- Tier IV Interim certified
- 275 in.³ Displacement
- Electronic Fuel injection
- Horsepower:
  - Gross (SAE) 120
  - Net (SAE) 112
- Brake/Decelerator pedal
- Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage, radial seal
- Anti-freeze solution to -34º F
- Fan, pusher
- Fuel Tank: 50 gal. (US)
- Hand throttle
- Radiator: Anti-sandblast

DRIVETRAIN:
- Dual path infinitely variable, single-lever controlled hydrostatic drive with electronic straight tracking, power turns & counter-rotation
- Final drive - triple reduction - helical gear/planetary
- Decelerator with hydrostatic drive retardation
- Spring applied hydraulic release parking brake

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS Canopy, modular design, isolation mounted
- Adjustable armrest(s) with lateral support
- Foot rests
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Canopies, Vinyl, Mechanical Suspension seat
- Enclosed Cabs, Cloth, Air Suspension seat
- Tool storage area
- Floor mat
- Headliner
- Seat tilts for access

ELECTRICAL:
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- 24 volt electrical system
- Dual Batteries (Two 12V Batteries)
- 925 CCA
- Fuse circuit protection
- Master disconnect switch
- Single key start switch
- Pre-wired for work lights and fleet management system
- Two additional power source available for heater, air seat or auxiliary 12 volt power port
- 2 Lights Front, 1 Light Rear

DOZER BLADE:
- Variable mechanical pitch adjustment (56º +/- 4º) with integral tool
- Power angle tilt (PAT) blade
- Single lever hydraulic control for lift, angle, and tilt dozer

850M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Hydraulic track adjusters
- Sealed and lubricated track chain
- Track and carrier rollers and front idlers permanently lubricated
- Track adjuster guard
- H.D. track covers
- Track gauge: 62" or 70"
- Track guides (front and rear)
- Track on ground: 93"
- Track rollers: 7 per side

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Warning/Indicator Lights:
  - Air filter
  - Alternator
  - Diagnostic fault indicator
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter
  - Low fuel level
  - DEF fluid level
  - Park brake engaged
  - Service soon indicator
  - Transmission filter
  - Transmission charge pressure
  - Transmission temperature
- Audible Warnings:
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Low fuel level
  - Transmission charge pressure
  - Transmission/hydraulic temperature
- Gauges:
  - Transmission speed indicator
  - Battery voltage
  - Fuel level
  - Digital hourmeter/tachometer diagnostics/service reminder
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Water temperature

GUARDS:
- Crankcase
- Engine side shields
- Transmission bottom
- Integral final drive seal

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
- Backup alarm
- Hinged grill
- Horn
- Lockup package
- Operator's manual enclosure
- Pre-screen on air cleaner intake
- Front pull hook
- F-N-R detent controlled joystick for direction, speed and steering
- DEF Drain Hose
- Refer to Additional Supplier Options for further Allied & Paladin Options.
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics 3-yr Advanced subsc.

850M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
850M LT	21,560 LB		$167,257.00
850M WT/LGP	22,830 LB		$176,728.00
Includes the following Equipment 24" Closed Grousers & CLT (784584) $880.00			

850M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_41035 TOW HOOK

		784487	Front Pull Hook			No Charge
		784571	Front Counterweight w/hook **Front counterweight is 827 pounds**			$5,168.00

SD_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER

		XD7007X	No Ripper			No Charge
		784572	Rear Tow Hook			$247.00
		784573	Drawbar			$518.00
		784007	Ripper, 3 shanks **Must order with option X20143X - Hyd. Valve, 4 Spool w/Ripper and 784565 - Rearview mirror on cab units only.**			$12,749.00

TRACK SHOES

SD_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For use with LT						
		784574	18" Closed Grousers & CLT **18" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			No Charge
		784575	18" Open Grousers & CELT **18" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$2,069.00
For use with LT and WT/LGP						
		784467	20" Closed Grousers & CLT **20" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$974.00
		784471	20" Open Grousers & CELT **20" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$3,041.00
For use with WT/LGP						
		784584	24" Closed Grousers & CLT **24" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$880.00
		784585	24" Open Grousers & CELT **24" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$2,949.00
		784589	28" Closed Grouser & CLT **28" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$1,439.00
		784590	28" Open Grousers & CELT **28" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$3,506.00

850M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_D5102 BLADES

		XD5102X	No Blade			No Charge
		784474	96" Dozer blade **750M Blade Capacity 1.69 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 1.99 cu yd; Blade Height 36"** **Not Recommended for WT/LGP models.**			$4,716.00
		784691	104" Dozer Blade **750M Blade Capacity 1.84 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 2.16 cu yd; Blade Height 36"** **Not Recommended for WT/LGP models.**			$5,083.00
		784608	112" Dozer Blade **750M Blade Capacity 1.99 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 2.36 cu yd; Blade Height 36"**			$5,308.00
		784475	120" Dozer Blade **750M Blade Capacity 2.14 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 2.53 cu yd; Blade Height 36"** **Not Recommended for LT models.**			$5,486.00
		784499	124" Dozer Blade **750M Blade Capacity 2.22 cu yd; Blade Height 33"** **850M Blade Capacity 2.62 cu yd; Blade Height 36"** **Not Recommended for LT models.**			$5,802.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		784111	ROPs with headliner			No Charge
		784391	Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights			$15,305.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD

SCREENS

SD_02057 RADIATOR SCREEN

		X02057X	No Radiator Brush Screen			No Charge
		784476	Radiator Brush Screen			$446.00

SD_02130 SANDBLAST SCREEN

		X02130X	No Sandblast Screen			No Charge
		784623	Sandblast Screen			$266.00

SD_05053 FORESTRY PROTECTION

		X05053X	No ROPS Side Screen			No Charge

850M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784419	ROPS Side Screen **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111** **and Sweeps option 784702**			$1,101.00

SD_05103 REAR SCREEN

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge
		784569	ROPS Rear Screen **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111**			$843.00
		784508	Cab Rear Screen **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391** **Note: For full cab forestry screen and installation, contact:** **Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way,** **Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958** **Fax: 423-825-5029 E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com**			$843.00

GUARDS

SD_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD

		X10013X	No Center Rock Guard **No Rock Guard**			No Charge
		784524	Center Rock Guard **Guard, Full Track Rock Guard**			$1,360.00

SD_D5904 SWEEPS

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps			$1,025.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge
		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge

SD_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
		784731	Turbine Pre-Cleaner			$154.00

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		784106	Grid Heater **Cold Start**			$612.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge

850M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784483	Seat belt, 3" **In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365**			$128.00

SD_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391**			$125.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		784564	Radio **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391**			$230.00

SD_06003 WORK LIGHTS

		X06003X	No work lights			No Charge
For use with ROPS/Canopy						
		784531	Opt ROPS Light w/o sweeps **Not used with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111**			$151.00
		784532	Opt ROPS Lights w/ sweeps **Must order with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111**			$151.00
For use with Cab						
		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps **Not used with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391**			$151.00
		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps **Must order with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391**			$151.00

SD_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES

		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control **Not used with Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks option 784007**			No Charge
		784668	Hydraulic valve, 4 spool **Not used with Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks option 784007** **For use with Field Installed Ripper**			$1,099.00
		X20143X	Hyd. Valve, 4 Spool w/Ripper **For use with option 784007 - Ripper, 5 position w/3 shanks**			No Charge

SD_20162 REAR HYDRAULIC FUNCTION

		784651	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/o PTO			No Charge

850M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784730	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/PTO **Winch Ready - For use with winch drive includes hydraulic pump with mechanical drive**			$439.00

SD_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge
		784729	Environmental Drain **Includes valve and drain hose for fuel and hydraulic reservoir. Quick coupler for engine oil and coolant evacuation included.**			$298.00

SD_D5113 BLADE GUIDANCE READY

		XD5113X	No Blade Guidance			No Charge
		784605	Trimble Ready Package **Factory-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)**			$18,591.00
		784609	Leica Ready Package **Factory-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer)**			$19,269.00
		784610	Topcon Ready Package **Factory-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)**			$23,163.00

SD_D5801 EXTERNAL MIRROR

		XD5801X	No Rearview Attachment Mirror			No Charge
		784565	Rearview Attachment Mirror **For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches. Mounts to the exterior right hand side of unit.**			$63.00

850M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Blade Guidance Ready						
		47487268	Leica Ready Dealer-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer)	103 LB		$18,502.00
		47614319	Trimble Ready Dealer-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)	220 LB		$20,937.00
		47487212	Topcon Ready Dealer-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)	117 LB		$22,909.00
Other						
		47503697	Sweeps	110 LB		$1,170.00
		47550823	Turbine-Precleaner	3 LB		$179.00
		47710455	Cold Start Grid Heater	6 LB		$262.00
		47739837	Valve, 3 to 4 Spool conversion Kit adds a 4th spool valve to an existing 3 spool valve	6 LB		$1,230.00
		47416157	Rearview Attachment Mirror For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches. Mounts on exterior righthand side of unit.	4 LB		$79.00
		84605983	Front Counterweight with hook	826 LB		$5,788.00
Rear Attachments						
		47748762	Ripper, 3 shanks	1,379 LB		$12,491.00
		47497082	Rear Tow Hook	30 LB		$281.00
		47497088	Drawbar	120 LB		$590.00
		47423045	Winch Ready Includes Hydraulic pump. Does not include a winch.	21 LB		$1,488.00
Screens						
		47688842	Cab Rear Screen	55 LB		$704.00
		47405110	ROPS Rear Screen	39 LB		$1,066.00
		47569746	ROPS Side Screen	100 LB		$1,420.00
Lights						
		47484689	Cab Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	6 LB		$209.00
		47405118	Cab Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	4 LB		$209.00
		47415385	ROPS Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	5 LB		$195.00
		47488331	ROPS Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	7 LB		$195.00

ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Allen Johnson/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing marketing@alliedsystems.com Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at http://www.alliedsystems.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L	1710	776	784730	
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784730	47749876
H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Ooltewah, TN

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. Crawler must ship from Calhoun, GA to Ooltewah, TN for installation by Paladin. Please contact Allied at the above contact information for more details. Allied will arrange transportation of dozer from Calhoun to Ooltewah, TN. Once installation is complete, Allied will contact dealer for further transportation requirements.

650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Cab Rear Screen

2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
    - Semi-U Blade
    - Turbine Precleaner
    - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
    - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated November 10, 2014

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F4HFE613F
- Tier IV Interim certified
- 409 in.³ Displacement
- Horsepower:
  - Gross (SAE) 138
  - Net (SAE) 127
- Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage, radial seal
- Anti-freeze solution to -34º F
- Fan, pusher
- Fuel tank: 85 gal. (US)
- Hand throttle
- Radiator: Anti-sandblast

DRIVETRAIN:
- Dual path infinitely variable, single-lever controlled hydrostatic drive with electronic straight tracking, power turns & counter-rotation
- Final drive - triple reduction - helical gear/planetary
- Decelerator/Brake Pedal
- Spring applied hydraulic release parking brake

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS canopy, modular, isolation mounted
- Adjustable armrests
- Foot rests
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Canopies, Vinyl, Mechanical Suspension seat
- Enclosed Cabs, Cloth, Air Suspension seat
- Tool storage area
- Headliner
- Floor mat
- Seat tilts for access

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Hydraulic track adjusters
- Sealed and lubricated track chain
- Track and carrier rollers permanently lubricated
- Track adjuster guard
- Track gauge: 72" or 80"
- Track guides (front and rear)
- Track on ground: 102"
- Track rollers: 7 per side

ELECTRICAL:
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- 24 Volt electrical system
- Dual Batteries (Two 12V Batteries)
- 925 CCA
- Fuse circuit protection
- Lights: 2 front, 1 rear (halogen)
- Master disconnect switch
- Single key start switch

GUARDS:
- Crankcase
- Engine side shields
- Transmission bottom
- Integral final drive seal

DOZER BLADE:
- Variable mechanical pitch adjustment (55˚ - 60˚)
- Power angle and tilt (PAT)
- Single lever hydraulic control for lift, angle, tilt
- Width:
  - 120" Long Track (72" gauge)
  - 132" Wide Track & LGP (80" gauge)

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Warning/Indicator Lights:
  - Air filter
  - Alternator
  - Diagnostic fault indicator
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter
  - Low fuel level
  - DEF fluid level
  - Park brake engaged
  - Service soon indicator
  - Transmission filter
  - Transmission charge pressure
- Audible Warnings:
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Low fuel level
  - Transmission charge pressure
  - Transmission/hydraulic temperature
- Gauges:
  - Battery voltage
  - Fuel level
  - Digital hourmeter tachometer
  - diagnostic/service reminder
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Transmission speed indicator
  - Water temperature

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
- Backup alarm
- Hinged grill
- Horn
- Lockup package
- Operator's manual enclosure
- Pre-cleaner on air cleaner intake
- Front pull hook
- F-N-R detent controlled joystick for direction, speed and steering
- DEF Drain Hose
- Refer to Additional Supplier Options for further Allied & Paladin options.
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
  - 3-yr Advanced subsc.

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1150M PAT LT	28,700 LB		$208,909.00
1150M PAT WT/LGP	31,300 LB		$217,582.00
Includes the following Equipment 132" Standard blade (784541) $582.00			

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT						
SD_41035 TOW HOOK						
		784487	Front Pull Hook			No Charge
		784571	Front Counterweight w/hook **Front counterweight is 952 pounds**			$2,446.00
SD_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER						
		XD7007X	No Ripper			No Charge
		784572	Rear Tow Hook			$271.00
		784573	Drawbar **Not used with Semi-U or Straight PT commercial models.**			$1,192.00
		784604	Winch Ready Kit **Must order with option 784508 - Cab Rear Screen for all models.** **1150M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT Models.** **1650M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U** **2050M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.** **Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, hardware and hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.**			$1,190.00
		784627	Drawbar with Step			$1,492.00
		784007	Ripper, 3 shanks **Must order option 784607 - 4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.** **MUST order 784565 Rearview mirror on all cab units.**			$16,691.00

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

TRACK SHOES

SD_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

		For 1150M LT & 1650M XLTs				
		784883	22" Closed Grousers and CLT **22" Closed Grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			No Charge
		784884	22" Open Grousers and CELT **22" Open Grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$757.00
		For LT				
		784467	20" Closed Grousers & CLT **20" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			($396.00)
		784471	20" Open Grousers & CELT **20" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$339.00
		For WT/LGP				
		784468	26" Closed Grouser & CLT **26" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$747.00
		784576	26" Open Grousers & CELT **26" Open grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$1,569.00
		784535	30" Closed Grouser & CLT **30" Closed grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$1,511.00
		784594	30" Open Grouser & CELT **30" Open grouser and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$2,369.00

FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_D5102 BLADES

		For PAT LT				
		784540	120" Standard blade **Blade Height 44.1" Blade Capacity 3.76 cu yd**			No Charge
		For PAT WT/LGP				
		784541	132" Standard blade **Blade Height 44.1" Blade Capacity 4.16 cu yd**			$582.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		784111	ROPs with headliner			No Charge
		784391	Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights			$23,309.00

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD

SCREENS

SD_02057 RADIATOR SCREEN

		X02057X	No Radiator Brush Screen			No Charge
		784476	Radiator Brush Screen			$826.00

SD_02130 SANDBLAST SCREEN

		X02130X	No Sandblast Screen			No Charge
		784623	Sandblast Screen			$421.00

SD_05053 FORESTRY PROTECTION

		X05053X	No ROPS Side Screen			No Charge
		784419	ROPS Side Screen **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111 &** **Sweeps option 784702.**			$1,484.00

SD_05103 REAR SCREEN

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge
		784569	ROPS Rear Screen **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111**			$956.00
		784508	Cab Rear Screen **Must order w/ Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391** **Note: For full cab forestry screen and installation, contact:** **Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way,** **Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958** **Fax: 423-825-5029 E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com**			$956.00

GUARDS

SD_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD

		X10013X	No Center Rock Guard **No Rock Guard**			No Charge
		784524	Center Rock Guard **Guard, Full Track Rock Guard**			$1,903.00

SD_D5904 SWEEPS

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps			$1,481.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge

SD_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
		784731	Turbine Pre-Cleaner			$154.00

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		784106	Grid Heater **Cold Start**			$420.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
		784483	Seat belt, 3" **In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365**			$128.00

SD_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391**			$335.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		784564	Radio **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391**			$230.00

SD_05201 AIR QUALITY SYSTEM

		X05201X	No Cab Air System			No Charge
		784648	Cab Air Quality System **Cab pre-cleaner system to improve operator comfort and improve** **HVAC system performance in adverse conditions.**			$3,227.00

SD_06003 WORK LIGHTS

		X06003X	No work lights			No Charge
		784531	Opt ROPS Light w/o sweeps **Not used with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111**			$151.00
		784532	Opt ROPS Lights w/ sweeps **Must order with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with ROPS with headliner option 784111**			$151.00
		784529	Opt Cab Light w/o sweeps **Not used with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391**			$151.00

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784530	Opt Cab Lights w/ sweeps **Must order with Sweeps option 784702** **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391**			$151.00

SD_20143 HYDRAULIC VALVES

For PAT Models						
		784350	Std. 3 spool valve & control **For use with No rear mounted hydraulic attachments.**			No Charge
		784607	4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs **For FACTORY installed Ripper** **For 1150M - Must order for Factory installed Ripper 784007. If installing winch on 1150M, this valve must be ordered & also PTO Winch Kit 47749876. Winch Kit provides joystick, & necessary hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.** **For 1650M w/PAT Blades - Must order w/ Factory installed Ripper 784007. If installing winch, this valve must be ordered & also Winch Ready Kit 784604. Winch Ready Kit provides joystick, & necessary hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.** **For 2050M w/PAT Blades - Must order w/ Factory installed Ripper 784007. If installing winch, this valve must be ordered & also Winch Ready Kit 784604. Winch Ready Kit provides joystick, & necessary hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.**			No Charge
		784668	Hydraulic valve, 4 spool **For field installed Ripper or Winch** **For 1150M - Not Required with factory installed option 784007 Ripper or 784604 - Winch ready kit. (Does not include joystick and plumbing)** **For 1650M - Not Required with factory installed option 784007 Ripper or 784604 - Winch ready kit. (Does not include joystick and plumbing)** **For 2050M - Not Required with factory installed option 784007 Ripper or 784604 - Winch ready kit. (Does not include joystick and plumbing)** **Note for all Models: This 4th valve is to be used if winch, ripper or hydraulic attachment is required AFTER delivery & unit does NOT already have 4 spool valve w/o plugs installed.**			$698.00

SD_20162 REAR HYDRAULIC FUNCTION

		X20162X	Std. Pump or No Rear Hydr Func			No Charge

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784651	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/o PTO **Must order if installing rear attachment requiring hydraulics (Ripper or Winch).**			No Charge
		784730	Pump Hydraulic Equip w/PTO **NOTE: Current Allied Winch is Hydraulic driven; PTO NOT required. 784730 is for PTO attachments Only.** **(Allied winch offered is hydraulically driven. This kit is not required if installing an Allied Hyd. driven winch onto unit)**			$485.00

SD_50115 ENVIRONMENTAL DRAIN

		X50115X	No Environmental Drain			No Charge
		784729	Environmental Drain **Includes valve and drain hose for fuel and hydraulic reservoir. Quick coupler for engine oil and coolant evacuation included. (DEF Drain hoses standard)**			$298.00

SD_D5113 BLADE GUIDANCE READY

		XD5113X	No Blade Guidance			No Charge
		784605	Trimble Ready Package **Factory-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)**			$8,661.00
		784609	Leica Ready Package **Factory-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer)**			$8,822.00
		784610	Topcon Ready Package **Factory-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer)** **Only for use with PAT Blades.**			$11,341.00

SD_D5801 EXTERNAL MIRROR

		XD5801X	No Rearview Attachment Mirror			No Charge
		784565	Rearview Attachment Mirror **For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches.** **Mounts to the exterior right hand side of unit.**			$63.00

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Blade Guidance Ready						
		47677959	Leica Ready Dealer-installed Leica Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Leica electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Leica dealer)	57 LB		$9,968.00
		47487269	Topcon Ready Dealer-installed Topcon Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Topcon electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Topcon dealer) Only for use with PAT Blades.	65 LB		$8,551.00
		47645609	Trimble Ready Dealer-installed Trimble Ready Base Kit. This package includes controls, mountings and wiring that allow for a plug-and-play with the Trimble electronic devices (which are ordered separately from Trimble dealer)	165 LB		$14,837.00
Other						
		47520590	Sweeps	117 LB		$1,658.00
		47416157	Rearview Attachment Mirror For use with Cab units that have rippers or winches. Mounts on exterior righthand side of unit.	4 LB		$79.00
		47550823	Turbine-Precleaner	3 LB		$179.00
		47644019	Cab Air Quality System Cab pre-cleaner system to improve operator comfort and improve HVAC system performance in adverse conditions. 1150M - Prior to s/n NEDC11058 requires additional modifications to the standard rear cover. 1650M - Prior to s/n NEDC16052 requires additional modifications to the standard rear cover.	263 LB		$2,196.00
		47737221	Valve, 3 to 4 Spool conversion Kit adds a 4th spool valve to an existing 3 spool valve	1 LB		$418.00
		47614253	Front Counterweight with Hook	948 LB		$370.00
		47710453	Cold Start Grid Heater	6 LB		$283.00
Screens						
		47688842	Cab Rear Screen	55 LB		$704.00
		47405110	ROPS Rear Screen	39 LB		$1,066.00
		47569746	ROPS Side Screen	100 LB		$1,420.00
Lights						
		47484689	Cab Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	6 LB		$209.00
		47405118	Cab Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	4 LB		$209.00
		47415385	ROPS Work Lights (for use w/o sweeps)	5 LB		$195.00
		47488331	ROPS Work Lights (for use with sweeps)	7 LB		$195.00

1150M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Rear Attachments

		47569373	Drawbar	147 LB		$1,358.00
		47569423	Rear Tow Hook	53 LB		$309.00
		47670640	Ripper, 3 shanks	2,379 LB		$16,445.00
		47756296	Hydraulic Winch Ready Kit	90 LB		$1,297.00
		47569397	Drawbar Hitch with Step	198 LB		$1,125.00
		47749876	PTO Winch Kit For use with PTO attachments only. Not required for Allied H5C winch. Allied H5C winch is hydraulically driven.	21 LB		$1,373.00

ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Allen Johnson/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing marketing@alliedsystems.com Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at http://www.alliedsystems.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L	1710	776	784730	
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784730	47749876
H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Ooltewah, TN

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. Crawler must ship from Calhoun, GA to Ooltewah, TN for installation by Paladin. Please contact Allied at the above contact information for more details. Allied will arrange transportation of dozer from Calhoun to Ooltewah, TN. Once installation is complete, Allied will contact dealer for further transportation requirements.

650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Cab Rear Screen

2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
    - Semi-U Blade
    - Turbine Precleaner
    - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
    - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated November 10, 2014

1650M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT 6 Cyl. F4HFE6132 Diesel
- Tier IV interim certified
- 409 Displacement
- Horsepower:
  - Gross (SAE) 164
  - Net (SAE) 150
- Air cleaner - dry type, 2 stage, radial seal
- Anti-freeze solution to -34º F
- Fan, Hyd Driven, variable speed, Reversible
- Fuel tank: 85 gal. (US)
- Hand throttle
- Radiator: V-shaped cooling package

DRIVETRAIN:
- Dual path infinitely variable, single-lever controlled hydrostatic drive with electronic straight tracking, power turns & counter-rotation
- Final drive - triple reduction - helical gear/planetary
- Decelerator/Brake Pedal
- Spring applied hydraulic release parking brake

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab, modular, isolation mounted
- Adjustable armrests
- Foot rests
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Air Suspension seat, cloth, with back adjustment and lumbar support
- Tool storage area
- Headliner
- Floor mat
- Seat tilts for access

UNDERCARRIAGE:
- Hydraulic track adjusters
- Sealed and lubricated track chain
- Track and carrier rollers permanently lubricated
- Track adjuster guard
- Track gauge: 76" or 86"
- Track guides (front and rear)
- Track on ground: 120"
- Track rollers: 8 per side

ELECTRICAL:
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- 24 volt electrical system
- Dual Batteries (Two 12V Batteries) 925 CCA
- Fuse circuit protection
- Lights: 2 front, 1 rear (halogen)
- Master disconnect switch
- Single key start switch

GUARDS:
- Crankcase
- Engine side shields
- Transmission bottom
- Integral final drive seal

DOZER BLADE:
- Hydraulic angle and tilt
- Single lever hydraulic control for lift, angle and tilt
- Laser/GPS-Capable Joystick
  - PAT Blade Width:
- Variable mechanical pitch adjustment (55˚ - 60˚)
  - 130" Extra Long Track (76" gauge)
  - 157" Wide Track & LGP (86" gauge)
  - Semi Universal Blade Width:
    - 123.7" over the end bits
    - 119.8" over side plates

1650M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Warning/Indicator Lights:
  - Air filter
  - Alternator
  - Diagnostic fault indicator
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter
  - Low fuel level
  - DEF fluid level
  - Park brake engaged
  - Service soon indicator
  - Transmission filter
  - Transmission charge pressure
- Audible Warnings:
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Low fuel level
  - Transmission charge pressure
  - Transmission/hydraulic temperature
- Gauges:
  - Battery voltage
  - Fuel level
  - Digital hourmeter/tachometer/ diagnostic/service reminder
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Transmission speed indicator
  - Water temperature

OTHER STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
- Backup alarm
- Hinged grill
- Horn
- Lockup package
- Mirror
- Operators manual enclosure
- Pre-cleaner on air cleaner intake
- Front pull hook
- F-N-R detent controlled joystick for direction, speed and steering
- DEF Drain Hose
- Refer to Additional Supplier Options for further Allied & Paladin options.
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
- 3-yr Advanced subsc.

1650M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1650M PAT WT/LGP	39,550 LB		$337,281.00
Includes the following Equipment Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Li (784391)	$23,309.00		
1650M PAT XLT	37,750 LB		$319,620.00
Includes the following Equipment Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Li (784391)	$23,309.00		
1650M SEMI-U XLT	39,750 LB		$306,589.00
Includes the following Equipment Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Li (784391)	$23,309.00		

1650M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

REAR MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_D7007 3 SHANK RIPPER

		XD7007X	No Ripper			No Charge
		784572	Rear Tow Hook			$287.00
		784573	Drawbar **Not used with Semi-U or Straight PT commercial models.**			$1,304.00
		784604	Winch Ready Kit **Must order with option 784508 - Cab Rear Screen for all models.** **1150M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT Models.** **1650M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U** **2050M - Must order option 784607 - 4 spool valve w/o plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 spool valve w/o plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.** **Winch Ready Kit includes joystick, hardware and hyd. plumbing to rear of machine.**			$2,606.00
		784627	Drawbar with Step			$1,492.00
		784007	Ripper, 3 shanks **Must order option 784607 - 4 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for PAT models or 784611 - 3 Spool Valve w/o Plugs for Semi-U or straight blade models.** **MUST order 784565 Rearview mirror on all cab units.**			$18,272.00

TRACK SHOES

SD_10009 TRACK CHAIN/SHOES

For 1150M LT & 1650M XLTs						
		784883	22" Closed Grousers and CLT **22" Closed Grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			No Charge
		784884	22" Open Grousers and CELT **22" Open Grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$2,711.00

1650M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

For XLT						
		784927	24" Closed Grousers and CLT **24" Closed Grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$1,061.00
		784928	24" Open Grousers and CELT **24" Open Grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$3,772.00
For WT/LGP						
		784885	28" Closed Grousers and CLT **28" Closed Grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			No Charge
		784886	28" Open Grousers and CELT **28" Open Grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$2,711.00
		784616	32" Closed Grouser and CLT **32" Closed Grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$1,747.00
		784617	32" Open Grouser and CELT **32" Open Grousers and Case Extened Life Track (CELT)**			$3,269.00
		784887	34" Closed Grouser and CLT **34" Closed Grousers and Case Lubricated Track (CLT)**			$825.00
		784888	34" Open Grousers and CELT **34" Open Grousers and Case Extended Life Track (CELT)**			$3,537.00

FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_D5102 BLADES

For PAT WT/ LGP						
		774188	PAT Blade (WT/LGP) **1650M Blade HGT 46"; Width 157"; Blade Capacity 5.22 cu yd** **2050M Blade HGT 54"; Width 160"; Blade Capacity 7.24 cu yd**			No Charge
		774269	PAT WT/LGP - Folded Blade **1650M Blade HGT 46"; Width 157"; Blade Capacity 5.28 cu yd** **2050M Blade HGT 54"; Width 160"; Blade Capacity 7.24 cu yd**			$9,126.00
For Semi-U XLT						
		784614	Semi-U Blade HSU **1650M Blade HGT 52"; Width 131"; Blade Capacity 6.33 cu yd** **2050M Blade HGT 56"; Width 135"; Blade Capacity 7.29 cu yd**			No Charge
For XLT 1650M; XLT 2050M						
		784615	PAT Blade - XLT **1650M Blade HGT 46.5"; Width 130"; Blade Capacity 4.28 cu yd** **2050M Blade HGT 53.9"; Width 142"; Blade Capacity 6.32 cu yd**			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CRD

SCREENS

SD_05103 REAR SCREEN

		X05103X	No Rear Screen			No Charge

1650M CRAWLER DOZER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Calhoun, GA)

		784508	Cab Rear Screen **Must order w/ Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights option 784391** **Note: For full cab forestry screen and installation, contact:** **Paladin Custom Works, 370 Labeling Way,** **Chattanooga, TN 37419. Phone: 423-702-6958** **Fax: 423-825-5029 E-mail: eprice@paladinbrands.com**			$1,100.00

GUARDS

SD_10013 TRACK ROLLER GUARD

		X10013X	No Center Rock Guard **No Rock Guard**			No Charge
		784880	Center Rock Guard (Long) **Full Length**			$3,065.00

SD_D5904 SWEEPS

		XD5904X	No Sweeps			No Charge
		784702	Sweeps			$1,621.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		784138	Manuals & Decals - English			No Charge
		784140	Manuals & Decals - French			No Charge
		784142	Manuals & Decals - Spanish			No Charge

SD_02005 ENGINE PRE-CLEANER

		784725	Air Cleaner Cap			No Charge
		784731	Turbine Pre-Cleaner			$154.00

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		784106	Grid Heater **Cold Start**			$450.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		784365	Seat Belt, 2"			No Charge
		784483	Seat belt, 3" **In lieu of standard 2" seatbelt option 784365**			$140.00

SD_05131 REAR WIPER FOR CAB

		X05131X	No Rear Wiper			No Charge
		784525	Rear Wiper for Cab **Must order with Cab w/Heat/AC/Defroster/Lights** **option 784391**			$367.00

ADDITIONAL SUPPLIER OPTIONS

650-2050M

- **Winches available through Allied Systems Company, Sherwood (Portland), OR**
- Please contact Allen Johnson/ James Smith at 503-625-2560 for product information and pricing marketing@alliedsystems.com Download winch spec sheets, parts, service and operating manuals and product information at http://www.alliedsystems.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Winch Ready – PTO option for 650L, 750M, 850M; Ripper hydraulics for 1150M, 1650M and 2050M.

ALLIED WINCHES FOR CASE	GROUP NO.	MODEL	WT. LBS.	WT. KG.	Factory Winch	DIA WINCH
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 650L Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR16	650L	1710	776	784730	
H4A HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 94/1, Power-in, Power-out and Freespool. For: 750 - 850M Dozers (Requires PTO)	H4AH3RR17	750M 850M	1710	776	784730	47423045
H5C HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 48/1, Freespool, Brake Off, and Drawbar. For: 1150M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H5CT2DR371	1150M	1980	898	784730	47749876
H6H HYDRAULIC WINCH Includes: Attaching Parts, Gear Ratio 153/1, Brake-Off, Freespool, and Drawbar. For: 1650M, 2050M Dozer (Requires ripper control on dozer)	H6HT1NR42	1650M 2050M	2830	1280	784604	1650M 47753781 2050M 47753601

Install Allied Winches on CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers in Ooltewah, TN

CASE Dealers, you may now order Allied winches to be installed on the CASE 650L – 2050M Crawler Dozers. How it works:

1. Order 650L – 2050M through CASE
2. Order the matching Allied winch directly with Allied. Advise Allied your dozer expected delivery time.
3. Crawler must ship from Calhoun, GA to Ooltewah, TN for installation by Paladin. Please contact Allied at the above contact information for more details. Allied will arrange transportation of dozer from Calhoun to Ooltewah, TN. Once installation is complete, Allied will contact dealer for further transportation requirements.

650 – 2050M

- **Forestry Screens, Light Guards, A/C condenser guards and other custom work provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
    - Required Base Machine Configuration
        - Cab Rear Screen

2050M

- **Landfill Package provided by Paladin CustomWorks Ooltewah, TN**
- Please contact **Eric B. Price** at 423-702-6958 for product information and pricing eprice@paladinattachments.com
- Recommended Base Machine Configuration:
    - Semi-U Blade
    - Turbine Precleaner
    - Case Extended life tracks (CELT)
    - Cab Rear Screen

Last updated November 10, 2014

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT

PL-200 RTFL SAP REVISION 15

EFFECTIVE AUGUST 11, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Rough Terrain Forklift (UT) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Rough Terrain Forklift
  580H Series Tier 4 FINAL Forklift

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

ROUGH TERRAIN FORKLIFT – H TIER 4 FINAL

580H Series Tier 4 FINAL Forklift

Standard Features …….. 7

Price List …… 9

Factory Supplied Attachments …… 15

(This page intentionally left blank)

580H SERIES TIER 4 FINAL FORKLIFTS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- 4-Cyl. diesel (Turbocharged)
- Cooled EGR
- 3.4 liter
- Tier 4 Final emissions certified
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 74
  - Net 68
- Air Cleaner, dual element dry type radial seal
- Anti-freeze (protect to -37ºC/-34ºF)
- Fuel tank: 31 gal. (US)
- Particulate Matter Catalyst (PM-CAT)
- Spark arresting
- Charge Air Cooler
- Coolant recovery bottle
- Throttle, suspended foot

TRANSMISSION:
- 4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)
- Differential lock
- Front drive axle - outboard planetary
- Hydraulic wet disc brakes, self-adjusting
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS certified Canopy (SAE and ANSI)
- Fenders: molded front wheel
- Seat, non-suspension vinyl
- Seat belt, 3" retractable
- Rearview mirrors, left and right

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Gauges:
  - Fuel level
  - Hour meter
  - Job timer
  - Engine RPM
- Warning Lights:
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Parking brake engaged
  - High coolant temperature
  - Hydraulic oil filter bypass
  - Low alternator voltage
  - Low battery voltage
  - Low engine oil pressure
  - Particulate Matter Catalyst
- Audible Warning Alarm:
  - Backup alarm
  - High coolant temperature
  - High converter temperature
  - Low engine oil pressure
  - Parking brake engagement

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- Battery: 850 cold cranking AMPS
- Dual power plug receptacle (30 AMP)
- Fuse protection
- Key start
- Neutral start switch
- Lights:
  - 2 halogen headlights
  - 2 rear halogen work lights
  - 2 rear tail/stop
  - 2 front flashers/turn
  - 2 rear flashers/turn

HYDRAULICS:
- 586H - 18 GPM gear pump
- 588H - 24 GPM gear pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin on, 7 micron

580H SERIES TIER 4 FINAL FORKLIFTS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- 3 spool mast control
- 6" sideshift for mast
- Backup alarm
- Counterweight
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn
- Hydraulic oil and transmission cooler
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking Brake: spring applied, hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Storage compartment, lockable
- Swing out engine access doors, lockable

LIFT CAPACITY:
- @ 24" Load center to 15'
  - 586H - 6000 lbs.
  - 588H - 8000 lbs

NOTE:
To order a Special Feature select option 423100 – Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
Tracy Gach
Phone: (319) 754-3612
E-mail: tracy.gach@cnhind.com
Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days

580H SERIES TIER 4 FINAL FORKLIFTS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
586H 2WD T4 FINAL	13,682 LB		$76,806.00
586H 4WD T4 FINAL	14,621 LB		$91,474.00
588H 2WD T4 FINAL	16,102 LB		$79,012.00
588H 4WD T4 FINAL	16,978 LB		$92,683.00

580H SERIES TIER 4 FINAL FORKLIFTS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

UNITS AND MASTS - ALL MASTS ARE ITA CLASS 3

FREELIFT MASTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. CONTACT SPECIAL FEATURE COORDINATOR TRACY GACH AT (319)754-3612.

SD_L5502 MAST

For use with 586H Forklift						
		423024	586G/H without mast **Contact Burlington Special Features**			No Charge
		423025	15' Mast w/60" carriage, hook			$10,101.00
		423026	15' Mast w/60" carriage, shaft			$10,230.00
		423027	22' Mast w/60" carriage, hook			$16,623.00
		423028	22' Mast w/60" carriage, shaft			$16,547.00
		745101	15' Mast - 60" carriage, pwr **Must order with Power Fork Positioner Valve option 423086** **Not for use with 48" pallet forks, options 423035 and 423034** **Requires a minimum of a 6 week lead time.**			$23,059.00
		745102	15' Mast - 84" carriage, pwr **Must order with Power Fork Positioner Valve option 423086** **Not for use with 48" pallet forks, options 423035 and 423034** **Requires a minimum of a 6 week lead time.**			$24,814.00
For use with 588H Forklift						
		423029	588G/H without mast **Contact Burlington Special Features**			No Charge
		423030	15' Mast - 60" carriage, hook			$14,717.00
		423031	22' Mast - 60" carriage, hook			$18,930.00
		423032	22' Mast - 60" carriage, shaft			$18,665.00
		745109	15' Mast - 60" carriage, pwr **Must order with Power Fork Positioner Valve option 423086** **Not for use with 48" pallet forks, options 423035 and 423034** **Requires a minimum of a 6 week lead time.**			$24,316.00
		745111	15' Mast - 84" carriage, pwr **Must order with Power Fork Positioner Valve option 423086** **Not for use with 48" pallet forks, options 423035 and 423034** **Requires a minimum of a 6 week lead time.**			$25,628.00
		745116	22' Mast - 60" carriage, pwr **Must order with Power Fork Positioner Valve option 423086** **Not for use with 48" pallet forks, options 423035 and 423034** **Requires a minimum of a 6 week lead time.**			$31,742.00

580H SERIES TIER 4 FINAL FORKLIFTS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

DRIVE TIRES AND WHEELS (SET OF 2)

SD_16022 DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES

		586H				
		9300011	19.5Lx24, 12PR, R4 (586H)			No Charge
		588H				
		9300012	19.5Lx24, 12PR, R4 (588H) **This option uses a wider rim for 88" wheelbase**			No Charge

STEERING TIRES AND WHEELS (SET OF 2)

SD_13004 STEERING TIRES

		2 Wheel Drive - For 586H				
		9200016	11LX16, 10PR F3			No Charge
		2 Wheel Drive - For 588H				
		9200014	12X16.5, 12PR WITH TRUCK TREAD			No Charge
		4 Wheel Drive				
		9200017	12X16.5, 8PR WITH LUG TREAD			No Charge

FRONT MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

SD_L5104 FRONT MOUNTED ATTACHMENTS

		423033	No Front Mounted Equipment			No Charge
		423034	48" pallet forks, hook type			$1,279.00
		745177	HFP FORKS - 48IN HK **For use ONLY with masts 745101, 745102, 745109, 745111, 745116** **Additional Hydraulic Positioning Forks fork sizes are available.** **Contact your SSM for more details.**			$3,035.00
		For use with 586H Forklift				
		423035	48" pallet forks, shaft type **For use with the following masts: 423024, 423026, and 423028**			$1,624.00
		For use with 588H Forklift				
		423091	48" pallet forks, shaft type **For use with the following masts: 423032 and 423029**			$1,624.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT RTF

SD_02111 AIR INTAKE

		X02111X	No Pre-Cleaner			No Charge
		745135	Pre-Cleaner			$46.00

SD_29051 4WD Drive Shaft Guard

		X29051X	No 4WD Drive Shaft Guard			No Charge

580H SERIES TIER 4 FINAL FORKLIFTS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		745136	4WD Drive Shaft Guard **Option for 4WD models ONLY**			$196.00

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$672.00

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$202.00

SD_05005 BACKREST

		X05005X	No Backrest			No Charge
		423036	60" Backrest			$579.00
		423087	84" Backrest **ONLY for use with 84" Carriages - Compatible with Masts 745102 and 745111**			$1,032.00

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		X05129X	STANDARD SEAT			No Charge
		423042	DELUXE SUSPENSION SEAT **with vertical height adjustment and lumbar support; in lieu of Standard Non Suspension Vinyl Seat**			$753.00

SD_05194 LOCKUP COVERS

		X05194X	No Console Lockup Covers			No Charge
		423094	Console Lockup Covers			$61.00

SD_20132 LOAD CONTROL

		X20132X	No Load Control			No Charge
		423041	Load Control			$960.00

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		423040	Auxiliary Valve **Directional value suited for controlling aftermarket attachments. Includes control lever and operator's station and capped ports at valve.**			$1,190.00

580H SERIES TIER 4 FINAL FORKLIFTS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423086	Power Fork Positioner Valve **Directional valve tailored specifically for Case masts* equipped with Power Fork Positioning.** **Includes control lever at operator's station, function decal, hydraulic pressure relief (2000 psi) and dedicated plumbing from valve to mast.** **(*When ordering this valve, one of the Fork Positioning masts must also be selected. Requires one of the following masts: 745101, 745102, 745109, 745111, 745116.** **Where a customer wants to utilize this valve with an aftermarket mast, a Special Feature quote is required.)**			$1,442.00

SD_30046 SLOW MOVING VEHICLE

		X30046X	No Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem			No Charge
		741993	Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem			$64.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$177.00

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		747891	Special Paint. **Must contact the plant for approval before ordering special paint.**			$5,460.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

580H SERIES TIER 4 FINAL FORKLIFTS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

TELEMATICS

SD_21051 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		X21051X	No Telematics			No Charge
		745121	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

580H SERIES TIER 4 FINAL FORKLIFTS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		47468728	Load Control Kit	37 LB		$465.00
		47654986	4WD Drive Shaft Guard For 4WD units ONLY	41 LB		$196.00
Freelift Masts						
		349443A2	6000# 16' 60" Hook Mast	2,373 LB		$26,030.00
		349444A2	6000# 16' 60" Shaft Mast	2,515 LB		$26,729.00
Standard Masts						
		356483A2	6000# 15' 60" Hook Mast	2,135 LB		$11,172.00
		356484A2	6000# 15' 60" Shaft Mast	2,170 LB		$11,467.00
		356485A2	6000# 22' 60" Hook Mast	2,825 LB		$15,898.00
		356486A2	6000# 22' 60" Shaft Mast	2,835 LB		$15,225.00
		356488A2	8000# 15' 60" Hook Mast	2,660 LB		$15,117.00
		356492A2	8000# 22' 60" Hook Mast	3,295 LB		$19,148.00
		356493A2	8000# 22' 60" Shaft Mast	3,400 LB		$18,225.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

WHEEL LOADERS - CE

PL-200 CE SAP REVISION 16

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 10, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Wheel Loaders (CE) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Wheel Loaders
- 521F Tier 4 Interim
- 621F Tier 4 Final
- 721F Tier 4 Final
- 821F Tier 4 Final
- 921F Tier 4 Final
- 1021F Tier 4 Interim
- 1121F Tier 4 Interim
- 1221F Tier 4 Interim

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

WHEEL LOADERS CE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

F SERIES WHEEL LOADERS

521F TIER 4 INTERIM ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
- Standard Features ..... CE- 7
- Tire Matrix ..... CE- 9
- Price List ..... CE- 11
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE- 23

621F TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
- Standard Features ..... CE- 25
- Tire Matrix ..... CE- 27
- Commodity King ..... CE- 28
- Price List ..... CE- 29
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE- 41

621F TIER 4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
- Standard Features ..... CE- 43
- Tire Matrix ..... CE- 45
- Commodity King ..... CE- 46
- Price List ..... CE- 47
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE- 56

721F TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
- Standard Features ..... CE- 59
- Tire Matrix ..... CE- 61
- Commodity King ..... CE- 62
- Price List ..... CE- 63
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE- 75

721F TIER 4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
- Standard Features ..... CE- 77
- Tire Matrix ..... CE- 79
- Commodity King ..... CE- 80
- Price List ..... CE- 81
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE- 90

821F TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
- Standard Features ..... CE- 93
- Tire Matrix ..... CE- 95
- Price List ..... CE- 97
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE- 108

921F TIER 4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
- Standard Features ..... CE- 111
- Tire Matrix ..... CE- 113
- Price List ..... CE- 115
- Factory Supplied Attachments..... CE- 125

1021F TIER 4 INTERIM ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
Standard Features …….. CE- 127
Tire Matrix …….…. CE- 129
Price List …….…. CE- 131
Factory Supplied Attachments……. CE- 139
1121F TIER 4 INTERIM ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
Standard Features …….. CE- 141
Tire Matrix …….…. CE- 143
Price List …….…. CE- 145
Factory Supplied Attachments……. CE- 153
1221F TIER 4 INTERIM ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
Standard Features …….. CE- 155
Price List …….…. CE- 157
Factory Supplied Attachments……. CE- 161

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Case/CNH (F4HFE413J)
- Tier 4a - Interim Certified (SCR)
- Displacement: 275 cu in (4.5 L)
- Power:
  - Standard:
    - Rated Gross: 118 HP (88 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Rated Net: 106 HP (79 kW) @ 2000 RPM
  - Boosted Power:
    - Rated Gross: 135 HP (101 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Rated Net: 123 HP (92 kW) @ 2000 RPM
  - Economy:
    - Rated Gross: 88 HP (66 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Rated Net: 76 HP (57 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Air-to-Air aftercooler
- Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)
- Fuel Tank: 50 gal. U.S. (189 L)
- DEF Tank: 10.2 gal. U.S. (38.6 L)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements
- Hydraulically driven fan with guard
- Mid-mounted cooling module
- Auto idle control
- Common Rail Electronic Fuel Injector

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES:
  - Limited slip differentials - Front and Rear

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R
- Computer controlled, full-power, proportional shifting
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column
- FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller
- Programmable gear selection
- Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed center hydraulics, Load Sensing
- Vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Low temperature cooler by-pass valve

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt-steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Storage compartment
- Lunch box
- Front sunscreen
- (1) Interior rearview mirror

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control, and automatic return-to-travel
- Position indicator on bucket
- Single lever/two spool loader control
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Single piece, flame cut, loader arms
  - -Ground level lubrication points

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center (Standard on both Cab and Canopy versions)

- Digital Display of:
  1. Tachometer
  2. Speedometer
  3. Gear selected
  4. Trans Mode (auto/man)
  5. Time
  6. Trans direction
  7. DEF Tank Gauge

- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp.
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.

- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Master warning (yellow)
  2. Master warning (red)
  3. Turn signals
  4. Steering pressure (low)
  5. Low fuel
  6. Brake pressure
  7. High beam
  8. Grid heater
  9. Parking brake

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- 2 Heavy Duty 12V 700 cold cranking amp (CCA) batteries
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
  - LED stop/tail lights
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers
- Alternator: 70 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Mechanical shock assist hood
- Remote Jump Start

BRAKES:
- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Heavy Counterweight
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders, partial coverage
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- CASE Procare
- CASE SITEWATCH™ - on board telematics
- Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Tire Matrix

Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
521F	17.5x25 L2 Bias-1pc 12 PR	9420431	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	17.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420432	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	Available
	17.5x25 L3 Bias-1pc 12 PR	9420434	Available	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	17.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420435	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 12 PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus - 3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge - 3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA

(This page intentionally left blank)

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
521F ZBAR T4	ZBAR ZB	22,856 LB		$177,708.00
521F XR T4	Extended Reach	25,000 LB		$179,253.00
521F XT T4	Tool Carrier/Parallel Linkage	24,585 LB		$180,220.00

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

AXLES

SD_15001 AXLES

		782122	Limited Slip Differentials **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918**			No Charge
		424235	Heavy-duty Axles **with hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires. Axles have studs for lug nuts.**			$3,707.00

COOLING SYSTEM

SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler **Includes hydraulic oil cooler** **Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322**	25 LB		No Charge
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan **Includes hydraulic oil cooler and reversing fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.**	100 LB		$585.00

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	Standard Noise Suppression			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package **Provides optimized noise suppression**	10 LB		$1,750.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater			($2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c			No Charge

SD_05133 SEAT

		782124	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			No Charge

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		482953	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			$384.00
		482103	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**	15 LB		$314.00
		424912	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76mm) seatbelt.**			$455.00

SD_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			$130.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready **Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.**			$465.00
		782114	AM/FM Stereo Radio **Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, antenna, speakers, and auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD players. This is a 12V radio with 20 amp converter.**			$816.00

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package **Includes: ashtray, 24V cigar lighter and cell phone holder**			$281.00

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system. The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the standard left hand brake pedal, so they activate simultaneously.**			$301.00

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering system.**			No Charge

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782442	Secondary Steering System **Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**			$3,450.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$6,562.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$10,788.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782489	2 Spool Valve with Joystick **One joystick/lever controls loader lift arms and bucket.**			No Charge
		782486	2 Spool Valve, 2 Lever **Left Lever controls bucket and Right lever controls loader lift arms.**			$212.00
		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (Includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$1,630.00
		782495	3 Spool Valve, Joystick, Lever **Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, separate single axis lever controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.)**			$1,849.00

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/LH Steps **Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**			No Charge
		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**	35 LB		$286.00

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear FULL COVERAGE (wide fenders)**	245 LB		$1,035.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$1,363.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			$908.00
		482598	Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$908.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			$3,407.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			$908.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420431	17.5x25 L2 Bias (1 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			No Charge
		9420432	17.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$4,900.00
		9420434	17.5x25 L3 Bias (1 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$1,278.00
		9420435	17.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$6,605.00
		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$959.00
		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**	325 LB		$5,859.00
		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**	325 LB		$2,238.00
		9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$7,563.00

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc **(3 pc rim)** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**	225 LB		$13,455.00
		9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge **Bridgestone Snow Wedge (3 pc rim)** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Requires Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$12,105.00

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit **Transmission speed limited to 20 kph.**			No Charge

SPARE TIRES

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		424240	1 Piece Rim for 25x13 Tires			$642.00
		424241	3 Piece Rim for 25x14 Tires			$1,015.00
		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			$1,034.00

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra wheels and tires			No Charge
		424780	17.5x25 L2 Bias (1 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$2,148.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$2,148.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$2,148.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$2,148.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$2,262.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$2,773.00
		424781	17.5x25 L2 Radial			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$3,991.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,991.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,991.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$3,991.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$4,104.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$4,616.00
		424782	17.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$2,176.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$2,176.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$2,176.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$2,176.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$2,290.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$2,801.00
		424783	17.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$4,044.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$4,044.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$4,044.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$4,044.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$4,157.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$4,669.00
		424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$3,267.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,267.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$3,267.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,267.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,380.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$3,892.00
		424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$5,337.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$5,337.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$5,337.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$5,337.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$5,451.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$5,962.00
		424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$3,483.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,483.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,483.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$3,483.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,596.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$4,108.00
		424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$5,493.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$5,493.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$5,493.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$5,493.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$5,607.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$6,118.00
		424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc			$7,780.00
		424998	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge			$7,005.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Loader Bucket			No Charge
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.**			$536.00
		424920	2.1 cu. yd. w/pin on bucket **2.1 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge, 2 cu. yd. with teeth** **Not for use with 521F XT T4 commercial model**			$6,869.00

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		424986	2.3 cu. yd. w/pin on bucket **2.3 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge, 2.2 cu. yd. with teeth** **Not for use with 521F XT T4 commercial model**			$7,298.00
		Coupler System				
		424988	2.1 cu. yd. bkt w/CNH Coupler **JRB Compatible** **2.1 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge, 2 cu. yd. with teeth**			$13,779.00
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible **New Case Coupler is compatible with JRB buckets.**			$7,015.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000** **Size 30 Coupler.**			$7,013.00
		734007	2.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)			$14,535.00
		High Density Materials				
		424914	2.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered** **with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd.** **(1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET** **ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not for use with 521F XT T4 commercial model**			$7,728.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories **For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only**			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge **Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).** **All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.**	150 LB		No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory **CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.** **Does not include segmented edges.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$535.00

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler **Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms** **fitted to machine. Oil supplied by pilot circuit 3447 KPa (500 psi)** **maximum pressure. Includes rocker switch, solenoid valve,** **hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware.** **Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler.** **The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines** **to operate the coupler.**			$673.00

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Light Counterweight			($900.00)
		482059	Heavy Counterweight **Additional 1050 lbs.**			No Charge

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package **Includes Low temp - Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, block heater, heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), grid heater, fuel warmer, and hydraulic heat load valve.** **Requires: 482585 Cooling System w/Reversing Fan**			$2,080.00

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors **External Right/Left Rear View Mirrors**			$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors			$710.00

SD_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		X06069X	Standard Work Lights **Standard Lights - two front/two rear worklights, plus two driving lights**			No Charge
		782067	2 Front Additional Cab Lights **Provides machine with a total of two driving lights, four front facing and two rear facing cab-mounted work lights.**			$111.00

SD_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket **Rear lighted bracket**			$93.00

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon **Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon; Beacon is shipped loose in cab.**			$489.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		482141	Tool box			$275.00

SD_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camara			No Charge
		424913	Accessory Mount **Vertical bar in-line with cab pillar for various in cab accessories (weigh-load, etc.)**			$74.00
		424234	Camera with Accessory Mount **Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to accessory mount vertical bar in-line with cab pillar.**			$2,104.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			$144.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control **Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms for smoother rider when traveling with loads.**	115 LB		$3,699.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	No Axle Oscillation Stops			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops **Used when 17.5 R25 tires are fitted with tire chains or with the use of 20.5 R25 tires. Use of the stops prevents chains or tires from contacting the fender mounting brackets.**			$205.00

SD_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers **Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover; bolt-on covers.**			$476.00

SD_39038 SKID PLATE

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard **and front chassis bottom guard**			$1,318.00

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		472108181	Skid Plate (Transmission and front drive line covers)	260 LB		$1,200.00
		472138201	Locking Hydraulics Field Kit (Z-Bar) For use with ZBar or XR Models only.	27 LB		$467.69
		84381688	Right Hand Brake Pedal Kit	7 LB		$149.64
		84469128	Rear View Camera w/Accessory Mount Kit	15 LB		$1,985.00
		84469130	Accessory Mount Kit	4 LB		$100.00
		84469168	24V to 12V Power Converter	4 LB		$290.00
		472190051	Cab Air Conditioning System	90 LB		$5,200.00
		84576484	Variable Speed Reversible Fan	55 LB		$363.00
		84589943	Cold Weather Package	287 LB		$1,110.00
		84527770	Ride Control	140 LB		$3,699.00
Buckets						
		772522041	Excavating Bucket, 2.0 cu. yd. With Bolt-on Edge	1,580 LB		$7,038.46
		772521041	Excavating Bucket, 2.0 cu. yd. With Teeth	1,650 LB		$7,470.77
		772525081	Light Material Bucket, 2.5 cu. yd. With Bolt-on Edge	1,745 LB		$7,835.38
		772929041	General Purpose Bucket, 2.25 cu. yd. With Bolt-on Edge	1,685 LB		$7,475.38
		772524041	General Purpose Bucket, 2.25 cu. yd. With Teeth	1,735 LB		$7,972.31
		772267001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 2.1 cu. yd. with bolt on cutting edge	1,840 LB		$6,757.00
		772268001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 2.0 cu. yd. with teeth	1,940 LB		$8,309.00
		84560985	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 2.1 cu. yd. with Blade	4,452 LB		$9,419.00
		84560986	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 2.0 cu. yd. with Teeth	4,452 LB		$10,184.00
Conversion Kits						
		472301021	Conversion Kit 3-spool, 3 levers to joystick and 1 lever	27 LB		$1,727.69
		472309181	Conversion Kit 2-spool, joystick to 3 spool, joystick and 1 lever (Z-Bar)	92 LB		$2,903.08
		472410151	Conversion Kit 3-spool, joystick and 1 lever to 4 spool joystick and 2 lever	39 LB		$3,578.46
		472191001	4-spool conversion kit (XT only) For use with XT models only.	12 LB		$512.43
Couplers						
		772266001	CNH Coupler 521 Z-Bar/XR -JRB Compatible For use with ZBar and XR models only.	730 LB		$6,750.00

521F WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		772266021	CNH Coupler 521 XT - JRB Compatible For use with XT model only.	550 LB		$6,267.00
		84560974	CNH Coupler 521 Z-Bar/XR -ACS Compatible For use with ZBar and XR models only.	551 LB		$6,888.00
		84560976	CNH Coupler 521 XT - ACS Compatible For use with XT models only.	705 LB		$6,888.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F4HFE613W
- Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
- Displacement: 411 cu in (6.7 L)
- Power:
  - Boosted Power Range:
    - Net HP @ rated: 151 HP (113 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HPt: 162 HP (121 kW) @ 1800 RPM
  - Standard Power Range:
    - Net HP @ rated: 138 HP (103 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HPt: 146 HP (109 kW) @ 1800 RPM
  - Economy Power Range:
    - Net HP @ rated: 101 HP (75 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP: 125 HP (93 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Air-to-Air aftercooler
- Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37°C)
- Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)
- DEF tank 16 gal. US (59.8 L)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements
- Hydraulically driven fan with guard
- Common rail electronic fuel injector
- Mid-mounted cooling module
- Auto idle control

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES:
  - Limited slip differentials - Front and Rear

BRAKES:
- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R
- Computer controlled, full-power, proportional shifting
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column
- FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller
- Programmable gear selection
- Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass Valve

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed-center, load sensing
- Single vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass Valve

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt-steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Storage compartment
- Lunch box
- Front sunscreen
- (1) Interior rearview mirror

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control and automatic return-to-travel
- Position indicator on bucket
- Single lever/two spool loader control
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Single piece, flame cut, loader arms
- Ground level lubrication points

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center (Standard on both Cab and Canopy versions)

- Digital Display of:
  1. Tachometer
  2. Speedometer
  3. Gear selected
  4. Trans Mode (auto/man)
  5. Time
  6. Trans direction
  7. DEF Tank Gauge

- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp.
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.

- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Master warning (yellow)
  2. Master warning (red)
  3. Turn signals
  4. Steering pressure (low)
  5. Low fuel
  6. Brake pressure
  7. High beam
  8. Grid heater
  9. Parking brake

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- 2 Heavy Duty 12V 700 cold cranking amp (CCA) batteries
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
  - LED stop/tail lights
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers
- Alternator: 120 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Electric Hood
- Remote Jump Start

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Heavy counterweight
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders, partial coverage
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
- Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Tire Matrix

Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
621F	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus-3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge-3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	9420492	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Configure Your Commodity King

Features Developed Specifically For The Commodity King

Section	Ordering Code	Description	Reasoning
RADIATOR OPTION	482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	Allow debris and animal hair to flow between fins without clogging, includes: • Wide fin spacing coolers • Variable speed, reversing fan • HD sloped cooling module cover • Syklone ejector-type precleaner • "Commodity King" decals
AXLES	782122	Limited Slip Axles (Standard)	Operations in dirt/mud/manure environment
	424235	Heavy Duty Axles	Concrete or Hard Pack Surfaces
BUCKETS	424918	3.0 cu. yd. pin on & Grapple	Max Material Density - with standard Z-bar = 2400 lb/yd^3 (light material)
	424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on Light Material	Max Material Density - with standard Z-bar = 1600 lb/yd^3 (Hay/bales)

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
621F ZBAR T4F	ZBAR ZB	25,000 LB		$233,038.00
621F XR T4F	Extended Reach			$240,207.00
621F XT T4F	Tool Carrier/Parallel Linkage			$240,535.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

AXLES

SD_15001 AXLES

		782122	Limited Slip Differentials **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918 or 20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires option 9420492**			No Charge
		424235	Heavy-duty Axles **Recommended for applications onhard surfaces, or with solid tires. Axles have studs for lug nuts.** **Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle.**			$3,707.00

COOLING SYSTEM

SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler **Includes hydraulic oil cooler** **Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322**	25 LB		No Charge
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan **Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan.**	100 LB		$763.00
		482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System **Commodity King package includes enhanced sealing of the cooling module covers, wider radiator, hydraulic, and transmission cooler fin spacing (radiator = 6.5 fins/in, trans/hyd = 7.5 fins/in), "Commodity King" decal, and variable speed reversing fan. Recommend for use with option 424235 Heavy Duty Axle.** **This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications. Must also order Syklone engine air precleaner.**			$4,423.00

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	Standard Noise Suppression			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package **Provides optimized external noise suppression**	10 LB		$2,622.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater			($2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c			No Charge

SD_05133 SEAT

		782124	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt.**			No Charge
		482953	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt.**			$384.00
		482103	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt..**	15 LB		$314.00
		424912	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt.**			$455.00

SD_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			$130.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready **Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.**			$465.00
		782114	AM/FM Stereo Radio **Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD player. This is a 12V radio, with a 20 amp/24V to 12V converter. Has weatherband and is Satellite radio ready.**			$816.00

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package **Includes: ashtray, 24V cigar lighter and cell phone holder**			$281.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the standard left hand brake pedal, so they actuate simultaneously.**			$301.00

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering.**			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System **Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**	100 LB		$4,148.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick Steering without secondary steering system. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$6,641.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick Steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$10,788.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782489	2 Spool Valve with Joystick **One joystick/lever controls loader lift arms and bucket.**			No Charge
		782486	2 Spool Valve, 2 Lever **Left lever controls bucket and Right lever controls loader lift arms.**			$212.00
		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (Includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$1,630.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782495	3 Spool Valve, Joystick, Lever **First lever controls loader lift arms and bucket, second lever controls auxiliary hydraulics (Includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$2,352.00

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/LH Steps **Left Hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**			No Charge
		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**	35 LB		$387.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear FULL COVERAGE (wide fenders)**	245 LB		$1,276.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$1,318.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			$878.00
		482598	Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$878.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			$3,293.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			$878.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **12 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			No Charge
		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **12 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**	325 LB		$930.00
		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**	325 LB		$5,460.00
		9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$6,075.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc **(3 pc rim)** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**	225 LB		$13,445.00
		9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge **Bridgestone Snow Wedge (3 pc rim)** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$12,105.00
		9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapater rims.** **Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling, scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available from JRB.** **Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles option 424235, Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983, and Trans Control Unit option 482918 - for max. 12 mph (20kph).**			$44,667.00

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit **Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.**			No Charge

SPARE TIRES

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			$962.00

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra wheels and tires			No Charge
		424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,427.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$3,427.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,427.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,537.00
		424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$5,545.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$5,545.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$5,655.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$6,150.00
		424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,196.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,196.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,306.00
		424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$5,818.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$6,313.00
		424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc			$7,780.00
		424998	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge			$7,005.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Loader Bucket			No Charge
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.** **ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:** **refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN** **Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 4.5, 5.0 yd3** **Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 2.25, 2.5 yd3** **(Refer to catalog for max. material densities)**			$584.00
		High Density Materials				
		424914	2.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not for use with 621F XT commercial model**			$7,728.00
		Medium Density Materials				
		424915	2.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket **General purpose bucket. 2.75 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.6 cu. yd. (2.0 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not for use with 621F XT commercial model**			$8,148.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Stockpiling bucket. 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not for use with 621F XT commercial model**			$8,563.00
Coupler System						
		424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)			$16,499.00
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible **New Case coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments**			$7,015.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.**			$7,013.00
		734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)			$18,403.00
		734008	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) **General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.** **Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$16,832.00
		424917	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) **General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **CNH Coupler and Bucket packages are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$15,188.00
Low Density Materials						
		424918	3.0 cu. yd. w/pin on & Grapple **Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments, 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not available with 621F XT Commercial Model and 2 spool valve with joystick option 782489.** **Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.**			$21,961.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 4.5 cu. yd. (3.44 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge, not available with teeth.** **Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Not available with 621F XT Commercial Model.** **Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.**			$9,665.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories **For use with No Bucket, bucket pins only and couplers only**			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge **Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).** **All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.**	150 LB		No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory **CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.** **Does not include segmented edges.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$535.00

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler **Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by pilot circuit 3447 kPa (500 psi) maximum pressure. Includes rocker switch, solenoid valve, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware.** **Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler.** **The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.**			$673.00

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Light Counterweight			($1,000.00)
		482059	Heavy Counterweight **Additional 850 lbs.**			No Charge

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package **Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 900 CCA), Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, hydraulic heat load valve, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System**			$2,080.00

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$710.00

SD_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		X06069X	Standard Work Lights **Standard Lights - two front/two rear worklights, plus two driving lights**			No Charge
		782067	2 Front Additional Cab Lights **Provides machine with a total of two driving lights, four front facing and two rear facing cab-mounted work lights.**			$111.00

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	No Axle Oscillation Stops			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops **Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.**			$205.00

SD_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket **Front bracket and Rear lit bracket**			$93.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon **Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.**			$489.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		482141	Tool box			$275.00

SD_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camara			No Charge
		424913	Accessory Mount **Vertical bar in-line with cab pillar for various in cab accessories (weigh-load, etc.)**			$74.00
		424234	Camera with Accessory Mount **Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to accessory mount vertical bar in line with cab pillar.**			$2,104.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			$144.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control **Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms**	115 LB		$3,809.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner			No Charge
		482015	Full-View Air Precleaner			$478.00
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner **Sy-Klone brand. Included in 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System - Commodity King package.**			$509.00

SD_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers **Enclose the access opening to the transmission and remote drain cover; bolt-on covers.**			$476.00

SD_39038 SKID PLATE

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard **and front chassis bottom guard**			$1,182.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_V7000 WINDSCREEN GUARD

		XV7000X	No Windscreen Guard			No Charge
		734022	Windscreen Guard **Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty Screen Guard**			$3,403.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Conversion Kits						
		472301021	Conversion Kit 3-spool, 3 levers to joystick and 1 lever	27 LB		$1,727.69
		472309161	Conversion Kit 2-spool, joystick to 3 spool, joystick and 1 lever (Z-Bar)	82 LB		$2,903.08
		472410161	Conversion Kit 3-spool, joystick and 1 lever to 4spool, joystick and 2 lever	39 LB		$3,578.46
Couplers						
		772266041	CNH Coupler 621 Z-Bar/XR -JRB Compatible	720 LB		$7,150.77
		772266061	CNH Coupler 621 XT - JRB Compatible For use with XT models only.	700 LB		$6,138.00
		84560989	CNH Coupler 621 ZBAR XR - ACS Compatible	670 LB		$6,657.00
		84560992	CNH Coupler 621 XT -ACS Compatible	791 LB		$6,657.00
		84560995	CNH Coupler ACS Compatible For use with XT linkage models	683 LB		$7,446.00
		84560997	CNH Coupler ACS Compatible For use with ZBar XR models	794 LB		$8,397.00
Basic Attachments						
		472108151	Skid Plate (transmission and front drive line covers)	344 LB		$1,200.00
		472138181	Locking Hydraulics Field Kit (Z-Bar) For use on ZBar and XR models only.	27 LB		$467.69
		47605003	Jump Post Kit	29 LB		$435.00
		84381688	Right Hand Brake Pedal Kit	7 LB		$149.64
		84469128	Rear View Camera w/Accessory Mount Kit	15 LB		$1,985.00
		84469130	Accessory Mount Kit	4 LB		$100.00
		84469168	24V to 12V Power Converter	4 LB		$290.00
		84491536	Ride Control	151 LB		$3,809.00
		84491547	Air Conditioning	90 LB		$2,735.00
		84576493	Variable Speed Reversible Cooling Fan	55 LB		$690.00
		84589946	Cold Weather Package	383 LB		$925.00
Buckets						
		47434011	3.0 cu. yd. coupler/bucket w/Blade (ACS)	2,579 LB		$12,300.00
		47434013	3.0 cu. yd. coupler/bucket w/Blade (JRB)	2,290 LB		$12,300.00
		772269001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 2.5 yd. with bolt on cutting edge	2,100 LB		$7,691.00
		772270001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 2.4 yd. with teeth	2,180 LB		$9,474.00
		772525061	2.5 cu. yd. Excavating Bucket With Bolt-on Edge (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	2,260 LB		$8,942.00
		772961041	2.4 cu. yd. Excavating Bucket with Teeth With Teeth (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	2,021 LB		$9,484.00
		772962031	2.75 cu. yd. Pin-On Gen. Purpose Bucket With Bolt-on Edge (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	2,100 LB		$9,424.00

621F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		772964081	3.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket With Bolt-on Edge (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	2,400 LB		$9,904.00
		84561009	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 2.5 cu. yd. with Blade	2,336 LB		$8,531.00
		84561010	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 2.4 cu. yd. with teeth	2,259 LB		$9,066.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Case/FPT F4HFE613W
- Tier 4 F Certified (SCR)
- Displacement: 411 cu in (6.7 L)
- Power:
  - Max Power Range:
    - Net HP @ rated: 151 HP (113 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peek Net HP: 162 HP (121 kW) @ 1800 RPM
  - Standard Power Range:
    - Net HP @ rated: 138 HP (103 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HPt: 146 HP (109 kW) @ 1800 RPM
  - Economy Power Range:
    - Net HP @ rated: 101 HP (75 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP: 125 HP (93 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Air-to-Air aftercooler
- Anti-freeze solution -34°F (-37ºC)
- Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)
- DEF tank 16 gal. US (59.8 L)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements
- Hydraulically driven fan with guard
- Common rail electronic fuel injector
- Mid-mounted cooling module
- Auto idle control

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES:
  - Heavy Duty Axles

BRAKES:
- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R
- Computer controlled, full-power, proportional shifting
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column
- FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller
- Programmable gear selection
- Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass Valve

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed-center, load sensing
- Single vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass Valve

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt-steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Storage compartment
- Lunch box
- Front sunscreen
- (1) Interior rearview mirror

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control and automatic return-to-travel
- Position indicator on bucket
- Single lever/two spool loader control
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Single piece, flame cut, loader arms
- Ground level lubrication points

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center (Standard on both Cab and Canopy versions)

- Digital Display of:
  1. Tachometer
  2. Speedometer
  3. Gear selected
  4. Trans Mode (auto/man)
  5. Time
  6. Trans direction
  7. DEF Tank Gauge
- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp.
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.
- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Master warning (yellow)
  2. Master warning (red)
  3. Turn signals
  4. Steering pressure (low)
  5. Low fuel
  6. Brake pressure
  7. High beam
  8. Grid heater
  9. Parking brake

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- 2 Heavy Duty 12V 700 cold cranking amp (CCA) batteries
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers

ELECTRICAL (Continued):
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
  - LED stop/tail lights
- Alternator: 120 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Electric Hood
- Remote Jump Start

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Heavy counterweight
- Remote Jump Start
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders, partial coverage
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- Heavy Debris Cooling System
- Ejector Type Precleaner
- Skid Plate/Transmission Guard
- Camera with Accessory Mount
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
- Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability
- Operator Convenience Package
- 2 Front Additional Cab Lights
- Ride Control
- License Plate Bracket
- Fire Extinguisher
- Rear Frame Side Covers
- Tool Box
- Windscreen Guard
- Debris Covers
- Bottom Guards
- Hyd. Cylinder/tube/hose guard
- Front Light Guard

Tire Matrix

Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
621F	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 12PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus-3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge-3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	9420492	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Configure Your Commodity King			
Features Developed Specifically For The Commodity King			
Section	**Ordering Code**	**Description**	**Reasoning**
RADIATOR OPTION	482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	Allow debris and animal hair to flow between fins without clogging, includes: • Wide fin spacing coolers • Variable speed, reversing fan • HD sloped cooling module cover • Syklone ejector-type precleaner • "Commodity King" decals
AXLES	782122	Limited Slip Axles (Standard)	Operations in dirt/mud/manure environment
	424235	Heavy Duty Axles	Concrete or Hard Pack Surfaces
BUCKETS	424918	3.0 cu. yd. pin on & Grapple	Max Material Density - with standard Z-bar = 2400 lb/yd^3 (light material)
	424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on Light Material	Max Material Density - with standard Z-bar = 1600 lb/yd^3 (Hay/bales)

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
621F ZBAR T4F WASTE HAND	ZBAR ZB	25,000 LB		$263,869.00
621F XR T4F WASTE HANDLE	Extended Reach			$271,037.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	Standard Noise Suppression			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package **Provides optimized external noise suppression**	10 LB		$2,622.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05133 SEAT

		782124	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt.**			No Charge
		482953	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt.**			$384.00
		482103	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt..**	15 LB		$314.00
		424912	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt.**			$455.00

SD_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			$130.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready **Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.**			$465.00
		782114	AM/FM Stereo Radio **Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD player. This is a 12V radio, with a 20 amp/24V to 12V converter. Has weatherband and is Satellite radio ready.**			$816.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the standard left hand brake pedal, so they actuate simultaneously.**			$301.00

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering.**			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System **Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**	100 LB		$4,148.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick Steering without secondary steering system. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$6,641.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick Steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$10,788.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782489	2 Spool Valve with Joystick **One joystick/lever controls loader lift arms and bucket.**			No Charge
		782486	2 Spool Valve, 2 Lever **Left lever controls bucket and Right lever controls loader lift arms.**			$212.00
		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (Includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$1,630.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782495	3 Spool Valve, Joystick, Lever **First lever controls loader lift arms and bucket, second lever controls auxiliary hydraulics (Includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$2,352.00

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/LH Steps **Left Hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**			No Charge
		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**	35 LB		$387.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left Hand and Right Hand steps with front and rear FULL COVERAGE (wide fenders)**	245 LB		$1,276.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$1,318.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			$878.00
		482598	Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$878.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			$3,293.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			$878.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **12 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			No Charge
		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **12 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**	325 LB		$930.00
		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**	325 LB		$5,460.00
		9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$6,075.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc **(3 pc rim)** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**	225 LB		$13,445.00
		9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge **Bridgestone Snow Wedge (3 pc rim)** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Note: No tire ballast is permitted.**			$12,105.00
		9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better ride, molded on 2-piece solid-specific adapater rims.** **Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling, scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available from JRB.** **Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles option 424235, Axle Oscillation Stops option 782983, and Trans Control Unit option 482918 - for max. 12 mph (20kph).**			$44,667.00

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit **Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.**			No Charge

SPARE TIRES

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			$962.00

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra wheels and tires			No Charge
		424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,427.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$3,427.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,427.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,537.00
		424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$5,545.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$5,545.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$5,655.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$6,150.00
		424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,196.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,196.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,306.00
		424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim)			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$5,708.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$5,818.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$6,313.00
		424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc			$7,780.00
		424998	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge			$7,005.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Loader Bucket			No Charge
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.** **ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog:** **refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN** **Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 4.5, 5.0 yd3** **Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 2.25, 2.5 yd3** **(Refer to catalog for max. material densities)**			$584.00
		High Density Materials				
		424914	2.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not for use with 621F XT commercial model**			$7,728.00
		Medium Density Materials				
		424915	2.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket **General purpose bucket. 2.75 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.6 cu. yd. (2.0 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not for use with 621F XT commercial model**			$8,148.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Stockpiling bucket. 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not for use with 621F XT commercial model**			$8,563.00
Coupler System						
		424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)			$16,499.00
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible **New Case coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments**			$7,015.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.**			$7,013.00
		734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)			$18,403.00
		734008	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) **General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.** **Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$16,832.00
		424917	2.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) **General purpose bucket. 2.5 cu. yd. (1.9 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments; 2.4 cu. yd. (1.8 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **CNH Coupler and Bucket packages are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$15,188.00
Low Density Materials						
		424918	3.0 cu. yd. w/pin on & Grapple **Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments, 2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not available with 621F XT Commercial Model and 2 spool valve with joystick option 782489.** **Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.**			$21,961.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 4.5 cu. yd. (3.44 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge, not available with teeth.** **Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Not available with 621F XT Commercial Model.** **Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.**			$9,665.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories **For use with No Bucket, bucket pins only and couplers only**			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge **Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).** **All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.**	150 LB		No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory **CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.** **Does not include segmented edges.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$535.00

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler **Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by pilot circuit 3447 kPa (500 psi) maximum pressure. Includes rocker switch, solenoid valve, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware.** **Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler.** **The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.**			$673.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		482322	Cold Weather package **Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 900 CCA), Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, hydraulic heat load valve, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System**			$2,080.00

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$710.00

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	No Axle Oscillation Stops			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops **Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.**			$205.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon **Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.**			$489.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Conversion Kits						
		472301021	Conversion Kit 3-spool, 3 levers to joystick and 1 lever	27 LB		$1,727.69
		472309161	Conversion Kit 2-spool, joystick to 3 spool, joystick and 1 lever (Z-Bar)	82 LB		$2,903.08
		472410161	Conversion Kit 3-spool, joystick and 1 lever to 4spool, joystick and 2 lever	39 LB		$3,578.46
Couplers						
		772266041	CNH Coupler 621 Z-Bar/XR -JRB Compatible	720 LB		$7,150.77
		84560989	CNH Coupler 621 ZBAR XR - ACS Compatible	670 LB		$6,657.00
		84560995	CNH Coupler ACS Compatible For use with XT linkage models	683 LB		$7,446.00
		84560997	CNH Coupler ACS Compatible For use with ZBar XR models	794 LB		$8,397.00
Basic Attachments						
		472108151	Skid Plate (transmission and front drive line covers)	344 LB		$1,200.00
		472138181	Locking Hydraulics Field Kit (Z-Bar) For use on ZBar and XR models only.	27 LB		$467.69
		47605003	Jump Post Kit	29 LB		$435.00
		84381688	Right Hand Brake Pedal Kit	7 LB		$149.64
		84469128	Rear View Camera w/Accessory Mount Kit	15 LB		$1,985.00
		84469130	Accessory Mount Kit	4 LB		$100.00
		84469168	24V to 12V Power Converter	4 LB		$290.00
		84491536	Ride Control	151 LB		$3,809.00
		84491547	Air Conditioning	90 LB		$2,735.00
		84576493	Variable Speed Reversible Cooling Fan	55 LB		$690.00
		84589946	Cold Weather Package	383 LB		$925.00
Buckets						
		772269001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 2.5 yd. with bolt on cutting edge	2,100 LB		$7,691.00
		772270001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 2.4 yd. with teeth	2,180 LB		$9,474.00
		772525061	2.5 cu. yd. Excavating Bucket With Bolt-on Edge (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	2,260 LB		$8,942.00
		772961041	2.4 cu. yd. Excavating Bucket with Teeth With Teeth (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	2,021 LB		$9,484.00
		772962031	2.75 cu. yd. Pin-On Gen. Purpose Bucket With Bolt-on Edge (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	2,100 LB		$9,424.00
		772964081	3.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket With Bolt-on Edge (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	2,400 LB		$9,904.00
		84561009	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 2.5 cu. yd. with Blade	2,336 LB		$8,531.00

621F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		84561010	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 2.4 cu. yd. with teeth	2,259 LB		$9,066.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT - F4HFE613T
- Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)
- Power:
  - Max Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 179 hp (133 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 179 hp (133 kW) @ 2000 RPM
  - Standard Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 144 hp (107 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 163 hp (121 kW) @ 1600 RPM
  - Economy Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 121 hp (90 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 138 hp (103 kW) @ 1400 RPM
- Air-to-air aftercooler
- Anti-freeze solution -34ºF (-37°C)
- Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)
- DEF Tank 16 gal. U.S. (60.6L)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements
- Hydraulically driven fan with guard
- Common rail electronic fuel injector
- Mid-mounted cooling module
- Auto idle control

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES:
  - Limited slip differentials - Front and Rear

BRAKES:
- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied, hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R
- Computer controlled, full power, proportional shifting
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column
- FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller
- Programmable gear selection
- Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed-center, load sensing
- Single vertically mounted, spin-on oil filters
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt-steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Storage compartment
- Lunch box
- Front sunscreen
- (1) Interior rearview mirror

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, Automatic height control and Automatic return-to-travel
- Position indicator on bucket
- Single lever/two spool loader control
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Single piece, flame cut, loader arms
- Ground level lubrication points

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center (Standard on both Cab and Canopy versions)

- Digital Display of:
  1. Tachometer
  2. Speedometer
  3. Gear selected
  4. Trans Mode (auto/man)
  5. Time
  6. Trans direction
  7. DEF Tank Gauge

- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.

- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Master warning (yellow)
  2. Master warning (red)
  3. Turn signals
  4. Steering pressure (low)
  5. Low fuel
  6. Brake pressure
  7. High beam
  8. Grid heater
  9. Parking brake

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- Two heavy duty 12V 700 cold cranking amp (CCA) batteries
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
- LED stop/tail lights
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers
- Alternator: 120 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Electric Hood
- Remote Jump Start

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Heavy counterweight
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders, partial coverage
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
- Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Tire Matrix

Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
721F	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 16PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 16PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus-3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge-3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	9420492	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Configure Your Commodity King			
Features Developed Specifically For The Commodity King			
Section	**Ordering Code**	**Description**	**Reasoning**
RADIATOR OPTION	482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	Allow debris and animal hair to flow between fins without clogging, includes: • Wide fin spacing coolers • Variable speed, reversing fan • HD sloped cooling module cover • Syklone ejector-type precleaner • "Commodity King" decals
AXLES	782122	Limited Slip Axles (Standard)	Operations in dirt/mud/manure environment
	424235	Heavy Duty Axles	Concrete or Hard Pack Surfaces
BUCKETS	424245	3.5 cu. yd. pin on and Grapple	Max Material Density - with standard Z-bar = 2243 lb/yd^3 (light material)
	424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on Light Material	Max Material Density - with standard Z-bar = 1768 lb/yd^3 (Hay/bales)

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
721F ZBAR T4F	ZBAR ZB	26,000 LB		$274,203.00
721F XR T4F	Extended Reach			$276,749.00
721F XT T4F	Tool Carrier/Parallel Linkage	28,500 LB		$281,328.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_V5500 TRANSMISSION

		424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
		424225	5-speed Transmission **with Lockup Torque Converter, includes PowerInch progressive de-clutch** **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918**			$3,159.00

AXLES

SD_15001 AXLES

		782122	Limited Slip Differentials **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918**			No Charge
		424235	Heavy-duty Axles **Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces or with solid tires.**	530 LB		$3,742.00

COOLING SYSTEM

SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler **Includes hydraulic oil cooler** **Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322**	25 LB		No Charge
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan **Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan.**	100 LB		$816.00
		482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System **Commodity King package, includes enhanced sealing of the cooling module covers, wider radiator, hydraulic and transmission cooler fin spacing (radiator = 6.5 fins/in, trans/hyd = 7.5 fins/in), Syklone engine air precleaner, "Commodity King" decal, and variable speed Reversing fan. Recommend for use with option 424235 - Heavy Duty Axles. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.**	100 LB		$4,706.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	Standard Noise Suppression			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package **Provides optimized external noise suppression**	10 LB		$2,788.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater	250 LB		($2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c	300 LB		No Charge

SD_05133 SEAT

		782124	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			No Charge
		482953	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			$525.00
		482103	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**	15 LB		$334.00
		424912	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**			$615.00

SD_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			$130.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready **Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.**			$498.00
		782114	AM/FM Stereo Radio **Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD player. This is a 12V radio, with a 20 amp/24V to 12V converter. Has weatherband and is Satellite radio ready.**			$869.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package **Includes: ashtray, 24V cigar lighter and cell phone holder**			$281.00

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the standard left hand brake pedal, so they actuate simultaneously.**			$318.00

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering system.**			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System **Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**	100 LB		$4,410.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$7,065.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**	100 LB		$11,480.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782489	2 Spool Valve with Joystick **One joystick/lever controls loader lift arms and bucket.**			No Charge

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782486	2 Spool Valve, 2 Lever **Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.**			$212.00
		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **Requires Cab option 782439 or 782440** **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.)**			$1,738.00
		782495	3 Spool Valve, Joystick, Lever **Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, separate single axis lever controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.)**			$2,599.00

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/LH Steps **Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**			No Charge
		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**	35 LB		$413.00
		482300	Wide Fender w/LH Steps **Left hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)**			$498.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)**	245 LB		$1,357.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$1,399.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			$933.00
		482598	Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$933.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			$3,503.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			$933.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **16 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			No Charge
		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **16 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	325 LB		$986.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	100 LB		$5,809.00
		9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	480 LB		$6,466.00
		9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599**	225 LB		$13,446.00
		9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge **Bridgestone Snow Wedge radial (3 pc rim)** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$12,105.00
		9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better ride, molded on 2-piece soild-specific adapater rims.** **Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling, scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available from JRB.** **Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles, Axle Oscillation Stops, and Trans Control Unit - for max. 12 mph (20kph).**			$44,667.00

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit **Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.**			No Charge

SPARE TIRES

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			$1,023.00

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra wheels and tires			No Charge
		424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,645.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$3,645.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,645.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,762.00
		424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$5,898.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$5,898.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$6,014.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$6,540.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,399.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,399.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,516.00
		424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$6,188.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$6,714.00
		424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc **Michelin Snow Tire, Radial** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$7,780.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Loader Bucket			No Charge
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 5.0, 6.0 cu. yd. Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 2.75, 3.0 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)**			$858.00
		High Density Materials				
		482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 2.79 cu. yd. (2.13 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Not for use with 721F XT commercial model**			$8,563.00
		Medium Density Materials				
		424243	3.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.25 cu. yd. (2.5 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Not for use with 721F XT commercial model**			$9,678.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		424244	3.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) heaped capacity** **Only available with bolt-on cutting edge option 424250.** **Not for use with 721F XT commercial model**			$11,888.00
Coupler System						
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.**			$7,013.00
		424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) **Base bucket with teeth provides 2.79 cu. yd. (2.13 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.25 cu. m.) heaped capacity. CNH Coupler and Bucket packages are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$16,499.00
		734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) **Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. heaped capacity.** **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.** **Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$18,403.00
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible **CNH Quick Coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments** **Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X**			$7,015.00
Low Density Materials						
		424245	3.5 cu. yd. pin on and grapple **Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments, 3.2 cu. yd. (2.4 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not available with 721F XT Commercial Model, 2 spool valve with joystick option 782489 or 2 spool valve, 2 lever option 782486.** **Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.**	4,370 LB		$23,495.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 5.5 cu. yd. (4.2 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge, not available with teeth.** **Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Not available with 721F XT Commercial Model.** **Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.**	3,025 LB		$13,600.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories **For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only and Couplers only**			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge **Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).** **All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.**	150 LB		No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory **CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.** **Does not include segmented edges.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$535.00

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler **Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by pilot circuit 3447 kPa (500 psi) maximum pressure. Includes rocker switch, solenoid valve, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware.** **Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler.** **The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.**			$673.00

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Light Counterweight			($1,000.00)
		482059	Heavy Counterweight **Additional 525 lbs.**			No Charge

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package **Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, hydraulic heat load valve, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System**			$2,290.00

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$260.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$710.00

SD_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		X06069X	Standard Work Lights **Standard Lights - two front/two rear**			No Charge
		782067	2 Front Additional Cab Lights **Provides machine with a total of four front facing and two rear facing cab-mounted work lights.**			$111.00

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	No Axle Oscillation Stops			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops **Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.**			$217.00

SD_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket **Front bracket and rear lit bracket**			$101.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon **Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.**			$519.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		482141	Tool box			$292.00

SD_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camara			No Charge
		424913	Accessory Mount **Vertical bar in-line with cab pillar for various in cab accessories (weigh-load, etc.)**			$74.00
		424234	Camera with Accessory Mount **Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to accessory mount vertical bar in-line with cab pillar.**			$2,104.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			$154.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control **Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms**	115 LB		$4,049.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner			No Charge
		482015	Full-View Air Precleaner			$498.00
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner **Sy-Klone brand. Included in option 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System - Commodity King package.**			$509.00

SD_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers **Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers. Recommended for waste handling and other debris applications.**			$509.00

SD_39038 SKID PLATE

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard			$1,182.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_V7000 WINDSCREEN GUARD

		XV7000X	No Windscreen Guard			No Charge
		734022	Windscreen Guard **Designed to WCBG607 Standard for Medium Duty Screen Guard**			$3,403.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Conversion Kits -Control Lever						
		472301021	Conversion Kit 3-spool, 3 levers to joystick and 1 lever	27 LB		$1,727.69
		472309101	Conversion Kit for Z-Bar models only 2 spool, joystick to 3 spool, joystick and 1 lever	116 LB		$2,903.08
		472410171	Conversion Kit 3-spool, joystick and 1 lever to 4 spool, joystick and 2 lever	25 LB		$3,578.46
		47389360	Conversion Kit Joystick 1 Lever to 3 Spool 3 Lever	50 LB		$1,747.00
Pin-On Buckets						
		772874051	3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) bucket with bolt-on cutting edge, 2700 mm. (106.3 in.) wide ZBar and XR linkage only	2,972 LB		$6,879.00
		772875061	2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) bucket with teeth, 2736 mm. (107.7 in.) wide. Does not include segmented edges. ZBar and XR linkage only	2,867 LB		$9,476.00
		472025051	3.25 cu. yd. (2.5 cu. m.) bucket with bolt-on cutting edge, 2700 mm. (106.3 in.) wide ZBar and XR linkage only	3,098 LB		$7,669.00
		472026051	3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) bucket with teeth, 2736 mm. (107.7 in.) wide Does not include segmented edges. ZBar and XR linkage only	2,725 LB		$10,266.00
		472034061	3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) bucket with bolt-on cutting edge, 2700 mm. (106.3 in.) wide ZBar and XR linkage only	4,350 LB		$10,881.00
		772271001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 3.0 cu. yd. with Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,200 LB		$11,212.00
		772272001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 2.8 cu. yd. with Teeth Does not include segmented edges	3,270 LB		$14,041.00
		84561019	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 3.0 cu. yd. with Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,042 LB		$10,329.00
		84561020	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 2.8 cu. yd. with Teeth Does not include segmented edges	2,932 LB		$10,864.00
Basic Attachments						
		472138141	Locking Hydraulics for the Z-Bar	30 LB		$470.00
		772503251	Ride Control Kit	165 LB		$4,049.00
		84381688	Right Hand Brake Pedal Kit	7 LB		$149.64
		472191021	4-spool conversion kit (XT only)	50 LB		$575.41
		47526608	Jump Post Kit	31 LB		$435.00
		47605003	Jump Post Kit	29 LB		$435.00
		84469128	Rear View Camera w/Accessory Mount Kit	15 LB		$1,985.00
		84469130	Accessory Mount Kit	4 LB		$100.00
		84469168	24V to 12V Power Converter	4 LB		$290.00

721F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		84491550	Air Conditioning	90 LB		$2,735.00
		84532686	Skid Plate (Powertrain belly guard)	15 LB		$575.00
		84576493	Variable Speed Reversible Cooling Fan	55 LB		$690.00
		84589946	Cold Weather Package	383 LB		$925.00

Couplers

		84561011	CNH Coupler 721 Z-Bar/XR -ACS Compatible	754 LB		$8,825.00
		84561013	CNH Coupler 721 XT - ACS Compatible	793 LB		$8,825.00
		772266081	CNH Coupler 721 Z-Bar/XR -JRB Compatible	890 LB		$8,938.00
		772266101	Case Coupler 721 XT - JRB Compatible	900 LB		$6,831.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT - F4HFE613T
- Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)
- Power:
  - Max Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 179 hp (133 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 179 hp (133 kW) @ 2000 RPM
  - Standard Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 144 hp (107 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 163 hp (121 kW) @ 1600 RPM
  - Economy Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 121 hp (90 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 138 hp (103 kW) @ 1400 RPM
- Air-to-air aftercooler
- Anti-freeze solution -34ºF (-37°C)
- Fuel Tank: 65 gal. U.S. (246 L)
- DEF Tank 16 gal. U.S. (60.6L)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements
- Hydraulically driven fan with guard
- Common rail electronic fuel injector
- Mid-mounted cooling module
- Auto idle control

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES:
  - Heavy Duty Axles

BRAKES:
- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied, hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R
- Computer controlled, full power, proportional shifting
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column
- FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller
- Programmable gear selection
- Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed-center, load sensing
- Single vertically mounted, spin-on oil filters
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt-steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Storage compartment
- Lunch box
- Front sunscreen
- (1) Interior rearview mirror

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, Automatic height control and Automatic return-to-travel
- Position indicator on bucket
- Single lever/two spool loader control
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Single piece, flame cut, loader arms
- Ground level lubrication points

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center (Standard on both Cab and Canopy versions)

- Digital Display of:
  1. Tachometer
  2. Speedometer
  3. Gear selected
  4. Trans Mode (auto/man)
  5. Time
  6. Trans direction
  7. DEF Tank Gauge
- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.
- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Master warning (yellow)
  2. Master warning (red)
  3. Turn signals
  4. Steering pressure (low)
  5. Low fuel
  6. Brake pressure
  7. High beam
  8. Grid heater
  9. Parking brake

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- Two heavy duty 12V 700 cold cranking amp (CCA) batteries
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers

ELECTRICAL (Continued):
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
- LED stop/tail lights
- Alternator: 120 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Electric Hood

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Standard counterweight
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders, partial coverage
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- Heavy Debris Cooling System
- Ejector Type Precleaner
- Remote Jump Start
- Skid Plate/Transmission Guard
- Camera with Accessory Mount
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
- Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability
- Operator Convenience Package
- 2 Front Additional Cab Lights
- Ride Control
- License Plate Bracket
- Fire Extinguisher
- Rear Frame Side Covers
- Tool Box
- Windscreen Guard
- Debris Covers
- Bottom Guards
- Hyd. Cylinder/tube/hose guard
- Front Light Guard

Tire Matrix

Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
721F	20.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 16PR	9420437	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	20.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420438	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	20.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 16PR	9420439	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	20.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420440	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	20.5R25 Radial Michelin Snoplus-3pc	9420466	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA
	20.5R25 Radial Bridgestone SnowWedge-3pc	9420474	NA	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires	9420492	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Configure Your Commodity King			
Features Developed Specifically For The Commodity King			
Section	**Ordering Code**	**Description**	**Reasoning**
RADIATOR OPTION	482931	Heavy Debris Cooling System	Allow debris and animal hair to flow between fins without clogging, includes: • Wide fin spacing coolers • Variable speed, reversing fan • HD sloped cooling module cover • Syklone ejector-type precleaner • "Commodity King" decals
AXLES	782122	Limited Slip Axles (Standard)	Operations in dirt/mud/manure environment
	424235	Heavy Duty Axles	Concrete or Hard Pack Surfaces
BUCKETS	424245	3.5 cu. yd. pin on and Grapple	Max Material Density - with standard Z-bar = 2243 lb/yd^3 (light material)
	424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on Light Material	Max Material Density - with standard Z-bar = 1768 lb/yd^3 (Hay/bales)

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
721F ZBAR T4F WASTE HAND	ZBAR ZB	26,000 LB		$321,380.00
721F XR T4F WASTE HANDLE	Extended Reach			$323,926.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_V5500 TRANSMISSION

		424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
		424225	5-speed Transmission **with Lockup Torque Converter, includes PowerInch progressive de-clutch** **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918**			$3,159.00

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	Standard Noise Suppression			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package **Provides optimized external noise suppression**	10 LB		$2,788.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05133 SEAT

		782124	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			No Charge
		482953	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			$525.00
		482103	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**	15 LB		$334.00
		424912	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**			$615.00

SD_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			$130.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		482134	Radio ready **Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.**			$498.00
		782114	AM/FM Stereo Radio **Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD player. This is a 12V radio, with a 20 amp/24V to 12V converter. Has weatherband and is Satellite radio ready.**			$869.00

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the standard left hand brake pedal, so they actuate simultaneously.**			$318.00

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering system.**			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System **Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**	100 LB		$4,410.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$7,065.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**	100 LB		$11,480.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782489	2 Spool Valve with Joystick **One joystick/lever controls loader lift arms and bucket.**			No Charge
		782486	2 Spool Valve, 2 Lever **Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.**			$212.00
		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **Requires Cab option 782439 or 782440** **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.)**			$1,738.00
		782495	3 Spool Valve, Joystick, Lever **Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, separate single axis lever controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube.)**			$2,599.00

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/LH Steps **Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**			No Charge
		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**	35 LB		$413.00
		482300	Wide Fender w/LH Steps **Left hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)**			$498.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)**	245 LB		$1,357.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$1,399.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			$933.00
		482598	Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$933.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			$3,503.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			$933.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420437	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **16 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			No Charge
		9420439	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **16 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	325 LB		$986.00
		9420438	20.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	100 LB		$5,809.00
		9420440	20.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	480 LB		$6,466.00
		9420466	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599**	225 LB		$13,446.00
		9420474	20.5R25 Bridgestone SnowWedge **Bridgestone Snow Wedge radial (3 pc rim)** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$12,105.00
		9420492	20.5x25 Brawler HD Solid Tires **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.** **Brawler SolidFlex HD solid tires size 59x12x20.5 slick surface without traction cuts, with aperture holes for deflection and better ride, molded on 2-piece soild-specific adapater rims.** **Recommended for slow speed applications and to avoid excessive tire damage, for materials such as waste, recycling, scrap and demolition. For these applications, consider the belly pan and side guard options. Additionally, guarding is available from JRB.** **Requires options: Heavy Duty Axles, Axle Oscillation Stops, and Trans Control Unit - for max. 12 mph (20kph).**			$44,667.00

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit **Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.**			No Charge

SPARE TIRES

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		782585	3 Piece Rim for 20.5x25 Tires			$1,023.00

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra wheels and tires			No Charge
		424784	20.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,645.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$3,645.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,645.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,762.00
		424785	20.5x25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$5,898.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$5,898.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$6,014.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$6,540.00
		424786	20.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$3,399.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$3,399.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$3,516.00
		424787	20.5x25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$6,072.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$6,188.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$6,714.00
		424919	20.5R25 Michelin Snoplus 3 pc **Michelin Snow Tire, Radial** **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$7,780.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Loader Bucket			No Charge
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 4.0, 5.0, 6.0 cu. yd. Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 2.75, 3.0 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)**			$858.00
		High Density Materials				
		482396	3.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 2.79 cu. yd. (2.13 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Not for use with 721F XT commercial model**			$8,563.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		Medium Density Materials				
		424243	3.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.25 cu. yd. (2.5 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Not for use with 721F XT commercial model**			$9,678.00
		424244	3.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) heaped capacity Only available with bolt-on cutting edge option 424250. Not for use with 721F XT commercial model**			$11,888.00
		Coupler System				
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler.**			$7,013.00
		424248	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) **Base bucket with teeth provides 2.79 cu. yd. (2.13 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. (2.25 cu. m.) heaped capacity. CNH Coupler and Bucket packages are compatible with JRB 416 Series attachments. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$16,499.00
		734009	3.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) **Base bucket with teeth provides 2.8 cu. yd. heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.0 cu. yd. heaped capacity. Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 30 Coupler. Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$18,403.00
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible **CNH Quick Coupler is compatible with JRB 416 series attachments Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X**			$7,015.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Low Density Materials

		424245	3.5 cu. yd. pin on and grapple **Grapple bucket, developed for Commodity King. 3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge or teeth and segments, 3.2 cu. yd. (2.4 cu. m.) with teeth only.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.** **Not available with 721F XT Commercial Model, 2 spool valve with joystick option 782489 or 2 spool valve, 2 lever option 782486.** **Maximum material density: 2,400 lb/cu. yd.**	4,370 LB		$23,495.00
		424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Light material bucket, developed for Commodity King. 5.5 cu. yd. (4.2 cu. m.) when ordered with bolt on cutting edge, not available with teeth.** **Order with bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Not available with 721F XT Commercial Model.** **Maximum material density: 1,600 lb/cu. yd.**	3,025 LB		$13,600.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories **For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only and Couplers only**			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge **Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).** **All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.**	150 LB		No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory **CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.** **Does not include segmented edges.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$535.00

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler **Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by pilot circuit 3447 kPa (500 psi) maximum pressure. Includes rocker switch, solenoid valve, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware.** **Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler.** **The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.**			$673.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package **Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, hydraulic heat load valve, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer. Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan or 482931 Heavy Debris Cooling System**			$2,290.00

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$260.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$710.00

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	No Axle Oscillation Stops			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops **Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.**			$217.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon **Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.**			$519.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Conversion Kits -Control Lever						
		472301021	Conversion Kit 3-spool, 3 levers to joystick and 1 lever	27 LB		$1,727.69
		472309101	Conversion Kit for Z-Bar models only 2 spool, joystick to 3 spool, joystick and 1 lever	116 LB		$2,903.08
		472410171	Conversion Kit 3-spool, joystick and 1 lever to 4 spool, joystick and 2 lever	25 LB		$3,578.46
		47389360	Conversion Kit Joystick 1 Lever to 3 Spool 3 Lever	50 LB		$1,747.00
Pin-On Buckets						
		772874051	3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) bucket with bolt-on cutting edge, 2700 mm. (106.3 in.) wide ZBar and XR linkage only	2,972 LB		$6,879.00
		772875061	2.8 cu. yd. (2.1 cu. m.) bucket with teeth, 2736 mm. (107.7 in.) wide. Does not include segmented edges. ZBar and XR linkage only	2,867 LB		$9,476.00
		472025051	3.25 cu. yd. (2.5 cu. m.) bucket with bolt-on cutting edge, 2700 mm. (106.3 in.) wide ZBar and XR linkage only	3,098 LB		$7,669.00
		472026051	3.0 cu. yd. (2.3 cu. m.) bucket with teeth, 2736 mm. (107.7 in.) wide Does not include segmented edges. ZBar and XR linkage only	2,725 LB		$10,266.00
		472034061	3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) bucket with bolt-on cutting edge, 2700 mm. (106.3 in.) wide ZBar and XR linkage only	4,350 LB		$10,881.00
		772271001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 3.0 cu. yd. with Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,200 LB		$11,212.00
		772272001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 2.8 cu. yd. with Teeth Does not include segmented edges	3,270 LB		$14,041.00
		84561019	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 3.0 cu. yd. with Bolt-on Cutting Edge	3,042 LB		$10,329.00
		84561020	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 2.8 cu. yd. with Teeth Does not include segmented edges	2,932 LB		$10,864.00
Basic Attachments						
		472138141	Locking Hydraulics for the Z-Bar	30 LB		$470.00
		772503251	Ride Control Kit	165 LB		$4,049.00
		84381688	Right Hand Brake Pedal Kit	7 LB		$149.64
		47526608	Jump Post Kit	31 LB		$435.00
		47605003	Jump Post Kit	29 LB		$435.00
		84469128	Rear View Camera w/Accessory Mount Kit	15 LB		$1,985.00
		84469130	Accessory Mount Kit	4 LB		$100.00
		84469168	24V to 12V Power Converter	4 LB		$290.00
		84491550	Air Conditioning	90 LB		$2,735.00

721F T4 FINAL WASTE HANDLER WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		84532686	Skid Plate (Powertrain belly guard)	15 LB		$575.00
		84576493	Variable Speed Reversible Cooling Fan	55 LB		$690.00
		84589946	Cold Weather Package	383 LB		$925.00

Couplers

		84561011	CNH Coupler 721 Z-Bar/XR -ACS Compatible	754 LB		$8,825.00
		772266081	CNH Coupler 721 Z-Bar/XR -JRB Compatible	890 LB		$8,938.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F4HFE613
- Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
- Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)
- Power:
  - Max Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 206 hp (153 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 211 hp (158 kW) @ 1800 RPM
  - Standard Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 199 hp (149 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 193 hp (144 kW) @ 1700 RPM
  - Economy Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 123 hp (92 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 161 hp (120 kW) @ 1500 RPM
- Air-to-air aftercooler
- Anti-freeze solution -34ºF (-37°C)
- Fuel Tank: 76 gal. U.S. (288 L)
- DEF Tank 15.8 gal. U.S. (59.8 L)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements
- Hydraulically driven fan with guard
- Common rail electronic fuel injector
- Mid-mounted cooling module
- Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)
- Auto idle control

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES:
  - Limited slip differentials - front and rear

BRAKES:
- 4-wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied, hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R
- Computer controlled, full power, proportional shifting
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column
- FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller
- Programmable gear selection
- Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed-center, pressure/flow compensated
- Single vertically mounted, spin-on oil filters
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Storage compartment
- Front sunscreen
- (1) interior rearview mirror

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control and automatic return-to-travel
- Position indicator on bucket
- Single lever/two spool loader control
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Single piece, flame cut, loader arms
- Ground level lubrication points

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center (Standard on both Cab and Canopy versions)

- Digital Display of:
  1. Tachometer
  2. Speedometer
  3. Gear selected
  4. Trans Mode (auto/man)
  5. Time
  6. Trans direction
  7. DEF Tank Gauge
  8. Trip Meter

- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp.
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.

- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Master warning (yellow)
  2. Master warning (red)
  3. Turn signals
  4. Steering pressure (low)
  5. Low fuel
  6. Brake pressure
  7. High beam
  8. Grid heater
  9. Parking brake

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- Two heavy duty 12V 700 cold cranking amp (CCA) batteries
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
- LED stop/tail lights
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers
- Alternator: 120 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Electric Hood
- Remote Jump Start

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Heavy counterweight
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- CASE ProCare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
- Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Tire Matrix

Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
821F	23.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420441	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	23.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420442	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	23.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420443	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	23.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420444	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus	9420497	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA

(This page intentionally left blank)

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
821F ZBAR T4 FINAL	ZBAR ZB	32,000 LB		$334,281.00
821F XR T4 FINAL	Extended Reach	34,500 LB		$339,647.00

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_V5500 TRANSMISSION

		424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
		424225	5-speed Transmission **with Lockup Torque Converter, includes PowerInch progressive de-clutch** **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918**			$3,159.00

AXLES

SD_15001 AXLES

		782122	Limited Slip Differentials **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918**			No Charge
		424235	Heavy-duty Axles **Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires.**	50 LB		$6,954.00

COOLING SYSTEM

SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler **Includes hydraulic oil cooler** **Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322**	25 LB		No Charge
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan **Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.**	100 LB		$816.00

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	Standard Noise Suppression			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package **Provides optimized external noise suppression.**	10 LB		$2,788.00

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater	250 LB		($2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c	300 LB		No Charge

SD_05133 SEAT

		782124	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt.**			No Charge
		482953	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt.**			$525.00
		482103	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt.**	15 LB		$334.00
		424912	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt.**			$615.00

SD_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			$130.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready **Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.**			$498.00
		782114	AM/FM Stereo Radio **Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD player. This is a 12V radio, with a 20 amp/24V to 12V converter. Has weatherband and is Satellite radio ready.**			$869.00

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package **Includes: ashtray, 24V cigar lighter and cell phone holder**			$281.00

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the standard left hand brake pedal, so they actuate simultaneously.**			$329.00

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering system.**			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System **Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**	100 LB		$4,542.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$7,272.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**	100 LB		$11,814.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782489	2 Spool Valve with Joystick **One joystick/lever controls loader lift arms and bucket.**			No Charge
		782486	2 Spool Valve, 2 Lever **Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.**			$212.00

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **Requires Cab option 782439 or 782440.** **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arm (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$1,738.00
		782495	3 Spool Valve, Joystick, Lever **Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, single axis controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$1,972.00
		782501	4 Spool Valve, Joystick, 2 Lev			$4,097.00

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/LH Steps **Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders.**			No Charge
		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders.**	35 LB		$413.00
		482300	Wide Fender w/LH Steps **Left hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)**			$498.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left hand and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders).**	245 LB		$1,357.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$1,442.00
		482598	Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$965.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			$965.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			$965.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			$4,691.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420441	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			No Charge
		9420443	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	640 LB		$1,696.00
		9420442	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	890 LB		$9,879.00

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		9420444	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	1,115 LB		$10,187.00
		9420497	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$15,859.00

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit **Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.**			No Charge

SPARE TIRES

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		424242	Wheels Only - 25 x 19.5 (3pc)			$1,876.00

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra wheels and tires			No Charge
		424788	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$4,733.00
		424789	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$7,987.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$7,987.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$8,109.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$8,920.00
		424790	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$4,733.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$4,733.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$4,855.00
		424791	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$10,494.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$11,305.00
		734042	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$8,250.00

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Loader Bucket			No Charge
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler. For use with Z-Bar Std. and Z-Bar XR loader arms Commercial Models.** **ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 5.5, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0 cu. yd. Multi-Purpose 4-1, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 3.0, 3.5 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)**			$541.00
		High Density Materials				
		424244	3.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 3.2 cu. yd. (2.45 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.44 cu. yd. (2.6 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$11,888.00
		Medium Density Materials				
		424258	4.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 4.0 cu. yd. (3.1 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.15 cu. yd. (3.2 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$14,994.00
		424259	4.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Bolt-on cutting edge 4.5 cu. yd. (3.4 cu. m.) heaped capacity Only available with full length bolt-on edge option 424250.**	3,500 LB		$18,062.00
		Coupler System				
		424999	4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB)			$25,275.00
		734011	3.8 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS)			$25,406.00
		424910	3.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) **Base bucket with teeth provides 3.2 cu. yd. (2.45 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.44 cu. yd. (2.6 cu. m.) heaped capacity. CNH coupler and bucket packages are compatible with JRB 418 Series attachments. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Compatible with CNH coupler**			$22,779.00

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible **CNH Quick Coupler is compatible with JRB 418 series attachments.** **Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X**	1,475 LB		$9,731.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 60 Coupler.** **Only available with No Bucket Accessories Option XV5203X**			$10,823.00
		734010	3.5 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) **Base bucket with teeth provides 3.2 cu. yd. (2.5 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.)** **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 60 Coupler.** **Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit.** **Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$26,383.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories **For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only and Couplers only**			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge **Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).** **All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.**	150 LB		No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory **CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.** **Does not include segmented edges.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$557.00

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler **Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by pilot circuit 3447 kPa (500 psi) maximum pressure. Includes rocker switch, solenoid valve, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware.** **Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler.** **The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.**			$731.00

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Light Counterweight			($1,400.00)

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		482059	Heavy Counterweight **Additional 1675 lbs.**			No Charge

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package **Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, hydraulic heat load valve, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer.** **Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan**			$2,290.00

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner			No Charge
		482015	Full-View Air Precleaner			$514.00
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner **Sy-Klone brand**			$525.00

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$260.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$710.00

SD_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		X06069X	Standard Work Lights **Standard Lights - two front/two rear**			No Charge
		782067	2 Front Additional Cab Lights **Provides machine with a total of four front facing and two rear facing cab-mounted work lights.**			$111.00

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	No Axle Oscillation Stops			No Charge

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops **Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.**			$223.00

SD_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket **Front bracket and rear lit bracket**			$101.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon **Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.**			$519.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		482141	Tool box			$292.00

SD_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camara			No Charge
		424913	Accessory Mount **Vertical bar in-line with cab pillar for various in cab accessories (weigh-load, etc.)**			$74.00
		424234	Camera with Accessory Mount **Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to accessory mount vertical bar in-line with cab pillar.**			$2,104.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			$154.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control **Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.**	115 LB		$5,411.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

SD_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers **Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers. Recommended for waste handling & other debris applications.**			$519.00

SD_39038 SKID PLATE

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard			$1,219.00

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		47526608	Jump Post Kit	31 LB		$435.00
		772503261	Ride Control	115 LB		$5,411.00
		84342570	Locking Hydarulics	17 LB		$470.00
		84381688	Right Hand Brake Pedal Kit	7 LB		$149.64
		84469128	Rear View Camera w/Accessory Mount Kit	15 LB		$1,985.00
		84469130	Accessory Mount Kit	4 LB		$100.00
		84469168	24V to 12V Power Converter	4 LB		$290.00
		84491550	Air Conditioning	90 LB		$2,735.00
		84532687	Skid Plate (Powertrain belly guard)	260 LB		$575.00
		84576493	Variable Speed Reversible Cooling Fan	55 LB		$690.00
		84589946	Cold Weather Package	383 LB		$925.00
Conversion Kits -Control Lever						
		472301021	Conversion Kit 3-spool, 3 levers to joystick and 1 lever	27 LB		$1,727.69
		472410181	Conversion Kit 3 spool, joystick and 1 lever to 4 spool, joystick and 2 lever	57 LB		$3,578.46
		47389360	Conversion Kit Joystick 1 Lever to 3 Spool 3 Lever	50 LB		$1,747.00
		84342061	Conversion Kit 2 spool 1 joystick to 3 spool 1 joystick and 1 lever	80 LB		$2,903.08
Couplers						
		772266121	CNH Coupler 821 Z-Bar/XR -JRB Compatible	1,577 LB		$10,603.08
		84548516	CNH Coupler Z-Bar/XR -ACS Compatible	1,056 LB		$10,823.00
Pin-On Buckets						
		772273001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 3.5 cu. yd. bucket with bolt on cutting edge	3,060 LB		$13,811.00
		772274001	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 3.2 cu. yd. bucket with teeth	2,920 LB		$16,751.00
		772986011	3.5 cu. yd. (2.7 cu. m.) bucket With Teeth (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	3,147 LB		$14,485.00
		772987011	4.25 cu. yd. (3.25 cu. m.) bucket With Bolt-on Cutting Edge (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	4,350 LB		$14,994.00
		772988011	4.0 cu. yd. (3.0 cu. m.) bucket With Teeth (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	3,938 LB		$20,659.00
		772989011	4.5 cu. yd. (3.44 cu. m.) bucket With Bolt-on Cutting Edge (Z-Bar and Long Reach)	4,650 LB		$18,062.00
		84560948	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 3.5 cu. yd. with Blade	3,740 LB		$15,560.00
		84560949	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 3.2 cu. yd. with Teeth	3,608 LB		$16,117.00
		47605003	Jump Post Kit	29 LB		$435.00

821F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		84534947	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 4.0 cu. yd. with Blade	3,615 LB		$15,410.00
		84534949	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 3.8 cu. yd. with Teeth	3,460 LB		$14,440.00
		84560967	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 4.0 cu. yd. with Blade	4,026 LB		$17,632.00
		84560968	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 3.8 cu. yd. with Teeth	3,894 LB		$18,189.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F4HFE6131
- Tier 4 Final Certified (SCR)
- Displacement: 411 cu. in. (6.7 L)
- Power:
  - Max Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 225 hp (168 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 242 hp (180 kW) @ 1600 RPM
  - Standard Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 185 hp (138 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 213 hp (159 kW) @ 1600 RPM
  - Economy Power Range:
    - Net HP @ Rated RPM 173 hp (129 kW) @ 2000 RPM
    - Peak Net HP 206 hp (154 kW) @ 1400 RPM
- Air-to-air aftercooler
- Anti-freeze solution -34ºF (-37°C)
- Fuel Tank: 76 gal. U.S. (288 L)
- DEF Tank 15.8 gal. U.S. (60.6 L)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements
- Hydraulically driven fan with guard
- Common rail electronic fuel injector
- Mid-mounted cooling module
- Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)
- Auto idle control

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES:
  - Open differentials - front and rear

BRAKES:
- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied, hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R
- Computer controlled, full power, proportional shifting
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column
- FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller
- Programmable gear selection

TRANSMISSION (Continued):
- Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed-center, pressure/flow compensated
- Single vertically mounted, spin-on oil filters
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Storage compartment
- Front sunscreen
- (1) interior rearview mirror

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control and automatic return-to-travel
- Position indicator on bucket
- Single lever/two spool loader control
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Single piece, flame cut, loader arms
- Ground level lubrication points

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center (Standard on both Cab and Canopy versions)

- Digital Display of:
  1. Tachometer
  2. Speedometer
  3. Gear selected
  4. Trans Mode (auto/man)
  5. Time
  6. Trans direction
  7. DEF Tank Gauge
  8. Trip Meter

- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp.
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.

Indicator Lights for:
1. Master warning (yellow)
2. Master warning (red)
3. Turn signals
4. Steering pressure (low)
5. Low fuel
6. Brake pressure
7. High beam
8. Grid heater
9. Parking brake

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- Two heavy duty 12V 700 cold cranking amp (CCA) batteries
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
- LED stop/tail lights
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers
- Alternator: 120 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Electric Hood
- Remote Jump Start

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Heavy counterweight
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders, partial coverage
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- CASE ProCare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
- Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Tire Matrix

Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
921F	23.5x25 L2 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420441	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	Available
	23.5R25 L2 Radial-3pc	9420442	Available	Available	NA	Available	Available	NA
	23.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420443	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	23.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420444	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus	9420497	NA	NA	NA	NA	Available	NA

(This page intentionally left blank)

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
921F ZBAR T4 FINAL	ZBAR ZB	36,100 LB		$348,455.00
921F XR T4 FINAL	Extended Reach	37,400 LB		$354,054.00

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TRANSMISSION						
SD_V5500 TRANSMISSION						
		424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
		424225	5-speed Transmission **with Lockup Torque Converter, includes PowerInch progressive de-clutch** **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918**			$3,159.00
AXLES						
SD_15001 AXLES						
		424775	Open differential axles **Provides open type differentials in front and rear axles. Provides the same axle housing and structure as Heavy Duty Axles. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires, ballast etc.** **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918**			No Charge
		424235	Heavy-duty Axles **Same size axles as standard, but with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires.**			$2,067.00
COOLING SYSTEM						
SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS						
		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler **Includes hydraulic oil cooler** **Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322**	25 LB		No Charge
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan **Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.**	100 LB		$816.00

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	Standard Noise Suppression			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package **Provides optimized external noise suppression**	10 LB		$2,788.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		782439	Cab with heater			($2,500.00)
		782440	Cab with heater and a/c			No Charge

SD_05133 SEAT

		782124	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			No Charge
		482953	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			$525.00
		482103	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**	15 LB		$334.00
		424912	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**			$615.00

SD_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			$130.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready **Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket,** **wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.**			$498.00
		782114	AM/FM Stereo Radio **Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis,** **two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, auxiliary input** **jack for portable MP3 or CD player. This is a 12V radio, with** **a 20 amp/24V to 12V converter. Has weatherband and is** **Satellite radio ready.**			$869.00

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package **Includes: ashtray, 24V cigar lighter and cell phone holder**			$281.00

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the standard left hand brake pedal, so they actuate simultaneously.**			$329.00

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering system**			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System **Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**	100 LB		$4,675.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$7,489.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides award-winning, left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**	100 LB		$12,169.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782489	2 Spool Valve with Joystick **One joystick/lever controls loader lift arms and bucket.**			No Charge

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782486	2 Spool Valve, 2 Lever **Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.**			$212.00
		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **Requires Cab option 782439 or 782440.** **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$1,738.00
		782495	3 Spool Valve, Joystick, Lever **Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, seperate single axis lever controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).** **For use with ZBar and XR commercial models.**			$1,972.00
		782501	4 Spool Valve, Joystick, 2 Lev			$4,097.00

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782509	Standard Fenders w/LH Steps **Left hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**			No Charge
		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**	35 LB		$413.00
		482300	Wide Fender w/LH Steps **Left hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)**			$498.00
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE (wide fenders)**	245 LB		$1,357.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$1,442.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			$965.00
		482598	Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$965.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			$4,691.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			$965.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420441	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			No Charge

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		9420442	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	890 LB		$9,879.00
		9420443	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	640 LB		$1,696.00
		9420444	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**	1,115 LB		$10,187.00
		9420497	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus **Must also order Michelin Brand tire brand preference option 482599**			$15,859.00

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit **Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.**			No Charge

SPARE TIRES

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		424242	Wheels Only - 25 x 19.5 (3pc)			$1,876.00

SD_16049 EXTRA WHEELS, TIRES AND RIMS

		X16049X	No Extra wheels and tires			No Charge
		424788	23.5x25 L2 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$4,611.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$4,733.00
		424789	23.5R25 L2 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$7,987.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$7,987.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$8,109.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$8,920.00
		424790	23.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$4,733.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$4,733.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$4,855.00
		424791	23.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is No Tire Brand Preference			$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Titan/General Brand			$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Goodyear Brand			$10,377.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$10,494.00
			if TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE is Michelin Brand			$11,305.00
		734042	23.5R25 Michelin Snoplus			$8,250.00

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Loader Bucket			No Charge
		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **Includes pins to attach Bucket or Coupler. For use with the 921F ZBar or XR commercial model.** **ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 5.5, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)**			$541.00
		Coupler System				
		482047	CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible **Case Coupler is compatible with JRB 418 Series Attachments.**			$9,180.00
		734006	CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible **Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 60 Coupler.**			$10,823.00
		424999	4.0 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(JRB) **3.8 cu. yd. (2.9 cu. m.) heaped capacity CNH Coupler and Bucket packages are compatible with JRB 418 Series attachments. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES secion. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$27,385.00
		734011	3.8 cu. yd. w/CNH Coupler(ACS) **Base bucket with teeth provides 3.8 cu. yd. (2.9 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.0 cu. yd. (3.1 cu. m.) Case Coupler is comparable to the ACS Pro Series 2000 Size 60 Coupler. Hydraulic latching and hydraulic supply kit. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts. Light Material buckets are available in the Attachment Price Book.**			$28,455.00
		High Density Materials				
		424257	4.0 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 3.83 cu. yd. (2.93 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.0 cu. yd. (3.06 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**	3,470 LB		$13,960.00

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		424906	4.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 4.59 cu. yd. (3.51 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge provides 4.75 cu. yd. (3.63 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from BUCKET ACCESSORIES section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**	3,780 LB		$17,066.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories **For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only**			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge **Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).** **All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.**	150 LB		No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory **CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.** **Does not include segmented edges.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$557.00

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Light Counterweight			($1,400.00)
		482059	Heavy Counterweight **Additional 1365 lbs.**			No Charge

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$260.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$710.00

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		X06069X	Standard Work Lights **Standard Lights - two front/two rear**			No Charge
		782067	2 Front Additional Cab Lights **Provides machine with a total of four front facing and two rear facing cab-mounted work lights.**			$111.00

SD_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camara			No Charge
		424913	Accessory Mount **Vertical bar in-line with cab pillar for various in cab accessories (weigh-load, etc.)**			$74.00
		424234	Camera with Accessory Mount **Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to accessory mount vertical bar in-line with cab pillar.**			$2,104.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package **Includes: Heavy duty batteries (2 x 950 CCA), Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, hydraulic heat load valve, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater and fuel warmer.** **Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan**			$2,435.00

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	No Axle Oscillation Stops			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops **Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.**			$223.00

SD_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket **Front bracket and rear lit bracket**			$101.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon **Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.**			$519.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		482141	Tool box			$292.00

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			$154.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS (REQUIRE SELECTION)

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control **Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.**	115 LB		$5,952.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM AND LATCHING OPTIONS

SD_50060 LOCKING HYDRAULICS

		X50060X	No Locking Hydraulics			No Charge
		424911	Locking Hydraulic for Coupler **Used to actuate coupler locking pins and latching mechanisms fitted to machine. Oil supplied by pilot circut 3447 kPa (500 psi) maximum pressure. Includes rocker switch, solenoid valve, hoses to lift arm cross tube and mounting hardware. Provides hydraulic lines to operate an aftermarket coupler. The factory-supplied couplers include the hydraulic lines to operate the coupler.**			$731.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner			No Charge
		482015	Full-View Air Precleaner			$530.00
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner **Sy-Klone brand**			$541.00

SD_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers **Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers. Recommended for waste handling and other debris applications.**			$519.00

SD_39038 SKID PLATE

		X39038X	No Skid Plate/Transmission Grd			No Charge
		482027	Skid Plate/Transmission Guard			$1,219.00

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Basic Attachments						
		47526608	Jump Post Kit	31 LB		$435.00
		84342065	Ride Control	115 LB		$5,952.00
		84342582	Locking Hydraulics	17 LB		$470.00
		84381688	Right Hand Brake Pedal Kit	7 LB		$149.64
		84469128	Rear View Camera w/Accessory Mount Kit	15 LB		$1,985.00
		84469130	Accessory Mount Kit	4 LB		$100.00
		84469168	24V to 12V Power Converter	4 LB		$290.00
		84491550	Air Conditioning	90 LB		$2,735.00
		84532687	Skid Plate (Powertrain belly guard)	260 LB		$575.00
		84576493	Variable Speed Reversible Cooling Fan	55 LB		$690.00
		84589946	Cold Weather Package	383 LB		$925.00
Conversion Kits -Control Lever						
		472301021	Conversion Kit 3-spool, 3 levers to joystick and 1 lever	27 LB		$1,727.69
		47389360	Conversion Kit Joystick 1 Lever to 3 Spool 3 Lever	50 LB		$1,747.00
		84342063	Conversion Kit 2 spool 1 joystick to 3 spool 1 joystick and 1 lever	80 LB		$5,147.69
		84342064	Conversion Kit 3 spool 1 joystick and 1 lever to 4 spool 1 joystick and 2 levers	57 LB		$3,578.46
Couplers						
		84534944	JRB Compatible CNH Coupler	1,475 LB		$9,180.00
		84548516	CNH Coupler Z-Bar/XR -ACS Compatible	1,056 LB		$10,823.00
Pin-On Buckets						
		84342066	4.0 cu. yd. bucket with bolt-on cutting edge	3,608 LB		$13,960.00
		84342070	4.0 cu. yd. bucket with teeth. Does not include segmented edges.	3,465 LB		$16,557.00
		84342071	4.75 cu. yd. bucket with bolt-on cutting edge	3,927 LB		$17,066.00
		84342073	4.75 cu. yd. bucket with teeth. Does not include segmented edges.	3,773 LB		$19,663.00
		84534947	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 4.0 cu. yd. with Blade	3,615 LB		$15,410.00
		84534949	Bucket for CNH Coupler - JRB Compatible 3.8 cu. yd. with Teeth	3,460 LB		$14,440.00
		84560967	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 4.0 cu. yd. with Blade	4,026 LB		$17,632.00
		84560968	Bucket for CNH Coupler - ACS Compatible 3.8 cu. yd. with Teeth	3,894 LB		$18,189.00

921F T4 FINAL ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		47605003	Jump Post Kit	29 LB		$435.00

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Case/FPT - F2CFE614C
- Tier 4a - Interim Certified (SCR)
- Displacement: 531 cu. in. (8.7 L)
- Max Power Range:
  - Net Rated 262 hp (195 kW) @ 2100 rpm
  - Peak Net 296 hp (221 kW) @ 1800 rpm
- Selectable work modes
- Air-to-air aftercooler, turbocharger
- Anti-freeze solution -34ºF (-37°C)
- Fuel Tank: 125 gal. U.S. (473 L)
- DEF Tank 24 gal. (90.8 L)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements
- Hydraulically driven fan with guard
- Common rail electronic fuel injection
- Rear-mounted cooling module
- Auto idle control
- Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES & TIRES:
  - Open differentials - front & rear
  - Axle cooling – front and rear axles
  - Outboard planetary axles
  - 26.5x25 L3 bias tires, 3-piece rims

BRAKES:
- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet bronze disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied, hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R Torque converter
- Computer controlled proportional shifting with programmable gear selection
- Selectable fully-automatic & manual modes

TRANSMISSION (Continued):
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column
- FNR shuttle switch on loader control handle downshift button
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed-center, load sensing
- Single vertically mounted, spin-on oil filters
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings
  - 4-bolt flange fitting on high pressure lines over 1" diameter
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Storage compartment
- Front sunscreen
- One interior rearview mirror

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control and automatic return-to-travel
- Position indicator on bucket
- Single lever/two function loader control

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

LOADER SYSTEM (Continued):
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Single piece, flame cut, loader arms
- Ground level lubrication points

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center (Standard on both Cab and Canopy versions)

- Digital Display of:
  1. Tachometer
  2. Speedometer
  3. Gear selected
  4. Trans Mode (auto/man)
  5. Time
  6. Trans direction
  7. DEF Tank Gauge

- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp.
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.

- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Master warning (yellow)
  2. Master warning (red)
  3. Turn signals
  4. Four-way flashers
  5. Steering pressure (low)
  6. Low fuel
  7. Brake pressure
  8. High beam
  9. Grid heater
  10. Parking brake

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- Two heavy duty 12V 950 cold cranking amp (CCA) batteries
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
- LED stop/tail lights
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers
- Alternator: 95 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Electric full-raise hood
- Key start/stop switch
- Remote Jump Start

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Standard counterweight
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders, partial coverage
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
- Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Tire Matrix

Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
1021F	26.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420446	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	26.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420447	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	26.5x25 L5 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420449	Available	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	26.5R25 L5 Radial-3pc	9420812	Available	Available	NA	NA	Available	NA

(This page intentionally left blank)

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1021F ZBAR	ZBAR ZB	53,000 LB		$440,999.00
1021F XR	Extended Reach	53,000 LB		$449,728.00
Includes the following Equipment Heavy-duty Axles (424235) $2,245.00				

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

AXLES

SD_15001 AXLES

		424775	Open differential axles **Provides open type differentials in front and rear axles. Axles have coolers and bronze brakes. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces.** **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918** **Not for use with 1021F XR commercial model**			No Charge
		424235	Heavy-duty Axles **Larger size axles front and rear with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on all surfaces, with solid, or pneumatic tires. For all applications requiring large buckets and heavy operating loads. Automatic selection with XR linkage.** **Axles have coolers and bronze brakes.**			$2,245.00

COOLING SYSTEM

SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler **Includes hydraulic oil cooler** **Not for use with Cold Weather Package option 482322**	25 LB		No Charge
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan **Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.**	100 LB		$885.00

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	Standard Noise Suppression			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package **Provides optimized external noise suppression**	10 LB		$3,025.00

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05133 SEAT

		782124	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			No Charge
		482953	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			$495.00
		482103	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**	15 LB		$315.00
		424912	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**			$580.00

SD_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			$130.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready **Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket, wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.**			$470.00
		782114	AM/FM Stereo Radio **Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis, two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, auxiliary input jack for portable MP3 or CD player. This is a 12V radio, with a 20 amp/24V to 12V converter. Has weatherband and is Satellite radio ready.**			$820.00

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package **Includes: ashtray, 24V cigar lighter and cell phone holder**			$265.00

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the standard left hand brake pedal, so they actuate simultaneously.**			$310.00

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering system**			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System **Standard steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**	100 LB		$5,220.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Provides left-hand mounted joystick steering package with FNR and kick-down. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$8,355.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides left-hand mounted joystick steering package with FNR and kick-down. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$13,575.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782489	2 Spool Valve with Joystick **One joystick/lever controls loader lift arms and bucket.**			No Charge
		782486	2 Spool Valve, 2 Lever **Left lever controls bucket and Right lever controls loader lift arms.**			$200.00
		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$1,885.00
		782495	3 Spool Valve, Joystick, Lever **Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, separate single axis lever controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$2,140.00

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**	35 LB		No Charge
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE wide fenders.**	245 LB		$1,950.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$1,360.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			$910.00
		482598	Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$910.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			$4,425.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			$910.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420446	26.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			No Charge
		9420447	26.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$6,245.00
		9420449	26.5x25 L5 Bias (3 pc rim) **20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$12,255.00
		9420812	26.5R25 L5 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$37,830.00

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Loader Bucket			No Charge

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **Includes pins to attach Bucket or Coupler.** **ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 7.0, 8.0, 9.0 cu. yd Rock bkts, straight edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5, 6.25 cu. yd. Rock bkts, spade edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5, 6.25 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)**			$585.00
		424906	4.75 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 4.56 cu. yd. (3.49 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 4.75 cu. yd. (3.63 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**	3,780 LB		$16,940.00
		424246	5.5 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 5.3 cu. yd. (4.1 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 5.5 cu. yd. (4.2 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$17,520.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories **For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only**			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge **Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).** **All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.**	150 LB		No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory **CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.** **Does not include segmented edges.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$525.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control **Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.**	115 LB		$6,740.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package **Includes: Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, hydraulic heat load valve, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater, and fuel warmer.** **Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan**			$2,520.00

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$670.00

SD_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		X06069X	Standard Work Lights **Standard Lights - two front cab mounted and two rear cab mounted**			No Charge
		782067	2 Front Additional Cab Lights **Provides machine with a total of four front facing and two rear facing cab-mounted work lights (halogen)**			$105.00

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	No Axle Oscillation Stops			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops **Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.**			$240.00

SD_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket **Front bracket and rear lit bracket**			$95.00

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			$145.00

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon **Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.**			$490.00

SD_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camara			No Charge
		424913	Accessory Mount **Vertical bar in-line with cab pillar for various in cab accessories (weigh-load, etc.)**			$70.00
		424234	Camera with Accessory Mount **Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to accessory mount vertical bar in-line with cab pillar.**			$1,985.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		482141	Tool box			$275.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner **Includes aspirator air cleaner with rain cap**			No Charge
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner **Sy-Klone brand**			$700.00

SD_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers **Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers. Recommended for waste handling and other high debris applications.**			$590.00

1021F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Buckets						
		84417045	4.56 cu. yd. bucket with teeth	4,416 LB		$17,465.00
		84417043	4.75 cu. yd. bucket with bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE)	4,452 LB		$16,940.00
		84417049	5.30 cu. yd. bucket with teeth	4,680 LB		$18,045.00
		84417048	5.50 cu. yd. bucket with bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE)	4,716 LB		$17,520.00
Basic Attachments						
		47387235	Standard Sound Improvement Kit	17 LB		$355.00
		47407786	Right Hand Brake Pedal Kit	8 LB		$149.64
		84469128	Rear View Camera w/Accessory Mount Kit	15 LB		$1,985.00
		84469130	Accessory Mount Kit	4 LB		$100.00
		84469168	24V to 12V Power Converter	4 LB		$290.00
		84469221	Ride Control	236 LB		$7,245.00
		84469553	Variable Speed Reversible Cooling Fan	172 LB		$950.00
		84469563	3 Piece Rim Kit	510 LB		$1,570.00
		84469569	Jump Post Kit	5 LB		$440.00
		84589955	Cold Weather	83 LB		$790.00
Conversion Kits						
		84469184	Conversion Kit 3 Function, 3 Lever to 3 Function, Joystick and 1 Lever (TC Only)	470 LB		$1,710.00
		84469198	Conversion Kit 2 Function, 2 Lever to 3 Function, 3 Lever (TC Only)	230 LB		$4,380.00
		84469217	Conversion Kit 2 Function Joystick or 3 Function Joysitck and 1 Lever to 4 Function Joystick and 2 Lever (TC only)	300 LB		$3,865.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Case/FPT - F2CFE614B
- Tier 4a-Interim Certified (SCR)
- Displacement: 531 cu. in. (8.7 L)
- Max Power:
  - Net Rated 284 hp (212 kW) @ 2100 rpm
  - Peak Net 320 hp (239 kW) @ 1800 rpm
- Air-to-air aftercooler, turbocharger
- Anti-freeze solution -34ºF (-37°C)
- Fuel Tank: 125 gal. U.S. (473 L)
- DEF Tank: 24 gal. U.S. (90.8 L)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage with radial seal elements
- Hydraulically driven fan with guard
- Common rail electronic fuel injection
- Rear-mounted cooling module
- Auto shutdown (idle reduction device)
- Auto idle control

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES & TIRES:
  - Open differentials - front and rear
  - Axle cooling – front and rear axles
  - Outboard planetary axles
  - 26.5x25 L3 Bias tires, 3-piece rims

BRAKES:
- 4-Wheel, outboard mounted, wet bronze disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied, hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R
- Computer controlled, full power, proportional shifting
- Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column

TRANSMISSION (Continued):
- FNR shuttle switch on loader control handle downshift button
- Programmable gear selection
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed-center, load sensing
- Single vertically mounted, spin-on oil filters
- O-ring face seal hydraulic fittings 4-bolt flange fittings on high pressure lines over 1" diameter
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Low Temperature Cooler by-pass valve

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS, AC and heater
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Suspension seat, with 2" (50 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Storage compartment
- Front sunscreen
- One interior rearview mirror

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Standard Equipment

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control and automatic return-to-travel
- Position indicator on bucket
- Single lever/two function loader control
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Single piece, flame cut, loader arms
- Ground level lubrication points

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center (Standard on both Cab and Canopy versions)

- Digital Display of:
  1. Tachometer
  2. Speedometer
  3. Gear selected
  4. Trans Mode (auto/man)
  5. Time
  6. Trans direction
  7. DEF Tank Gauge

- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp.
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.

- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Master warning (yellow)
  2. Master warning (red)
  3. Turn signals
  4. Four-way flashers
  5. Steering pressure (low)
  6. Low fuel
  7. Brake pressure
  8. High beam
  9. Grid heater
  10. Parking brake

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- Two heavy duty 12V 950 cold cranking amp (CCA) batteries
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front flood (top mtd.)
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 rear flood (top mtd.)
- LED stop/tail lights
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers
- Alternator: 95 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm
- Electric full-raise hood
- Key start/stop switch
- Remote Jump Start

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Articulation and loader lift arm locking bars
- Standard counterweight
- Drawbar hitch (pins not included)
- Front and rear fenders, partial coverage
- Remote drain points
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics
- Special Paint available upon request please contact your SSM for pricing and availability

Tire Matrix

Model	Tire & Rim Type	OPT (FCS 16012)	Brand (FCS 16072)					
			482595 No Brand	482596 Bridgestone (Radial) Firestone(Bias)	482597 Goodyear	482598 Galaxy(Bias) Primex(Radial)	482599 Michelin	482600 Titan
1121F	26.5x25 L3 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420446	Available	Available	NA	Available	NA	NA
	26.5R25 L3 Radial-3pc	9420447	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	26.5x25 L5 Bias-3pc 20PR	9420449	Available	Available	NA	NA	NA	NA
	26.5R25 L5 Radial-3pc	9420812	Available	Available	NA	NA	Available	NA

(This page intentionally left blank)

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	BOOM	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1121F ZBAR T4	ZBAR ZB	59,000 LB		$473,980.00
1121F XR T4	Extended Reach	59,000 LB		$483,363.00
Includes the following Equipment Heavy-duty Axles (424235) $2,415.00				

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

AXLES

SD_15001 AXLES

		424775	Open differential axles **Provides open type differentials in front and rear axles. Provides the same axle housing and structure as Heavy Duty Axles. Recommended for applications on hard surfaces, or with solid tires, ballast etc. Axles have coolers and bronze brakes.** **Not for use with Trans Control Unit option 482918** **Standard on 1121F ZBar commercial model**			No Charge
		424235	Heavy-duty Axles **Same size axles as standard, but with automatic hydraulically-actuated differential lock on front axle, open differential on rear axle. Recommended for applications on all surfaces, or with solid or pneumatic tires.** **Axles have coolers and bronze brakes.** **Standard on 1121F XR commercial model**			$2,415.00

COOLING SYSTEM

SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS

		782454	Cooling System w/Hyd. Cooler **Includes hydraulic oil cooler** **Not for use wtih Cold Weather Package option 482322**	25 LB		No Charge
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan **Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.**	100 LB		$950.00

NOISE SUPPRESSION

SD_05134 SOUND SUPPRESSION

		X05134X	Standard Noise Suppression			No Charge
		782559	Sound Suppression Package **Provides optimized external noise suppression**	10 LB		$3,025.00

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05133 SEAT

		782124	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			No Charge
		482953	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 2" Belt **Includes 2" (51 mm) seatbelt**			$495.00
		482103	Cloth Mech Susp Seat - 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**	15 LB		$315.00
		424912	Cloth Heated Air Seat, 3" Belt **(CA STATE REQUIREMENT)** **Includes 3" (76 mm) seatbelt**			$580.00

SD_05060 HEADREST

		X05060X	No Headrest			No Charge
		782774	Headrest			$130.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		482134	Radio ready **Includes two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, radio bracket,** **wiring harness, fuse and 20 amp 24V to 12V converter.**			$470.00
		782114	AM/FM Stereo Radio **Includes remote tuner/amplifier chassis,** **two 12V outlets, antenna, speakers, auxiliary input** **jack for portable MP3 or CD player. This is a 12V radio, with** **a 20 amp/24V to 12V converter. Has weatherband and is** **Satellite radio ready.**			$820.00

SD_05042 CONVENIENCE PACKAGE

		X05042X	No Convenience Package			No Charge
		782777	Operator Convenience Package **Includes: ashtray, 24V cigar lighter andcell phone holder**			$265.00

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system** **The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the** **standard left hand brake pedal, so they actuate simultaneously.**			$310.00

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

STEERING SYSTEM

SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING

		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering system**			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System **Standard steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**	100 LB		$5,220.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Provides left-hand mounted joystick steering package with FNR and kick-down. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$8,355.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides left-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$13,575.00

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782489	2 Spool Valve with Joystick **One joystick/lever controls loader lift arms and bucket.**			No Charge
		782486	2 Spool Valve, 2 Lever **Left lever controls bucket and right lever controls loader lift arms.**			$215.00
		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$2,025.00
		782495	3 Spool Valve, Joystick, Lever **Joystick controls loader lift arms and bucket, separate single axis lever controls auxiliary hydraulics (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube).**			$2,300.00

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**	35 LB		No Charge
		782511	Wide Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and right hand steps with front and rear FULL WIDTH COVERAGE wide fenders**			$1,950.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16072 TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE

		482595	No Tire Brand Preference			No Charge
		482596	Firestone/Bridgestone Brand			$1,360.00
		482597	Goodyear Brand			$910.00
		482598	Galaxy/Triangle Brand			$910.00
		482599	Michelin Brand			$4,425.00
		482600	Titan/General Brand			$910.00

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420446	26.5x25 L3 Bias (3 pc rim) **20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			No Charge
		9420447	26.5R25 L3 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$6,245.00
		9420449	26.5x25 L5 Bias (3 pc rim) **20 PR. Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$12,255.00
		9420812	26.5R25 L5 Radial (3 pc rim) **Reference "Tire Matrix" page for brand availability.**			$37,830.00

SD_21015 CONTROL UNIT FOR TRANS

		X21015X	No Control Unit for Power			No Charge
		482918	Trans Control Unit **Limits unit speed to 12 mph (20 kph). For use with solid tires.**			No Charge

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		XV5202X	No Loader Bucket			No Charge

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **Includes pins to attach Bucket or Coupler.** **ADDITIONAL BUCKETS AVAILABLE from Attachment Catalog: refer to PM-15851 CASE CE-US, PM-15852 CASE CE-CAN Light Material, pin-on buckets with BOE, sizes: 7.0, 8.0, 9.0 cu. yd. Rock bkts, straight edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5, 6.25 cu. yd. Rock bkts, spade edge available in sizes: 4.75, 5.25, 5.5, 6.25 cu. yd. (Refer to catalog for max. material densities)**			$585.00
		424907	5.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 5.1 cu. yd. (3.90 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 5.25 cu. yd. (4.01 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$17,205.00
		424908	6.25 cu. yd. pin on bucket **Base bucket with teeth provides 6.1 cu. yd. (4.66 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Bucket with teeth and segmented edges or full length bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE) provides 6.25 cu. yd. (4.78 cu. m.) heaped capacity. Order with teeth or bolt-on cutting edge from Bucket Accessories section. Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$18,220.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories **For use with No bucket, Bucket pins only**			No Charge
		424250	Full length bolt-on edge **Includes bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE).** **All sections are reversible. Skid plates included.**	150 LB		No Charge
		424249	Teeth Accessory **CNH Smart-fit teeth. Skid plates included.** **Does not include segmented edges.** **Segmented edges are only available through Parts.**			$525.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		482105	English Literature			No Charge
		482106	French Literature			No Charge
		482107	Spanish Literature			No Charge

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		X02025X	No Grid Heater/Cold Start			No Charge
		482322	Cold Weather package **Includes: Low-temp Hytran Ultra hydraulic oil, hydraulic oil cooler bypass, hydraulic heat load valve, engine block heater, air-intake grid heater and fuel warmer.** **Requires: 482585 Cooling System with Reversing Fan**			$2,520.00

SD_05093 EXTERIOR REAR VIEW MIRRORS

		X05093X	No Right/Left Rear View Mirror			No Charge
		782203	Right/Left Rear View Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$245.00
		734005	Right/Left Heated Mirrors **External right and left rear view mirrors**			$670.00

SD_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		X06069X	Standard Work Lights **Standard Lights - two front cab mounted and two rear cab mounted**			No Charge
		782067	2 Front Additional Cab Lights **Provides machine with a total of four front facing and two rear facing cab-mounted work lights (halogen).**			$105.00

SD_15002 AXLE STOPS

		X15002X	No Axle Oscillation Stops			No Charge
		782983	Axle Oscillation Stops **Used when tires are fitted with tire chains. Use of the stops prevents chains from contacting the fender mounting brackets.**			$240.00

SD_30002 BRACKET LICENSE PLATE

		X30002X	No License Plate Bracket			No Charge
		482140	License Plate Bracket **Front bracket and rear lit bracket**			$95.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon **Includes switch, wiring, fuse and beacon. Beacon is shipped loose in cab.**			$490.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

		482141	Tool box			$275.00

SD_V9001 REAR VIEW ACCESSORIES

		XV9001X	No Rear View Camara			No Charge
		424913	Accessory Mount **Vertical bar in-line with cab pillar for various in cab accessories (weigh-load, etc.)**			$70.00
		424234	Camera with Accessory Mount **Rear mounted camera with display monitor mounted to accessory mount vertical bar in-line with cab pillar.**			$1,985.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			$145.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS (REQUIRE SELECTION)

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control **Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms.**	115 LB		$7,245.00

PROTECTION AND SHIELDING OPTIONS

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner **Includes aspirator air cleaner with rain cap**			No Charge
		424223	Ejector Type Precleaner **Sy-Klone brand**			$700.00

SD_39008 SIDE COVERS

		X39008X	No Side Covers			No Charge
		782897	Rear Frame Side Covers **Enclose the access openings to the transmission and remote drain cover. These are bolt-on covers. Recommended for waste handling and other high debris applications.**			$590.00

1121F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADERS
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Fargo, ND)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Buckets						
		84417047	5.10 cu. yd. bucket with teeth	4,574 LB		$17,730.00
		84417046	5.25 cu. yd. bucket with bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE)	4,612 LB		$17,205.00
		84417051	6.10 cu. yd. bucket with teeth	4,938 LB		$18,745.00
		84417050	6.25 cu. yd. bucket with bolt-on cutting edge (BOCE)	4,974 LB		$18,220.00
Basic Attachments						
		47387235	Standard Sound Improvement Kit	17 LB		$355.00
		47407786	Right Hand Brake Pedal Kit	8 LB		$149.64
		84469128	Rear View Camera w/Accessory Mount Kit	15 LB		$1,985.00
		84469130	Accessory Mount Kit	4 LB		$100.00
		84469168	24V to 12V Power Converter	4 LB		$290.00
		84469221	Ride Control	236 LB		$7,245.00
		84469553	Variable Speed Reversible Cooling Fan	172 LB		$950.00
		84469569	Jump Post Kit	5 LB		$440.00
		84469825	3 Piece Rim Kit	510 LB		$1,570.00
		84589955	Cold Weather	83 LB		$790.00
Conversion Kits						
		84469184	Conversion Kit 3 Function, 3 Lever to 3 Function, Joystick and 1 Lever (TC Only)	470 LB		$1,710.00
		84469198	Conversion Kit 2 Function, 2 Lever to 3 Function, 3 Lever (TC Only)	230 LB		$4,380.00
		84469217	Conversion Kit 2 Function Joystick or 3 Function Joysitck and 1 Lever to 4 Function Joystick and 2 Lever (TC only)	300 LB		$3,865.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

1221F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Cummins QSX 11.9
- Tier 4 Interim with DPF (diesel particulate filter) and DDC (diesel oxidation catalyst)
- Displacement: 726 cu. in. (11.9 L)
- Common rail electronic fuel injection
- Rated Horsepower
  - Gross Power: 355 Hp (265 kW) @ 2000 RPM
  - Net Power: 351 Hp (262 kW) @ 2000 RPM
- Air-to-air aftercooler
- Anti-freeze solution -34ºF (-37°C)
- Air cleaner - 2 stage direct air flow
- Fuel Tank: 118.8 gal. U.S. (450 Liters)
- Hydraulically driven fan with reverser

DRIVE TRAIN:
- AXLES:
  - Locking differentials - front and open differentials - rear

BRAKES:
- 4-wheel, outboard mounted, wet disc hydraulic brakes
- Parking brake; switch actuated, spring applied, hydraulic release
- Separate front and rear brake systems
- Single brake pedal

HYDRAULICS:
- Closed-center, Load Sensing Hydraulics
- Two vertically mounted, spin-on oil filters
- Full-flow oil cooler
- Cushioned steering cylinders
- Diagnostic Pressure Taps
- Electro-hydraulic controls

TRANSMISSION:
- Speeds: 4F-3R
- Computer controlled, full power, proportional shifting
- Single lever electronic shift control on steering column
- FNR shuttle shift on hydraulic controller
- Selectable fully-automatic and manual modes
- Electronic transmission disconnect
- On-board diagnostics with fault code storage and retrieval
- Single, vertically mounted, spin-on oil filter

OPERATOR PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- Cab with ROPS and heater and A/C
- MP3/USB/CD Player and Radio
- Automatic Climate Control
- Wipers, rear and intermittent front
- Heated suspension seat, with 3" (76 mm) seat belt
- Storage tray, cup holder
- Tilt & Telescoping steering wheel with integral steering knob
- Fully adjustable wrist rest
- Lockable storage compartment
- Front and rear sunscreen
- Exterior rearview mirrors - heated
- Interior mirrors
- Rear view Camera

LOADER SYSTEM:
- Automatic return-to-dig, automatic height control with in-cab adjustment
- Three Spool - 3 lever
- Z-bar loader linkage - standard version
- Ground level lubrication points

1221F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center

- Audible and Visual Alarms:
  1. Cautionary and Critical Levels
  2. Directional/Brights Indication
  3. Low Fuel
  4. Grid Heater (if equipped)
  5. Directional Signals
  6. Low Oil Pressure

- Analog Gauges for:
  1. Trans. Oil Temp.
  2. Hyd. Oil Temp.
  3. Fuel Level
  4. Engine Coolant Temp.

- LCD Screen:
  1. Travel Speed
  2. Current Gear Selection
  3. Engine Mode Indication
  4. Multiple Languages
  5. Transmission Diagnostics
  6. Engine Diagnostics
  7. Error Reporting
  8. Engine Speed
  9. Automatic Trans Indication
  10. Hour Meter
  11. Time
  12. FNR Indication
  13. Trip Computer
  14. Metric/English
  15. Warning Prompts

ELECTRICAL:
- 24 volt system
- DC Converter (24V to 12V)
- Two heavy duty 12V batteries
- Halogen lights:
  - 2 front driving (hi/lo beam)
  - 2 stop/tail lights
- Front and rear turn signals and flashers
- Alternator: 80 amp
- Electrical disconnect switch
- Horn
- Backup alarm

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- Noise Suppression
- Articulation locking bars
- Standard counterweight
- Heavy counterweight with XR model
- Drawbar hitch (pins included)
- Front and rear fenders
- Front and rear lift and tie down points
- CASE ProCare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - Machine arrives with telematcis hardware installed. Use special instructions for 3-yr Advanced SiteWatch subsription activation.

1221F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
1221F ZBAR	66,000 LB		$593,098.00
1221F XR	66,000 LB		$604,636.00
Includes the following Equipment Heavy Counterweight (482059) $869.00			

1221F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TRANSMISSION						
SD_V5500 TRANSMISSION						
		424224	4-speed Transmission			No Charge
		424225	5-speed Transmission **with Lockup Torque Converter, includes PowerInch progressive de-clutch**			$9,246.00
COOLING SYSTEM						
SD_02018 RADIATOR OPTIONS						
		482585	Cooling System w/Reversing Fan **Includes hydraulic oil cooler, reversing and variable speed fan. This code is recommended for use in trash and high debris applications.**			No Charge
STEERING SYSTEM						
SD_20111 HYDRAULIC STEERING						
		782441	Standard Hydraulic Steering **Does NOT include secondary steering system**			No Charge
		782442	Secondary Steering System **Includes secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required.**			$5,853.00
		482930	Joystick w/oSecondary Steering **Joystick steering without secondary steering system. Provides left-hand mounted joystick steering package with FNR and kick-down. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$3,200.00
		482913	Joystick w/ Secondary Steering **Joystick steering with secondary steering system that supplies hydraulic pressure to the steering circuit, if required. Provides lieft-hand mounted joystick steering package with separate transmission speed and transmission control. Steering-wheel steering system is also included, allows operator to quickly switch between joystick and steering wheel steering.**			$7,242.00

1221F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

SD_20195 CONTROL VALVES

		782492	3 Spool Valve, 3 Lever **First lever controls auxiliary functions, second lever controls bucket and third lever controls loader lift arms (includes hydraulic lines to lift arm cross tube)**			No Charge

STEPS, PLATFORMS AND FENDERS

SD_18009 STEPS/REAR FENDERS

		782510	Std Fenders w/RH & LH Steps **Left and Right Hand steps with front and rear standard width fenders**			No Charge

WHEELS AND TIRES

TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		9420235	29.5x25 L3 Radial (3-PC) **Note: No tire ballast is permitted. Triangle Brand Tires.**			No Charge
		9420234	29.5x25 28PR L5 Bias (3-PC) **Note: No tire ballast is permitted. Triangle Brand Tires.**			($4,795.00)

PIN-ON ATTACHMENTS

SD_V5202 BUCKETS, PINS & COUPLERS

		782537	Bucket Pins, No Bkt or Coupler **No pin on loader bucket or coupler ordered - Includes pins to attach bucket or coupler.**			No Charge
		482335	6.3 cu yd spade nose rock bkt **Not available with 1221F XR commercial model.**			$17,895.00
		734018	6.8 cu. yd. w/teeth			$9,274.00
		734019	7.1 cu. yd. w/edge			$7,669.00
		734041	7.8 cu. yd. w/cutting edge **Light Duty Bucket**			$8,157.00
		482341	7.6 cu. yd. w/teeth **Base bucket with bolt on teeth provides 7.6 cu. yd. (5.81 cu. m.) 136 in. (3454 mm.) heaped capacity.**			$8,826.00

1221F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40003 COUNTERWEIGHT

		782895	Light Counterweight			No Charge
		482059	Heavy Counterweight **Included in base of 1221F XR**			$869.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT WHL

BRAKE OPTIONS

SD_05008 RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL

		X05008X	No Right Hand Brake Pedal			No Charge
		782436	Right Hand Brake Pedal **Adds right hand brake pedal and linkage, for service brake system** **The right hand brake pedal is mechanically connected to the** **standard left hand brake pedal, so they actuate simultaneously.**			$1,631.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_06069 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHTS

		X06069X	Standard Work Lights **Standard Lights - two front cab mounted and two rear cab mounted**			No Charge
		482340	4 Additional Cab Lights **2 fornt and 2 rear additional cab lights**			$1,277.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon light **Wire Ready - No Switch/Mounting Plate**			No Charge
		782108	Rotating amber beacon			$467.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE OPTIONS

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		780100	Fire Extinguisher			$216.00

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS (REQUIRE SELECTION)

SD_20178 RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		782503	Ride Control **Provides hydraulic cushioning of loader lift arms**			$8,133.00

1221F ARTICULATED WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
		47538557	CASE SiteWatch Telematics To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.	5 LB		$1.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE

PL-200 TLB SAP REVISION 15

EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 10, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Tractor Loader Backhoe (UT) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Tractor Loader Backhoes
- 580N EP Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe
- 580N Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe
- 580SN Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe
- 580SN WT Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe
- 590SN Tier 4 FINAL Loader/Backhoe

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TRACTOR LOADER BACKHOE – N TIER 4 FINAL

580N EP TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE

Standard Features 7

Price List 9

Factory Supplied Accessories 19

580N TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE

Standard Features 21

Price List 23

Factory Supplied Accessories 35

580SN TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE

Standard Features 39

Price List 41

Factory Supplied Accessories 53

580SN WT TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE

Standard Features 57

Price List 59

Factory Supplied Accessories 69

590SN TIER 4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE

Standard Features 73

Price List 75

Factory Supplied Accessories 87

(This page intentionally left blank)

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5HFL463D diesel
- 207 CID (3.4L)
- Tier 4 Final certified
- Electronic Fuel Injection
- Diesel Oxidation Catalyst with Particulate Matter Catalyst
- Horsepower, turbocharged:
  - Gross 74 HP(55 Kw)
  - Net 68 (51 Kw) with 33 degree fan
- Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Anti-freeze (protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 30 gal. (114L) US
- Throttles, hand & suspended foot
- Self adjusting belt

POWER TRAIN:
- 4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, Isolation mounted
- Coat hook with tether strap
- Left side console storage compartment with thermos/fire extinguisher holder
- Interior rear view mirror
- Seat, non-suspension, 180º swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Gauges (backlit):
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Engine water temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - Voltmeter
- Warning Lights:
  - A/C system pressure
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Alternator
  - Cold Start
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter bypass
  - Low fuel level
  - Water in fuel
  - Parking Brake
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Converter temperature
  - Engine oil pressure/temp
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Shuttle engagement with seat in backhoe position
  - Backup
  - Particulate Matter Regeneration

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Alternator: 120 AMP
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - Canopy: 2 headlights (halogen)
    - + 2 rear flood
    - 2 rear tail/stop
    - 2 front flashers/turn
    - 2 rear flashers/turn
  - Cab: 2 headlights (halogen)
    - + 2 rear flood
    - 2 rear tail/stop
    - 2 front flashers/turn
    - 2 rear flashers/turn

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):
- Automotive turn signal switch with horn and driving lights
- Neutral start system

HYDRAULICS:
- 28.5 GPM gear pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lugs on standard bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader boom service lock

BACKHOE - INTEGRAL:
- Digging depth
  - Choice of 15' 0" standard backhoe
  - or
  - 15' 0" - 18' 6" Extendahoe™
- Foot swing manual control
- Backhoe bucket links

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic Power Assisted wet multi disc, self adjusting, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn (front & rear switches)
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking brake, spring applied-hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Stalk type turn signal switch with integral horn and drive light control
- Forward tilt engine hood
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

NOTE:
- To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
  - Tracy Gach
  - Phone: (319) 754-3612
  - E-mail: tracy.gach@cnhind.com
- Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580N EP 2WD T4 FINAL	15,795 LB		$94,699.00
580N EP 4WD T4 FINAL	15,810 LB		$107,062.00

Packet	Description			Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Convenience Package						$1319.00
SD_02048-COLD START/BATTERIES			Dual Batteries			
SD_02100-ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			Engine Block Heater			
SD_30048-ROTATING BEACON			Rotating beacon			
SD_34006-BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START			Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			
SD_43004-TOOL BOX RH			Tool box			

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_08025 TRANSMISSION

		423058	2WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
		423059	4WD Standard Transmission			No Charge

WHEELS

FRONT WHEELS

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive						
		8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread **580SN 2WD - Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability.**			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive						
		8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			No Charge

REAR WHEELS

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8401150	17.5LX24, 10PR STD **No Brand Preference**			No Charge
		8401140	19.5LX24, 10PR STD **No Brand Preference** **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires**			$398.00
		8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear**			$514.00
		8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear** **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires**			$888.00

BACKHOE

SD_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) **Includes 700 lb. front counterweight**			$6,938.00

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. **900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$1,162.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe **900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN**			$487.00

CONTROLS

SD_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls **Standard foot swing controls** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			No Charge
		Backhoe Controls - Manual				
		742369	Dual Lever Controls **In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$123.00
		Backhoe Controls - Pilot				
		747669	Pilot Controls **With Auto-Up stabilizer control - includes backhoe/excavator pattern change switch** **Not for use with option 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls.**			$2,746.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift opiton 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls **Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls **Directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Pilot Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00

COUPLER

SD_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler **See standard features pages for in-base feature**			No Charge
		442018	Mechanical Quick Coupler			$856.00
		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler **Designed to fit up to Case, Cat, and Deere backhoe buckets**			$1,218.00

BUCKETS

SD_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket **3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,092.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket **5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,317.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket **7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,445.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket **10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,643.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket **12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,713.00

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		Hi-Capacity Buckets				
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket **8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,841.00
		GP Trenching Buckets				
		423063	18" GP Trenching Bucket **4.70 cu. ft./.13 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,205.00
		423064	24" GP Trenching Bucket **6.26 cu. ft./.18 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,317.00

STABILIZER PADS

SD_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	Cleated Dirt Pads			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			$942.00

LOADER

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
		Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth				
		423079	82" HD Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) **Includes lift eyes**			$1,820.00
		747657	82" wide, Long Lip w/edge **(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eye**			$2,227.00

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge **(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges, loader auxiliary hydraulics and lift eyes** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,584.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) **with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$2,933.00
		Coupler				
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics** **Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog** **If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,081.00

ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

		Canopy				
		442082	Canopy, ROPS **Includes mirror. For 580N EP & 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			No Charge
		Cab				
		747854	Cab, LH Door with Heater **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN.** **For 580N EP & 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$6,814.00
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580SN tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$9,577.00

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580N tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$10,599.00

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		X06026X	No Service center light			No Charge
		442085	Work lights - Canopy **Two additional front and two rear lights - for use with option 442082 - Canopy, ROPS**			$380.00
		745159	Work lights - Cab **Two additional front and two rear lights - for use with option 747854, 747855, 747853 - Cab**			$380.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			$86.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$835.00

SD_05128 STEERING WHEEL

		X05128X	No Tilt Steering Wheel			No Charge
		742651	Tilt Steering Wheel **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$428.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		423077	Radio **Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack** **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$268.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747850	Non-Susp, Vinyl, w/o armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			No Charge

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$573.00
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$594.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$1,054.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$202.00

SD_05200 ANTI-VANDAL COVER

		X05200X	No Anti-Vandal Cover			No Charge
		745170	Anti-Vandal Cover			$135.00

SD_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control **For use with 2WD models**			$1,364.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control **For use with 4WD models**			$1,566.00

SD_29051 4WD Drive Shaft Guard

		X29051X	No 4WD Drive Shaft Guard			No Charge
		745136	4WD Drive Shaft Guard **Option for 4WD models ONLY** **(Not offered as a DIA Factory Supplied Attachment.** **Must contact Service Parts)**			$196.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$273.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$177.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			$198.00

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab **Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,980.00

SD_L7012 PRO CONTROL

		XL7012X	No Pro Control/Swing Dampening			No Charge
		745166	Pro Control/Swing Damp Mech			$539.00
		745165	Pro Control/ Swing Damp Pilot			$539.00

COLD START AIDS

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$702.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear**			$1,452.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear**			$1,641.00
		745169	17.5L X 24 **No Brand Preference**			$1,197.00
		745168	19.5LX24 **No Brand Preference**			$1,396.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
2 Wheel Drive						
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			$354.00
4 Wheel Drive						
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			$503.00

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Backhoe Attachments						
		47650948	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	1,532 LB		$1,001.00
		47680039	Mech Coupler Upgrade for EXT Dipper	213 LB		$1,001.00
		47501545	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 47670289 from service parts.	229 LB		$3,210.00
		47501542	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	249 LB		$3,210.00
		47501547	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84492791 from service parts.	247 LB		$3,254.00
		84396878	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		84396879	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		47661834	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		$1,570.00
		47662029	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	63 LB		$1,570.00
		84544872	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	189 LB		$2,474.00
		84544875	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	203 LB		$2,641.00

580N EP T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Buckets - Backhoe

		84467272	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity	284 LB		$1,522.00
		84467273	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity	342 LB		$1,684.00
		84467274	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity	410 LB		$1,880.00
		84467275	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity	472 LB		$2,055.00
		84467276	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity	529 LB		$2,353.00
		84467277	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity	447 LB		$2,082.00
		84467279	18" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 4.70 cu. ft./.13 cu. m. heaped capacity	227 LB		$1,477.00
		84467280	24" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 6.26 cu. ft./.18 cu. m. heaped capacity	268 LB		$1,651.00

Buckets - Loader

		84466054	82" wide, Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) Bucket Includes lift eyes	688 LB		$2,394.00
		84482605	82" wide long lip bucket w/cutting edge Includes lift eyes	787 LB		$2,703.00
		84571019	82" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3-spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,515 LB		$7,249.00

Conversion Kit - Control Lever

		47453058	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		$1,100.00
		47453061	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	70 LB		$1,100.00
		47453063	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	55 LB		$1,100.00
		47453065	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	59 LB		$1,100.00

Tractor Attachments

		47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	124 LB		$1,711.00
		47702867	High Ambient Kit Recommended for use on machines that are consistently operated at ambient temperatures above 40°C (104°F). Contains fuel cooler & viscous fan. NOTE: Must also purchase Supplemental High Ambient kit from service parts 47714516	43 LB		$455.00
		84410613	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5BFL413C diesel
- 207 CID (3.4L)
- Tier 4 Final certified
- Electronic Fuel Injection
- Diesel Oxidation Catalyst w/ SCR
- Horsepower, turbocharged:
  - Gross 90 HP (67 Kw)
  - Net 89 (66 Kw) with viscous fan
  - Net 83 (62 Kw) with 39 degree fan
- Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Anti-freeze (protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 35 gal. (132L) US
- DEF Tank: 3.6 gal. (13.5L) US
- Throttles, hand & suspended foot
- Self adjusting belt

POWER TRAIN:
- 4F-4R power shuttle (synchromesh)
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, Isolation mounted
- Anti vandalism cover for instruments (canopy)
- Coat hook with tether strap
- Left side console storage compartment with thermos/fire extinguisher holder
- Interior rear view mirror
- Seat, non-suspension, 180º swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Gauges (backlit):
  - Engine water temperature
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - DEF level
- Warning Lights:
  - A/C system pressure
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Alternator
  - Cold Start
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter bypass
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking Brake
  - Water in fuel
  - Low DEF
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Converter temperature
  - Engine oil pressure/temp
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Shuttle engagement with seat in backhoe position
  - Backup
  - Low DEF fluid

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Alternator: 160 AMP
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - Canopy: 2 headlights (halogen) + 2 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn
  - Cab: 4 headlights (halogen) + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):
- Automotive turn signal switch with horn and driving lights
- Neutral start system

HYDRAULICS:
- 28.5 GPM gear pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron
- Pro Control System™

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lugs on standard bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader boom service lock

BACKHOE - INTEGRAL:
- Digging depth
  - Choice of 14' 9" standard backhoe or 14' 9" - 18' 3" Extendahoe™
- Foot swing manual control
- Backhoe bucket links

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic Power Assisted wet multi disc, self adjusting, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn (front & rear switches)
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking brake, spring applied-hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Stalk type turn signal switch with integral horn and drive light control
- Forward tilt engine hood
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

NOTE:
- To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
  - Tracy Gach
  - Phone: (319) 754-3612
  - E-mail: tracy.gach@cnhind.com
- Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580N 2WD T4 FINAL	16,589 LB		$100,607.00
580N 4WD T4 FINAL	17,751 LB		$113,841.00

Packet	Description			Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Comfort Package-2wd						$7135.00
SD_05021-CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE			Deluxe Cab Package			
SD_05112-STEERING OPTION			Comfort Steer			
SD_05129-OPERATOR'S SEAT			Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab			
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION			Radio			
SD_08025-TRANSMISSION			2WD Powershift S-Type			
SD_20038-BACKHOE CONTROLS			Pilot Controls			
Comfort Package-4wd						$7135.00
SD_05021-CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE			Deluxe Cab Package			
SD_05112-STEERING OPTION			Comfort Steer			
SD_05129-OPERATOR'S SEAT			Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab			
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION			Radio			
SD_08025-TRANSMISSION			4WD Powershift S-Type			
SD_20038-BACKHOE CONTROLS			Pilot Controls			
Convenience Package						$1319.00
SD_02048-COLD START/BATTERIES			Dual Batteries			
SD_02100-ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			Engine Block Heater			
SD_30048-ROTATING BEACON			Rotating beacon			
SD_34006-BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START			Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			
SD_43004-TOOL BOX RH			Tool box			
Performance-Manual 2wd						$5545.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS			Combo Direct w/Manual Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL			Standard Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS			Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
Performance-Manual 4wd						$5717.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS			Combo Direct w/Manual Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL			Auto Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS			Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
Performance-Pilot 2wd						$5545.00

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Packet	Description			Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS			Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL			Standard Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS			Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
Performance-Pilot 4wd						$5717.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS			Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL			Auto Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS			Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_08025 TRANSMISSION

		423058	2WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
		423059	4WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
		423060	2WD Powershift S-Type			$1,981.00
		423061	4WD Powershift S-Type			$1,981.00

WHEELS

FRONT WHEELS

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive						
		8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread **580SN 2WD - Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability.**			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive						
		8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			No Charge

REAR WHEELS

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8401150	17.5LX24, 10PR STD **No Brand Preference**			No Charge
		8401140	19.5LX24, 10PR STD **No Brand Preference** **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires**			$398.00
		8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear**			$514.00
		8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear** **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires**			$888.00

BACKHOE

SD_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) **Includes 700 lb. front counterweight**			$6,938.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. **900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$1,162.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe **900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN**			$487.00

CONTROLS

SD_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls **Standard foot swing controls** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			No Charge
		Backhoe Controls - Manual				
		742369	Dual Lever Controls **In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$123.00
		Backhoe Controls - Pilot				
		747669	Pilot Controls **With Auto-Up stabilizer control - includes backhoe/excavator pattern change switch** **Not for use with option 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls.**			$2,746.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift opiton 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00
		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls **Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls **Directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Pilot Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00

COUPLER

SD_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler **See standard features pages for in-base feature**			No Charge
		442018	Mechanical Quick Coupler			$856.00
		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler **Designed to fit up to Case, Cat, and Deere backhoe buckets**			$1,218.00

BUCKETS

SD_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket **3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,092.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket **5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,317.00

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423069	24" Universal Bucket **7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,445.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket **10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,643.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket **12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,713.00
Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket **8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,841.00
GP Trenching Buckets						
		423063	18" GP Trenching Bucket **4.70 cu. ft./.13 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,205.00
		423064	24" GP Trenching Bucket **6.26 cu. ft./.18 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,317.00

STABILIZER PADS

SD_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	Cleated Dirt Pads			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			$942.00

LOADER

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
		Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth				
		423079	82" HD Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) **Includes lift eyes**			$1,820.00
		747657	82" wide, Long Lip w/edge **(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eye**			$2,227.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge **(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges, loader auxiliary hydraulics and lift eyes** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,584.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) **with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$2,933.00
		Coupler				
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics** **Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog** **If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,081.00

ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

		Canopy				
		442082	Canopy, ROPS **Includes mirror. For 580N EP & 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy **Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			$1,419.00

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Cab

		747854	Cab, LH Door with Heater **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP & 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$6,814.00
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580SN tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$9,577.00
		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580N tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$10,599.00

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		X06026X	No Service center light			No Charge
		442085	Work lights - Canopy **Two additional front and two rear lights - for use with option 442082 - Canopy, ROPS**			$380.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package **Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 590SN), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$1,510.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			$86.00

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$835.00

SD_05128 STEERING WHEEL

		X05128X	No Tilt Steering Wheel			No Charge
		742651	Tilt Steering Wheel **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$428.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		423077	Radio **Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack** **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$268.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747850	Non-Susp, Vinyl, w/o armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			No Charge
		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$573.00
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$594.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$1,054.00
		745160	Vinyl Air Susp Heated **Heated Seat. Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$1,400.00
		745161	Cloth Air Susp Heated **Heated Seat. Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$1,400.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$202.00

SD_02140 LOCKING DEF COVER

		X02140X	No Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			No Charge
		745167	Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			$152.00

SD_02150 ENGINE ECO MODE

		X02150X	No Engine ECO Mode			No Charge

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		745171	Engine ECO Mode **Includes: Auto Engine Idle, Engine ECO Mode, & Auto Shutdown. Auto Shutdown allows operator to set the amount of idle time before the machine shuts down to conserve fuel.**			$350.00

SD_02160 ENGINE PROTECTION

		X02160X	No Engine Auto Shutdown			No Charge
		745172	Auto Protection Shutdown **Protects engine by shutting down if a critical fault condition is detected.**			$100.00

SD_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control **For use with 2WD models**			$1,364.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control **For use with 4WD models**			$1,566.00

SD_29051 4WD Drive Shaft Guard

		X29051X	No 4WD Drive Shaft Guard			No Charge
		745136	4WD Drive Shaft Guard **Option for 4WD models ONLY** **(Not offered as a DIA Factory Supplied Attachment. Must contact Service Parts)**			$196.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$273.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$177.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			$198.00

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab **Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,980.00

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

COLD START AIDS

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$702.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear**			$1,452.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear**			$1,641.00
		745169	17.5L X 24 **No Brand Preference**			$1,197.00
		745168	19.5LX24 **No Brand Preference**			$1,396.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
2 Wheel Drive						
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			$354.00
4 Wheel Drive						
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			$503.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Backhoe Attachments						
		47650948	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	1,532 LB		$1,001.00
		47680039	Mech Coupler Upgrade for EXT Dipper	213 LB		$1,001.00
		47501545	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 47670289 from service parts.	229 LB		$3,210.00
		47501542	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	249 LB		$3,210.00
		47501547	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84492791 from service parts.	247 LB		$3,254.00
		84396878	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		84396879	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		47661834	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		$1,570.00
		47662029	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	63 LB		$1,570.00
		84544872	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	189 LB		$2,474.00
		84544875	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	203 LB		$2,641.00

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84546980	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,314.00
		84546982	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,507.00
		84546986	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	204 LB		$2,534.00
		84546989	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	216 LB		$2,770.00

3 Spool Loader Valves

		84484660	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$3,367.00
		84484662	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Pilot Controls	59 LB		$3,378.00
		84484663	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$3,402.00
		84484665	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Pilot Controls	59 LB		$3,413.00

Buckets - Backhoe

		84467272	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity	284 LB		$1,522.00
		84467273	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity	342 LB		$1,684.00
		84467274	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity	410 LB		$1,880.00
		84467275	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity	472 LB		$2,055.00
		84467276	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity	529 LB		$2,353.00
		84467277	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity	447 LB		$2,082.00
		84467279	18" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 4.70 cu. ft./.13 cu. m. heaped capacity	227 LB		$1,477.00
		84467280	24" General Purpose Trenching Bucket 6.26 cu. ft./.18 cu. m. heaped capacity	268 LB		$1,651.00

Buckets - Loader

		84466054	82" wide, Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) Bucket Includes lift eyes	688 LB		$2,394.00
		84482604	93" wide long lip bucket (1.3 cu. yd.)	1,188 LB		$3,295.00

580N T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84482605	82" wide long lip bucket w/cutting edge Includes lift eyes	787 LB		$2,703.00
		84571019	82" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3-spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,515 LB		$7,249.00

Conversion Kit - Control Lever

		47453058	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		$1,100.00
		47453061	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	70 LB		$1,100.00
		47453063	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	55 LB		$1,100.00
		47453065	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	59 LB		$1,100.00

Tractor Attachments

		47488979	1100 lb. Heavy Counterweight	1,105 LB		$1,829.00
		47582480	Auto Ride Control Kit (Standard) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47582579	Auto Ride Control Kit (Powershift) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	124 LB		$1,711.00
		84275784	700 lb. Standard Counterweight	702 LB		$1,269.00
		84410613	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5BFL413B diesel
- 207 CID (3.4L)
- Tier 4 Final certified
- Electronic Fuel Injection
- Diesel Oxidation Catalyst w/ SCR
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 97 HP (72 Kw)
  - Net 95 (71 Kw)
- Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Anti-freeze (protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 35 gal. (132 L) US
- Throttles, rotary hand & suspended foot
- Self adjusting belt

POWER TRAIN:
- 4F-3R Powershift S-Type
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, isolation mounted
- Anti-vandalism cover for instruments
- Coat hook with tether strap
- Left side console storage compartment with thermos/fire extinguisher holder
- Interior rear view mirror
- Seat, suspension, 180º swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Tilt Steering Wheel (cab only)

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Gauges (backlit):
  - Engine water temperature
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - DEF level
- Warning Lights:
  - A/C system pressure
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Alternator
  - Cold Start
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter bypass
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking Brake
  - Water in fuel
  - Low DEF
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Converter temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Shuttle engagement with seat in backhoe position
  - Backup
  - Low DEF fluid

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Alternator: 160 AMP
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - Canopy: 4 headlights (halogen) + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):
- Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)
  + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
  - 2 rear tail/stop
  - 2 front flashers/turn
  - 2 rear flashers/turn
- Neutral start system

HYDRAULICS:
- 41 GPM variable Displacement Axial Piston Pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron
- Remote Hydraulic Test Ports
- Pro Control System™

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lugs on standard bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader Boom service lock

BACKHOE – INTEGRAL:
- Digging depth
  Choice of 14' 6" standard backhoe or 14' 6" - 17' 11" Extendahoe™
- Foot swing manual control
- Mechanical bucket coupler
- Gripper teeth on dipper

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic Power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn (front & rear switches)
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking brake, spring applied-hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Stalk type turn signal switch with integral horn and drive light control
- Forward tilt engine hood
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

NOTE:
- To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
  - Tracy Gach
  - Phone: (319) 754-3612
  - E-mail: tracy.gach@cnhind.com
- Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580SN 2WD T4 FINAL	17,269 LB		$113,067.00
580SN 4WD T4 FINAL	19,067 LB		$129,606.00

Packet	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Comfort Package-2wd				$7563.00
SD_05021-CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE	Deluxe Cab Package			
SD_05112-STEERING OPTION	Comfort Steer			
SD_05129-OPERATOR'S SEAT	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab			
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION	Radio			
SD_08025-TRANSMISSION	2WD Powershift S-Type			
SD_20038-BACKHOE CONTROLS	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift			
SD_21051-TELEMATICS ON BOARD	CASE SiteWatch Telematics			
Comfort Package-4wd				$7563.00
SD_05021-CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE	Deluxe Cab Package			
SD_05112-STEERING OPTION	Comfort Steer			
SD_05129-OPERATOR'S SEAT	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab			
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION	Radio			
SD_08025-TRANSMISSION	4WD Powershift S-Type			
SD_20038-BACKHOE CONTROLS	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift			
SD_21051-TELEMATICS ON BOARD	CASE SiteWatch Telematics			
Convenience Package				$1319.00
SD_02048-COLD START/BATTERIES	Dual Batteries			
SD_02100-ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	Engine Block Heater			
SD_30048-ROTATING BEACON	Rotating beacon			
SD_34006-BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			
SD_43004-TOOL BOX RH	Tool box			
Performance-Manual 2wd				$5713.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL	Standard Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION	Gripper Teeth Extension			
Performance-Manual 4wd				$5885.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL	Auto Ride Control			

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Packet	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION	Gripper Teeth Extension			
Performance-Pilot 2wd				$5713.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL	Standard Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION	Gripper Teeth Extension			
Performance-Pilot 4wd				$5885.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL	Auto Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION	Gripper Teeth Extension			

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_08025 TRANSMISSION

		423058	2WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
		423059	4WD Standard Transmission			No Charge
		423060	2WD Powershift S-Type			$1,981.00
		423061	4WD Powershift S-Type			$1,981.00
		423062	Powershift H-Type Transmission **Available only on 4WD commercial models**			$4,117.00

WHEELS

FRONT WHEELS

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

2 Wheel Drive						
		8101110	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread **580SN 2WD - Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability.**			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive						
		8201110	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			No Charge

REAR WHEELS

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8401150	17.5LX24, 10PR STD **No Brand Preference**			No Charge
		8401140	19.5LX24, 10PR STD **No Brand Preference** **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires**			$398.00
		8401130	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear**			$514.00
		8401120	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear** **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 19.5x24 tires**			$888.00

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

BACKHOE

SD_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) **Includes 700 lb. front counterweight**			$7,168.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. **900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$1,162.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe **900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN**			$487.00

CONTROLS

SD_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls **Standard foot swing controls** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			No Charge
		Backhoe Controls - Manual				
		742369	Dual Lever Controls **In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$123.00
		Backhoe Controls - Pilot				
		423078	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift **Includes Power Lift feature on 580SN. Power Lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls.**			$3,817.00

SD_20233 POWER LIFT

		X20233X	No Power Lift			No Charge

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423080	Power Lift **For use with Standard Foot Swing Control (X20038X) or Dual Lever Controls (742369)** **Light or Heavy Counterweight option recommended**			$1,071.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift opiton 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00
		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls **Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls **Directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Pilot Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00

COUPLER

SD_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler **See standard features pages for in-base feature**			No Charge
		442017	Coupler, Hyd. pin and release **Hydraulic pinned and released from operator's seat** **Not for use with option 423082 - Mech. Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit.**			$3,191.00

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler **Designed to fit up to Case, Cat, and Deere backhoe buckets**			$1,218.00

BUCKETS

SD_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket **3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,092.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket **5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,317.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket **7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,445.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket **10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,643.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket **12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,713.00
Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket **8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,841.00
		423065	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket **10.60 cu. ft./.30 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,981.00

STABILIZER PADS

SD_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	Cleated Dirt Pads			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			$942.00

LOADER

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
		Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth				
		747862	82" wide Long Lip (1 cu. yd.) **Includes lift eyes and cutting edge**			$2,602.00
		747863	82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge **(1.03 cu. yd.) Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges, loader auxiliary hydraulics and lift eyes** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,584.00
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) **with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$2,933.00
		Coupler				
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics** **Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog** **If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,081.00

ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

		Canopy				
		442082	Canopy, ROPS **Includes mirror. For 580N EP & 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy **Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			$1,799.00

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Cab

		747854	Cab, LH Door with Heater **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN. For 580N EP & 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$7,248.00
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580SN tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$10,010.00
		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580N tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$11,032.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package **Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 590SN), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$1,510.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			$86.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$835.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423077	Radio **Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack** **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$268.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			No Charge
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$27.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$487.00
		745160	Vinyl Air Susp Heated **Heated Seat. Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$850.00
		745161	Cloth Air Susp Heated **Heated Seat. Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$850.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$202.00

SD_02140 LOCKING DEF COVER

		X02140X	No Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			No Charge
		745167	Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			$152.00

SD_02150 ENGINE ECO MODE

		X02150X	No Engine ECO Mode			No Charge
		745171	Engine ECO Mode **Includes: Auto Engine Idle, Engine ECO Mode, & Auto Shutdown. Auto Shutdown allows operator to set the amount of idle time before the machine shuts down to conserve fuel.**			$350.00

SD_02160 ENGINE PROTECTION

		X02160X	No Engine Auto Shutdown			No Charge
		745172	Auto Protection Shutdown **Protects engine by shutting down if a critical fault condition is detected.**			$100.00

SD_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423098	Standard Ride Control **For use with 2WD models**			$1,364.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control **For use with 4WD models**			$1,566.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$273.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$177.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			$198.00

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab **Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,980.00

SD_L7013 GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION

		XL7013X	No Gripper Teeth Extension			No Charge
		423092	Gripper Teeth Extension **Note: Integrated side plate teeth are standard. Order this option for replaceable bolt-on extension segments.**			$197.00

COLD START AIDS

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$702.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		442101	17.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear**			$1,452.00
		442100	19.5Lx24, 10PR (R4) **Goodyear**			$1,641.00
		745169	17.5L X 24 **No Brand Preference**			$1,197.00
		745168	19.5LX24 **No Brand Preference**			$1,396.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
2 Wheel Drive						
		442095	11Lx16, 10PR F3 laborer tread			$354.00
4 Wheel Drive						
		423015	12x16.5, 10PR lug tread			$503.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

(This page intentionally left blank)

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Backhoe Attachments						
		47650948	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	1,532 LB		$1,001.00
		47358915	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,302.00
		47359725	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,542.00
		47501543	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	221 LB		$3,210.00
		47501542	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	249 LB		$3,210.00
		47662021	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	239 LB		$3,210.00
		84396878	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		84396879	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		47661908	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		$1,570.00
		47662033	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	63 LB		$1,570.00

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84546980	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,314.00
		84546982	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,507.00
		84546986	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	204 LB		$2,534.00
		84546989	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	216 LB		$2,770.00
		84561133	Power Lift Not applicable with Pilot models Must order completing package 84311934 from service parts.	17 LB		$1,060.00

3 Spool Loader Valves

		47395179	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use wtih Powershift Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts	60 LB		$2,830.00
		84484673	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$3,375.00
		84484674	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts.	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484675	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$3,410.00

Buckets - Backhoe

		84467272	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity	284 LB		$1,522.00
		84467273	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity	342 LB		$1,684.00
		84467274	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity	410 LB		$1,880.00
		84467275	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity	472 LB		$2,055.00
		84467276	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity	529 LB		$2,353.00
		84467277	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity	447 LB		$2,082.00
		84467278	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket	408 LB		$2,227.00

Buckets - Loader

		84482604	93" wide long lip bucket (1.3 cu. yd.)	1,188 LB		$3,295.00
		84482606	82" wide long lip (1 cu. yd.)	836 LB		$2,778.00

580SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84482612	93" wide long lip (1.3 cu. yd.) Includes bolt-on cutting edge	942 LB		$2,910.00
		84571019	82" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3-spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,515 LB		$7,249.00

Conversion Kit - Control Lever

		47453058	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		$1,100.00
		47453061	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	70 LB		$1,100.00
		47453063	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	55 LB		$1,100.00
		47453065	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	59 LB		$1,100.00

Tractor Attachments

		47488979	1100 lb. Heavy Counterweight	1,105 LB		$1,829.00
		47582480	Auto Ride Control Kit (Standard) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47582579	Auto Ride Control Kit (Powershift) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	124 LB		$1,711.00
		84275784	700 lb. Standard Counterweight	702 LB		$1,269.00
		84410613	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5BFL413B diesel
- 207 CID (3.4L)
- Tier 4 Final certified
- Electronic Fuel Injection
- Diesel Oxidation Cataylst w/ SCR
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 97 HP (72 Kw)
  - Net 95 HP (71 Kw)
- Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Anti-freeze (protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 35 gal. (132 L) US
- Throttles, rotary hand & suspended foot
- Self adjusting belt

POWER TRAIN:
- 4F-3R Powershift S-Type
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, isolation mounted
- Anti-vandalism cover for instruments
- Coat hook with tether strap
- Left side console storage compartment with thermos/fire extinguisher holder
- Interior rear view mirror
- Seat, suspension, 180º swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Tilt Steering Wheel (cab only)

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Gauges (backlit):
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Engine water temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - DEF level
- Warning Lights:
  - A/C system pressure
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Alternator
  - Cold Start
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter bypass
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking Brake
  - Water in fuel
  - Low DEF
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Converter temperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Shuttle engagement with seat in backhoe position
  - Backup
  - Low DEF fluid

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Alternator: 160 AMP
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - Canopy: 4 headlights (halogen) + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):
- Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)
  - + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
  - 2 rear tail/stop
  - 2 front flashers/turn
  - 2 rear flashers/turn
- Neutral start system

HYDRAULICS:
- 41 GPM variable Displacement Axial Piston Pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron
- Remote hydraulic test ports
- Pro Control System™

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lugs on standard bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader Boom service lock

BACKHOE – INTEGRAL:
- Digging depth
  - Choice of 14' 6" standard backhoe or 14' 6" - 18' 0" Extendahoe™
- Foot swing manual control
- Mechanical bucket coupler
- Power Lift Feature
- Gripper teeth on dipper

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic Power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn (front & rear switches)
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking brake, spring applied-hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Stalk type turn signal switch with integral horn and drive light control
- Forward tilt engine hood
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

NOTE:
- To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
  - Tracy Gach
  - Phone: (319) 754-3612
  - E-mail: tracy.gach@cnhind.com
- Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
580SN WT 4WD T4 FINAL	20,077 LB		$135,494.00

Packet			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Comfort Package-4wd						$4969.00
SD_05021-CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE			Deluxe Cab Package			
SD_05112-STEERING OPTION			Comfort Steer			
SD_05129-OPERATOR'S SEAT			Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab			
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION			Radio			
SD_08025-TRANSMISSION			4WD Powershift S-Type			
SD_20038-BACKHOE CONTROLS			Pilot Controls w/Power Lift			
Convenience Package						$1319.00
SD_02048-COLD START/BATTERIES			Dual Batteries			
SD_02100-ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			Engine Block Heater			
SD_30048-ROTATING BEACON			Rotating beacon			
SD_34006-BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START			Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			
SD_43004-TOOL BOX RH			Tool box			
Performance-Manual 4wd						$5885.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS			Combo Direct w/Manual Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL			Auto Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS			Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION			Gripper Teeth Extension			
Performance-Pilot 4wd						$5885.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS			Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL			Auto Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS			Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION			Gripper Teeth Extension			

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TRANSMISSION

SD_08025 TRANSMISSION

		423059	4WD Standard Transmission			($1,981.00)
		423061	4WD Powershift S-Type			No Charge
		423062	Powershift H-Type Transmission **Available only on 4WD commercial models**			$2,136.00

WHEELS

FRONT WHEELS

SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS

		9200015	12.5/80x18 10PR Sure grip lug			No Charge

REAR WHEELS

SD_09006 REAR WHEELS

		8392564	21Lx24 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires**			No Charge

BACKHOE

SD_L7009 BACKHOE

		423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
		423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) **Includes 700 lb. front counterweight**			$7,168.00

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS

SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST

		X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. **900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$1,162.00

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe **900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN**			$487.00

CONTROLS

SD_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls **Standard foot swing controls** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			No Charge
Backhoe Controls - Manual						
		742369	Dual Lever Controls **In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$123.00
Backhoe Controls - Pilot						
		423078	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift **Includes Power Lift feature on 580SN. Power Lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls.**			$2,746.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift opiton 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00
		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls **Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls **Directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Pilot Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00

COUPLER

SD_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler **See standard features pages for in-base feature**			No Charge
		442017	Coupler, Hyd. pin and release **Hydraulic pinned and released from operator's seat** **Not for use with option 423082 - Mech. Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit.**			$3,191.00
		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler **Designed to fit up to Case, Cat, and Deere backhoe buckets**			$1,218.00

BUCKETS

SD_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket **3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,092.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket **5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,317.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket **7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,445.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket **10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,643.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket **12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,713.00
Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket **8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,841.00
		423065	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket **10.60 cu. ft./.30 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,981.00

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

STABILIZER PADS

SD_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	Cleated Dirt Pads			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			$942.00

LOADER

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth						
		747539	93" wide Long Lip(1.3 cu. yd) **with bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$2,933.00
		742433	93" wide, 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd **1.2 cu. yd. - Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges, loader auxiliary hydraulics and lift eyes** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$7,483.00

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		Coupler				
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics** **Available attachments can be ordered from** **Construction Equipment Attachments catalog** **If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through** **Service Parts** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or** **747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,081.00

ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

		Canopy				
		442082	Canopy, ROPS **Includes mirror. For 580N EP & 580N only, additional worklights** **can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package)** **option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy **Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba** **sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			$1,799.00
		Cab				
		747854	Cab, LH Door with Heater **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light,** **four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights,** **floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper** **and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included** **with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN.** **For 580N EP & 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be** **ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option** **742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$7,248.00
		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light,** **four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights,** **floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and** **fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with** **Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580SN** **tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from** **section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering** **Wheel.**			$10,010.00

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580N tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$11,032.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package **Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 590SN), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$1,510.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			$86.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$835.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		423077	Radio **Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack** **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$268.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			No Charge
		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$27.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$487.00
		745160	Vinyl Air Susp Heated **Heated Seat. Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$850.00
		745161	Cloth Air Susp Heated **Heated Seat. Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$850.00

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$202.00

SD_02140 LOCKING DEF COVER

		X02140X	No Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			No Charge
		745167	Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			$152.00

SD_02150 ENGINE ECO MODE

		X02150X	No Engine ECO Mode			No Charge
		745171	Engine ECO Mode **Includes: Auto Engine Idle, Engine ECO Mode, & Auto Shutdown. Auto Shutdown allows operator to set the amount of idle time before the machine shuts down to conserve fuel.**			$350.00

SD_02160 ENGINE PROTECTION

		X02160X	No Engine Auto Shutdown			No Charge
		745172	Auto Protection Shutdown **Protects engine by shutting down if a critical fault condition is detected.**			$100.00

SD_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423090	Auto Ride Control **For use with 4WD models**			$1,566.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$273.00

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$177.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			$198.00

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab **Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,980.00

SD_L7013 GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION

		XL7013X	No Gripper Teeth Extension			No Charge
		423092	Gripper Teeth Extension **Note: Integrated side plate teeth are standard. Order this option for replaceable bolt-on extension segments.**			$197.00

COLD START AIDS

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$702.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		423018	21Lx24 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires**			$1,820.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		4 Wheel Drive				
		423016	12.5/80x18 10PR			$339.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Backhoe Attachments						
		47650948	Mech Coupler Upgrade for STD Dipper	1,532 LB		$1,001.00
		47358915	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,302.00
		47359725	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,542.00
		47501543	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	221 LB		$3,210.00
		47501542	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	249 LB		$3,210.00
		47662021	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	239 LB		$3,210.00
		84396878	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		84396879	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		47661908	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		$1,570.00
		47662033	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	63 LB		$1,570.00

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84546980	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,314.00
		84546982	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	280 LB		$3,507.00
		84546986	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	204 LB		$2,534.00
		84546989	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	216 LB		$2,770.00

3 Spool Loader Valves

		47395179	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use wtih Powershift Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts	60 LB		$2,830.00
		84484673	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$3,375.00
		84484674	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts.	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484675	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$3,410.00

Buckets - Backhoe

		84467272	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity	284 LB		$1,522.00
		84467273	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity	342 LB		$1,684.00
		84467274	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity	410 LB		$1,880.00
		84467275	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity	472 LB		$2,055.00
		84467276	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity	529 LB		$2,353.00
		84467277	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity	447 LB		$2,082.00
		84467278	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket	408 LB		$2,227.00

Buckets - Loader

		84482604	93" wide long lip bucket (1.3 cu. yd.)	1,188 LB		$3,295.00
		84482613	96" LLGP Bucket	1,415 LB		$3,884.00
		84571018	93" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin-on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3 spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,515 LB		$7,499.00

580SN WT T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Conversion Kit - Control Lever

		47453058	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		$1,100.00
		47453061	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	70 LB		$1,100.00
		47453063	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	55 LB		$1,100.00
		47453065	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	59 LB		$1,100.00

Tractor Attachments

		47582480	Auto Ride Control Kit (Standard) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47582579	Auto Ride Control Kit (Powershift) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	124 LB		$1,711.00
		84410613	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5BFL413A diesel
- 207 CID (3.4L)
- Tier 4 Final certified
- Electronic Fuel Injection
- Diesel Oxidation Catalyst w/ SCR
- Horsepower:
  - Gross 110 HP (82 Kw)
  - Net 108 HP (81 Kw)
- Air cleaner aspirated dual element-dry type, radial seal
- Anti-freeze (Protect to -34ºF)
- Fuel Tank: 35 gal. (132L) US
- Throttles, rotary hand and suspended foot
- Self adjusting belt

POWER TRAIN:
- 4F-3R Powershift S-Type
- Rear drive axle - outboard planetary
- Torque converter

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS canopy, Isolation mounted
- Anti-vandalism cover for instruments (canopy only)
- Coat hook with tether strap (cab only)
- Left side console storage compartment with thermos/fire extinguisher holder
- Interior rear view mirror
- Seat, suspension, 180º swivel
- Seat belt, 2" retractable
- Tilt Steering Wheel (cab only)

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Gauges (backlit):
  - Converter oil temperature
  - Engine water temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Tachometer/hourmeter
  - DEF level
- Warning Lights:
  - A/C System Pressure
  - Air cleaner restriction
  - Alternator
  - Cold Start
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Hydraulic filter bypass
  - Low fuel level
  - Parking Brake
  - Water in fuel
  - Low DEF
- Audible warning alarm for:
  - Coolant temperature
  - Converter termperature
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Parking brake engagement
  - Shuttle engagement with seat in backhoe position
  - Backup
  - Low DEF fluid

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- Battery, 850 cold cranking amps
- Alternator: 160 AMP
- Dual power plug recepticals (30 AMP)
- Key start
- Lights:
  - Canopy: 4 headlights (halogen) + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
    2 rear tail/stop
    2 front flashers/turn
    2 rear flashers/turn

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL (Cont'd):
- Cab: 4 headlights (halogen)
  - + 4 rear flood + 2 side lights
  - 2 rear tail/stop
  - 2 front flashers/turn
  - 2 rear flashers/turn
- Neutral start system

HYDRAULICS:
- 43 GPM Variable Displacement Axial Piston Pump
- Heavy duty hydraulic oil cooler
- Oil filter, spin-on, 7 micron
- Remote hydraulic test ports
- Pro Control System™

LOADER:
- Bucket position indicator
- Electric clutch cut-out
- Lifting lugs on standard bucket
- Single lever control with self-leveling and return to dig
- Loader Boom service lock

BACKHOE – INTEGRAL:
- Digging depth
  - Choice of 15'6" standard backhoe
  - or 15'6" - 19'6" Extendahoe™
- Foot swing manual control
- Mechanical bucket coupler
- Power Lift Feature
- Gripper teeth on dipper

OTHER STANDARD FEATURES:
- Backup alarm
- Brakes: Hydraulic power assisted wet multi-disc, self adjusting, outboard mounted
- Electro-hydraulic differential lock
- Front & rear tie downs
- Horn
- Hydrostatic steering
- Parking brake, spring applied, hydraulically released with electric switch control
- Replaceable molded front bumpers
- Stalk type turn signal switch with integral horn and drive light control
- Forward tilt engine hood
- Vertical spin on engine, fuel and hydraulic filters
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

NOTE:
- To order a Special Feature select option 423100 - Special Feature AND contact Special Feature Coordinator:
  - Tracy Gach
  - Phone: (319) 754-3612
  - E-mail: tracy.gach@cnhind.com
- Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
590SN 2WD T4 FINAL	18,734 LB		$130,992.00
590SN 4WD T4 FINAL	20,532 LB		$149,137.00

Packet	Description			Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Comfort Package-2wd						$4969.00
SD_05021-CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE			Deluxe Cab Package			
SD_05112-STEERING OPTION			Comfort Steer			
SD_05129-OPERATOR'S SEAT			Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab			
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION			Radio			
SD_08025-TRANSMISSION			2WD Powershift S-Type			
SD_20038-BACKHOE CONTROLS			Pilot Controls w/Power Lift			
Comfort Package-4wd						$4969.00
SD_05021-CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE			Deluxe Cab Package			
SD_05112-STEERING OPTION			Comfort Steer			
SD_05129-OPERATOR'S SEAT			Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab			
SD_05136-RADIO OPTION			Radio			
SD_08025-TRANSMISSION			4WD Powershift S-Type			
SD_20038-BACKHOE CONTROLS			Pilot Controls w/Power Lift			
Convenience Package						$1319.00
SD_02048-COLD START/BATTERIES			Dual Batteries			
SD_02100-ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			Engine Block Heater			
SD_30048-ROTATING BEACON			Rotating beacon			
SD_34006-BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START			Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			
SD_43004-TOOL BOX RH			Tool box			
Performance-Manual 2wd						$5713.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS			Combo Direct w/Manual Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL			Standard Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS			Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION			Gripper Teeth Extension			
Performance-Manual 4wd						$5885.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS			Combo Direct w/Manual Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL			Auto Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS			Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH			Gripper Teeth Extension			

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Packet	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
EXTENSION				
Performance-Pilot 2wd				$5713.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL	Standard Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION	Gripper Teeth Extension			
Performance-Pilot 4wd				$5885.00
SD_20036-BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls			
SD_20236-RIDE CONTROL	Auto Ride Control			
SD_L5401-STABILIZER PADS	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			
SD_L7013-GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION	Gripper Teeth Extension			

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
TRANSMISSION				
SD_08025 TRANSMISSION				
423058	2WD Standard Transmission			($1,981.00)
423059	4WD Standard Transmission			($1,981.00)
423060	2WD Powershift S-Type			No Charge
423061	4WD Powershift S-Type			No Charge
423062	Powershift H-Type Transmission **Available only on 4WD commercial models**			$2,136.00
WHEELS				
FRONT WHEELS				
SD_13002 FRONT WHEELS				
2 Wheel Drive				
9200010	14x17.5 10PR Industrial Rib **Long lead time option, build to order, call Sales Support for availability**			No Charge
4 Wheel Drive				
9200012	14x17.5, 10PR			No Charge
REAR WHEELS				
SD_09006 REAR WHEELS				
8392564	21Lx24 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires**			No Charge
BACKHOE				
SD_L7009 BACKHOE				
423075	Standard Backhoe (STD)			No Charge
423076	Extendahoe (EHOE) **Includes 700 lb. front counterweight**			$7,473.00
FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS				
SD_40020 FRONT BALLAST				
X40020X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747580	Light Front CWT, Std. **440 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **700 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$738.00
		423010	Heavy Front CWT, Std. **900 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight for standard backhoe - 580N thru 590SN**			$1,162.00
		423047	Heavy Front CWT, Extndhoe **900 lb. counterweight in lieu of 440 lb. std. counterweight - 580N EP** **1100 lb. counterweight in lieu of 700 lb. standard counterweight - 580N thru 590SN**			$487.00

CONTROLS

SD_20038 BACKHOE CONTROLS

		X20038X	Standard Controls **Standard foot swing controls** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			No Charge
		Backhoe Controls - Manual				
		742369	Dual Lever Controls **In lieu of foot swing, for backhoe** **Power lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$123.00
		Backhoe Controls - Pilot				
		423078	Pilot Controls w/Power Lift **Includes Power Lift feature on 580SN. Power Lift is standard on 580SN WT and 590SN.** **Not for use with option 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls.**			$2,746.00

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

SD_20036 BACKHOE AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

		X20036X	No Backhoe Auxiliary Hydraulic			No Charge
		747661	Uni-Direct w/Manual Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow. Foot switch activated flow. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift opiton 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747662	Uni-Direct w/Pilot Controls **For use with hammers. Includes boom guard. Adjustable single-directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$3,147.00
		423083	Combo Direct w/Manual Controls **Directional flow controlled by lever on right side of console. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00
		423084	Combo Direct w/Pilot Controls **Directional flow controlled by switch on left joystick. Capped tubes routed to dipper stick. Refer to Standard Features page for GPM specifications. Includes boom guard. For use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Pilot Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN).**			$4,218.00

COUPLER

SD_20039 BACKHOE COUPLER

		X20039X	No Optional Backhoe Coupler **See standard features pages for in-base feature**			No Charge
		442017	Coupler, Hyd. pin and release **Hydraulic pinned and released from operator's seat** **Not for use with option 423082 - Mech. Coupler Retrofit Bkt Kit.**			$3,191.00
		745162	Universal Mech Quick Coupler **Designed to fit up to Case, Cat, and Deere backhoe buckets**			$1,218.00

BUCKETS

SD_L5215 BACKHOE BUCKET

		XL5215X	No Backhoe Bucket			No Charge
Universal Buckets						
		423066	12" Universal Bucket **3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,092.00
		423068	18" Universal Bucket **5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,317.00
		423069	24" Universal Bucket **7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,445.00
		423070	30" Universal Bucket **10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,643.00
		423071	36" Universal Bucket **12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,713.00

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Hi-Capacity Buckets						
		423072	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket **8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,841.00
		423065	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket **10.60 cu. ft./.30 cu. m. heaped capacity**			$1,981.00

STABILIZER PADS

SD_L5401 STABILIZER PADS

		442055	Cleated Dirt Pads			No Charge
		442057	Street/Cemetery Pads			$257.00
		442056	Flip Over/Stabilizer Pads Comb			$942.00

LOADER

SD_20137 FRONT VALVE FOR LOADER/MAST

		X20137X	No 3 Spool Valve Hydraulics			No Charge
		747776	Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with manual backhoe controls (3 spool loader valve). Not for use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00
		747864	Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls **Auxiliary hydraulics and controls for units with backhoe Pilot Controls (3 spool loader valve). Use with Pilot Controls w/Auto-Up Stabilizer option 747669 (580N EP & 580N) or Pilot Controls w/Power Lift option 423078 (580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN). Not for use with 82" 4x1 Bkt w/Cutting Edge option 747863 (580N EP, 580N & 580SN) or 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd Component option 742433 (580SN WT & 590SN) or Hydraulic quick attach option 423049.**			$1,510.00

SD_L5302 LOADER BUCKET

		742242	No Loader Bucket, Pins Only			No Charge
Pin-on Buckets - Less Teeth						
		423003	93" wide, Heavy Duty Long Lip **1.25 cu. yd. - Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$2,933.00
		423004	96" wide, heavy duty long lip **1.5 cu. yd. - Includes bolt-on cutting edge and lift eyes**			$3,554.00

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		742433	93" wide, 4x1 Bkt w/Edge & Hyd **1.2 cu. yd. - Includes 3 bolt-on cutting edges, loader auxiliary hydraulics and lift eyes** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$7,483.00
	Coupler					
		423049	Hydraulic quick attach **Includes loader auxiliary hydraulics** **Available attachments can be ordered from Construction Equipment Attachments catalog** **If coupler bucket is desired, it must be ordered through Service Parts** **Not for use with 747776 - Aux. Hyd. & Manual Controls or 747864 - Aux. Hyd. & Pilot Controls.**			$6,081.00

ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05097 ROLLOVER PROTECTIVE STRUCTURES

	Canopy					
		442082	Canopy, ROPS **Includes mirror. For 580N EP & 580N only, additional worklights can be added from section SD_06026 (Light Package) option 442085 - Work Lights - Canopy.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			No Charge
		423000	Deluxe Canopy **Includes lockup, windshield, floor mat, wiper, washer, 85 dba sound level, two additional front and two additional rear lights.** **Tilt steering is not available on Canopy models.**			$1,799.00
	Cab					
		747854	Cab, LH Door with Heater **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT and 590SN.** **For 580N EP & 580N, tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$7,248.00

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747855	Cab, LH Door w/Heater/AC **Includes one door, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580SN tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$10,010.00
		747853	Cab, 2 Door with Heat and AC **Includes two doors, defroster, door activated dome light, four front, four rear, and two adjustable side lights, floor mat, tinted glass, radio ready, front & rear wiper and fender extensions. Tilt steering wheel is included with Cab options for 580SN, 580SN WT & 590SN. For 580N EP & 580N tilt steering wheel is not included and must be ordered from section SD_05128 (Steering Wheel) option 742651 -Tilt Steering Wheel.**			$11,032.00

CAB OPTIONS

SD_05021 CAB INTERIOR PACKAGE

		X05021X	No Cab Interior Package			No Charge
		442083	Deluxe Cab Package **Deluxe interior, viscous fan (standard on 590SN), visor and 72 dba sound level. Not for use with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$1,510.00

SD_05105 SEAT BELT

		X05105X	Standard Seat Belt			No Charge
		747735	Seat Belt, 3" retractable			$86.00

SD_05112 STEERING OPTION

		X05112X	No Comfort Steer			No Charge
		423011	Comfort Steer			$835.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers			No Charge
		423077	Radio **Features include AM/FM, weatherband and MP3 jack** **Not available with Canopy options 423000 or 442082.**			$268.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		747851	Mech Susp, Vinyl, w/ armrests **Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			No Charge

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		747770	Mech Susp, Cloth, w/ armrests **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$27.00
		747897	Deluxe Air Susp, Cloth - Cab **Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$487.00
		745160	Vinyl Air Susp Heated **Heated Seat. Available for use with both Cab and ROPS options.**			$850.00
		745161	Cloth Air Susp Heated **Heated Seat. Not for use with ROPS Canopy option 442082 or 423000.**			$850.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TLB

SD_02100 ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

		X02100X	No Engine Block Heater			No Charge
		423088	Engine Block Heater			$202.00

SD_02140 LOCKING DEF COVER

		X02140X	No Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			No Charge
		745167	Locking DEF/Fuel Cover			$152.00

SD_02150 ENGINE ECO MODE

		X02150X	No Engine ECO Mode			No Charge
		745171	Engine ECO Mode **Includes: Auto Engine Idle, Engine ECO Mode, & Auto Shutdown. Auto Shutdown allows operator to set the amount of idle time before the machine shuts down to conserve fuel.**			$350.00

SD_02160 ENGINE PROTECTION

		X02160X	No Engine Auto Shutdown			No Charge
		745172	Auto Protection Shutdown **Protects engine by shutting down if a critical fault condition is detected.**			$100.00

SD_20236 RIDE CONTROL

		X20236X	No Ride Control			No Charge
		423098	Standard Ride Control **For use with 2WD models**			$1,364.00
		423090	Auto Ride Control **For use with 4WD models**			$1,566.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		728758	Rotating beacon			$273.00

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

SD_34006 BATTERY DISCONNECT/JUMP START

		X34006X	No Battery Disconnect			No Charge
		747874	Battery Disconnect/Jump Start			$177.00

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool box			No Charge
		747875	Tool box			$198.00

SD_50103 SPECIAL PAINT

		X50103X	No Special Paint			No Charge
		442091	Special Paint - ROPS or Cab **Must contact the Plant for approval before ordering Special Paint. Fenders and air intake remain gray. Cab interior is not specially painted. NOTE: Special paint options require two metal paint chips with order number and special paint number (DuPont or PPG) on back of chip. Allow a minimum of 60 days from receipt of special paint to delivery of unit. Contact Pam Nichols 319-754-3559.**			$6,980.00

SD_L7013 GRIPPER TEETH EXTENSION

		XL7013X	No Gripper Teeth Extension			No Charge
		423092	Gripper Teeth Extension **Note: Integrated side plate teeth are standard. Order this option for replaceable bolt-on extension segments.**			$197.00

COLD START AIDS

SD_02048 COLD START/BATTERIES

		X02048X	No Grid Htr/Battery/Cold Start			No Charge
		423093	Dual Batteries			$702.00

DECALS AND OPERATOR'S MANUALS

SD_47086 OPERATOR'S MANUAL & DECALS

		X47086X	English for North America			No Charge
		747882	French for Canada			No Charge
		747883	Spanish for N. and S. America			No Charge

EXTRA TIRE AND WHEEL

SD_09008 REAR WHEEL - SPARE

		X09008X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge
		423018	21Lx24 10PR (R4) **Note: Tire chains cannot be used on 21Lx24 tires**			$1,820.00

SD_13003 FRONT WHEELS - SPARE

		X13003X	No Spare Wheel/Tire			No Charge

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		2 Wheel Drive				
		423046	14.5X75X16.1 10PR			$675.00
		4 Wheel Drive				
		423017	14x17.5, 10PR lug tread			$685.00

MOVE TO BIC

SD_L5001 MOVE TO BIC

		XL5001X	Do Not Move to BIC			No Charge
		423085	Move to BIC			No Charge

SPECIAL FEATURE REQUEST

SD_50133 SPECIAL FEATURE

		X50133X	No Special Feature Request			No Charge
		423100	Special Feature Request **Must contact Special Feature Coordinator for approval before selecting Special Feature Request option. Special Feature Quotes may take up to 3 business days.** **Contact Tracy Gach (319) 754-3612**			No Charge

(This page intentionally left blank)

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
Backhoe Attachments						
		47357827	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,528.00
		47359953	Uni-Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system. Must order completing package 84412151 from service parts.	165 LB		$2,423.00
		47501544	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	229 LB		$3,210.00
		84396878	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		84396879	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	186 LB		$1,570.00
		47661908	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (STD) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 47670289 from service parts.	58 LB		$1,570.00
		47662033	Combo Auxiliary w/Pilot (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-dierct aux hyd. Ajustable directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that have an auxiliary system Must order with completing package 84492791 from service parts.	63 LB		$1,570.00
		84546983	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	265 LB		$3,556.00
		84546985	Combo Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Combined uni and bi-direct aux hyd. Adjustable single and 2 way directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system Must order completing package 84276556 from service parts.	265 LB		$3,443.00

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

		84546990	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (STD) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Includes boom guard. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	206 LB		$2,776.00
		84546992	Uni-Auxiliary w/Mechanical (EHOE) Single flow for use with a hammer. Adjustable single directional flow. Controlled by switch on left joystick. For use with units that DO NOT have an auxiliary system.	219 LB		$2,708.00

3 Spool Loader Valves

		47395179	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use wtih Powershift Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts	60 LB		$2,830.00
		84484673	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$3,375.00
		84484674	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, STD trans For use with Standard Transmission and Pilot Controls Must order completing package 84484676 from service parts.	59 LB		$2,830.00
		84484675	3 Spool Loader Valve Kit, PWRSHFT For use with Powershift Transmission and Mechanical Controls	59 LB		$3,410.00

Buckets - Backhoe

		84467272	12" Universal Bucket 3.40 cu. ft./.10 cu. m. heaped capacity	284 LB		$1,522.00
		84467273	18" Universal Bucket 5.30 cu. ft./.15 cu. m. heaped capacity	342 LB		$1,684.00
		84467274	24" Universal Bucket 7.70 cu. ft./.22 cu. m. heaped capacity	410 LB		$1,880.00
		84467275	30" Universal Bucket 10.20 cu. ft./.29 cu. m. heaped capacity	472 LB		$2,055.00
		84467276	36" Universal Bucket 12.70 cu. ft./.36 cu. m. heaped capacity	529 LB		$2,353.00
		84467277	24" Hi-Capacity Bucket 8.50 cu. ft./.24 cu. m. heaped capacity	447 LB		$2,082.00
		84467278	30" Hi-Capacity Bucket	408 LB		$2,227.00

Buckets - Loader

		84482604	93" wide long lip bucket (1.3 cu. yd.)	1,188 LB		$3,295.00
		84482613	96" LLGP Bucket	1,415 LB		$3,884.00
		84571018	93" 4-in-1 Bucket Pin-on with bolt on cutting edge Requires 3 spool loader kit or loader auxiliary option	1,515 LB		$7,499.00

Conversion Kit - Control Lever

		47453058	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	66 LB		$1,100.00
		47453061	2 Lever to Foot Swing - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429151 from service parts.	70 LB		$1,100.00
		47453063	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Standard Dipper Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	55 LB		$1,100.00
		47453065	Foot Swing to 2 Lever - Extendahoe Must order completing package 87429150 from service parts.	59 LB		$1,100.00

590SN T4 FINAL LOADER BACKHOE
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Burlington, IA)

Tractor Attachments

		47488979	1100 lb. Heavy Counterweight	1,105 LB		$1,829.00
		47582480	Auto Ride Control Kit (Standard) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47582579	Auto Ride Control Kit (Powershift) For use with 4WD Tier 4 Interim models only.	43 LB		$1,550.00
		47699070	Air Conditioning Kit (HPCR)	124 LB		$1,711.00
		84275784	700 lb. Standard Counterweight	702 LB		$1,269.00
		84410613	Rotating Beacon	4 LB		$270.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS

PL-200 CW SAP REVISION 9

EFFECTIVE MAY 30, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the (CW) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Compact Wheel Loaders
- 21F T4 FINAL
- 121F T4 FINAL
- 221F T4 FINAL
- 321F T4 FINAL

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

F SERIES

21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER

Standard Features CW-7

Price List CW-9

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER

Standard Features CW-15

Price List CW-17

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER

Standard Features CW-23

Price List CW-25

321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER

Standard Features CW-31

Price List CW-33

(This page intentionally left blank)

21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5H FL463 B*F001
- 4-Cylinder
- Tier IV Final
  - Particulate Matter Catalyst
- Displacement: 207 cu in (3.4 L)
- Kilowatts (horsepower):
  - Gross 58 hp (43 kW) @ 2500 rpm
  - Net 55 hp (41 kW) @ 2500 rpm
- Fuel Tank: 23 gal (87 L)
- Dual element air cleaner
- Direct Drive Fan

DRIVE TRAIN:
- 4-wheel drive
- Hydrostatic transmission
- Single joystick with electronic speed shift control F/N/R switch and proportional loader control
- Outboard planetary axles
- Wet disc brakes
- Mechanical parking brake

HYDRAULICS:
- Hydraulic Remote control
- 3-spool main control valve
- 3 Diagnostic quick couplers
- Standard Hydraulic Auxilary
- Hydraulic Routing Safety Valve

OPERATOR ENVIROMENT:
- Cab with heater
- Key start
- Cloth suspension seat
- Tiltable steering column
- Retractable seat belt
- Front sun screen
- Opening side window
- Dome light
- Front and rear wipers
- 12-volt auxiliary power
- Pocket for cellular phone
- Coat hook and cup holder
- External rearview mirrors
- Loader control lockout

LOADER:
- Single control for lift and tilt
- Ground level lubrication points
- Positive hold float
- Hydraulic attachment coupler:
  - Skid steer compatible/horizontal pin compatible

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center

- Displays/Gauges:
  1. Vehicle speed
  2. Hour meter
  3. Floating functionality on
  4. Clock
  5. Vehicle directions
  6. Gear number engaged
  7. PM Catalyst icons

- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Main hydraulic enabled
  2. Turn lights
  3. Rear work lamps
  4. Work lamps
  5. Main high beam
  6. Side lights
  7. Stop
  8. Warning signal
  9. Rabbit
  10. Hand brake
  11. Brake fluid level
  12. Quick coupler on
  13. Ride Control on
  14. Creep Speed
  15. PM Catalyst
  16. Low fuel level
  17. Clogging air filter
  18. Engine oil pressure
  19. Glow plug
  20. Alternator changing

21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- 95 AHR, 900 CCA Battery
- 120 amp alternator
- Lights:
  - 2 Front driving headlights - high/low beam
  - 2 Rear flood lights

OTHER:
- Front and rear fenders
- Backup alarm
- Wired for Radio
- Drawbar pin
- Articluation locking pin
- Tie-down and Lift-up point - front and rear
- Bucket position indicator
- Seaworthy Conservation

21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
21F ZB T4 FINAL	11,199 LB		$96,537.00
21F XT T4 FINAL	11,023 LB		$97,007.00

21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

AXLES

SD_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

		734511	Axles Open **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			No Charge
		734510	Axles Limited Slip Diff. **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			$1,982.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		734631	Base Cab			No Charge
		734632	Deluxe Cab **Internal covers for side pillars, Metal A/C vents,** **Side storage box for personal belongings,** **Fully adjustable steering column (Telescopic/Tiltable),** **Full steering column cover, two position side window (Partial/180°)**			$2,500.00

SD_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

		734505	Heater			No Charge
		734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater			$3,500.00

SD_05133 SEAT

		734589	Mechanical Seat			No Charge
		734590	Air Seat			$850.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers **Wiring harness installed.**			No Charge
		734502	Radio Ready **Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, this options allows for customer to install their own radio.**			$250.00
		734504	Radio and Speakers **Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, radio with MP3 and USB included.**			$399.00

21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		9420294	12.5-18 1PRMPT-04TBL MITAS			($1,000.00)
		9420378	335/80 R18 EM MITAS			($500.00)
		9420161	335/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			No Charge
		9420374	365/70 R18 EM MITAS			$500.00
		9400023	365/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			$1,200.00

SD_30045 WHEEL CHOCKS KIT

		X30045X	No Wheel Chocks			No Charge
		734587	Wheel Chocks			$200.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
		734540	Decal & Lit Spanish			No Charge
		734533	Decal & Lit French			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CWL

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS

SD_20053 CREEP SPEED

		X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge
		734583	Creep Speed **Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine rpm (rocker switch on the dashboard) and set ground speed using a switch up to 3.2 mph (5 KM/H).**			$1,000.00

SD_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

		734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
		734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			$2,500.00

SD_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

		734586	Standard Auxiliary **Quick coupler allows 3rd function**			No Charge
		734584	Secondary Auxiliaries **Quick coupler allows 4th function**			$2,000.00

SD_20176 RETURN TO DIG

		734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge

21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		782734	Return to Dig			$750.00

SD_20178 AUTO RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Auto Ride Control			No Charge
		734520	Auto Ride control **Engages at approx. 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)**			$1,750.00

SD_20239 HYDRAULICS CONNECTORS STD AUX

		734614	Hydr. Non C.U.P. std aux			($50.00)
		734615	Hydr. C.U.P. std aux **Connect Under Pressure**			No Charge

SD_20240 HYD. CONNECTORS SECONDARY AUX

		X20240X	No Hyd. Connectors 2nd aux			No Charge
		734617	Hyd. Non C.U.P. 2nd aux			$200.00
		734618	Hyd. C.U.P. 2nd aux **Connect Under Pressure**			$250.00

SD_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL

		X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge
		734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			$150.00

SD_20244 AUX HYDR DRAIN LINE

		X20244X	No Aux. Hyd. Drain Line			No Charge
		734636	Aux. Hyd. Drain Line Coupling			No Charge

COLD START

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		734574	Std Weather Package **One 900 CCA battery**			No Charge
		734575	Cold Weather Package **Two 680 CCA batteries in parallel. In total 1360 CCA.** **Rated down to -9.4° F (-23° C)**			$500.00

FORK ATTACHMENTS

SD_U5201 LIFT FORKS

		XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge
		Horizontal Pin Coupler Forks				
		734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			$2,000.00
		SSL Compatible Coupler Forks				
		734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			$1,355.00

SD_U5202 PROTECT. DEVICE FORKS

		XU5202X	No Protection Device Forks			No Charge

21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		782064	Protection Device Forks **Used while roading, device covers ends of tines for safety during a collision**			$350.00

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS

SD_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS

		XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge
		Horizontal Pin Coupler Buckets				
		734605	.92 cu. yd. Bucket **.92 cu. ft. (.7 cu. m.) - 74.8 in (1900 mm) Bucket**			$2,000.00
		734606	1.05 cu. yd. Bucket **1.05 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket**			$2,300.00
		734604	1.31 cu. yd. LM Bucket **1.31 cu. ft. (1 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Light Material Bucket**			$2,750.00
		SSL Compatible Coupler Buckets				
		734629	.92 cu. yd. Bkt -SSL Coupler **.92 cu. yd. (.7 cu. m.) - 74.8 in (1900 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$1,950.00
		734626	1.05 cu. yd. Bkt -SSL Coupler **1.05 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$2,250.00

SD_U5102 BUCKET TOOTH GUARD

		XU5102X	No Tooth Protection			No Charge
		482083	Tooth Protection (1900 mm) **Used while roading, device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision**			$125.00
		482084	Tooth Protection (2050 mm) **Used while roading, device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision**			$175.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories			No Charge
		734610	Bucket Teeth (1900 mm)			$250.00
		734603	Cutting Edge (1900 mm)			$1,100.00
		734570	Cutting Edge (2050 mm)			$1,300.00

LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

SD_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS

		734508	Front (2) Work Lights			($100.00)
		734507	Front(2) & Rear(2) Work Lights			No Charge

SD_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC

		X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric			No Charge
		734588	Front Electrical Socket			$500.00

21F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		782108	Rotating Amber Beacon			$150.00

OTHER ACCESSORIES

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount			$75.00

SD_43024 TOOL BOX

		X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		734595	Tool Box (no tools) **Contains no tools, located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.**			$100.00

TELEMATICS

SD_V9000 TELEMATICS

		XV9000X	No Telematics			No Charge
		424233	CASE SiteWatch Telematics			$942.00

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5H FL463 C*F001
- 4-Cylinder
- Tier IV Final
- Displacement: 207 cu in (3.4 L)
- Kilowatts (horsepower):
  - Gross 64 hp (48 kW) @ 2500 rpm
  - Net 60 hp (45 kW) @ 2500 rpm
- Fuel Tank: 23 gal (87 L)
- Dual element air cleaner
- Direct Drive Fan

DRIVE TRAIN:
- 4-wheel drive
- Hydrostatic transmission
- Single joystick with electronic speed shift control F/N/R switch and proportional loader control
- Outboard planetary axles
- Wet disc brakes
- Mechanical parking brake

HYDRAULICS:
- Hydraulic Remote control
- 3-spool main control valve
- 3 Diagnostic quick couplers
- Standard Hydraulic Auxilary
- Hydraulic Routing Safety Valve

OPERATOR ENVIROMENT:
- Cab with heater
- Key start
- Cloth suspension seat
- Tiltable steering column
- Retractable seat belt
- Front sun screen
- Opening side window
- Dome light
- Front and rear wipers
- 12-volt auxiliary power
- Pocket for cellular phone
- Coat hook and cup holder
- External rearview mirrors
- Loader control lockout

LOADER:
- Single control for lift and tilt
- Ground level lubrication points
- Positive hold float
- Hydraulic attachment coupler:
  - Skid steer compatible/horizontal pin compatible

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center

- Displays/Gauges:
  1. Vehicle speed
  2. Hour meter
  3. Floating functionality on
  4. Clock
  5. Vehicle directions
  6. Gear number engaged
  7. PM Catalyst icons

- Indicator Lights for:
  1. Main hydraulic enabled
  2. Turn lights
  3. Rear work lamps
  4. Work lamps
  5. Main high beam
  6. Side lights
  7. Stop
  8. Warning signal
  9. Rabbit
  10. Hand brake
  11. Brake fluid level
  12. Quick coupler on
  13. Ride Control on
  14. Creep Speed
  15. PM Catalyst
  16. Low fuel level
  17. Clogging air filter
  18. Engine oil pressure
  19. Glow plug
  20. Alternator changing

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- 95 AHR, 900 CCA Battery
- 120 amp alternator
- Lights:
  - 2 Front driving headlights - high/low beam
  - 2 Rear flood lights

OTHER:
- Front and rear fenders
- Backup alarm
- Wired for Radio
- Drawbar pin
- Articluation locking pin
- Tie-down and Lift-up point - front and rear
- Bucket position indicator
- Seaworthy Conservation
- Additional Counterweight included on the 121F only

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
121F ZB T4 FINAL	11,596 LB		$101,760.00
121F XT T4 FINAL	11,111 LB		$102,249.00

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

AXLES

SD_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

		734511	Axles Open **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			No Charge
		734510	Axles Limited Slip Diff. **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			$1,982.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		734631	Base Cab			No Charge
		734632	Deluxe Cab **Internal covers for side pillars, Metal A/C vents,** **Side storage box for personal belongings,** **Fully adjustable steering column (Telescopic/Tiltable),** **Full steering column cover, two position side window (Partial/180°)**			$2,500.00

SD_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

		734505	Heater			No Charge
		734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater			$3,500.00

SD_05133 SEAT

		734589	Mechanical Seat			No Charge
		734590	Air Seat			$850.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers **Wiring harness installed.**			No Charge
		734502	Radio Ready **Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, this options allows for customer to install their own radio.**			$250.00
		734504	Radio and Speakers **Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, radio with MP3 and USB included.**			$399.00

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		9420294	12.5-18 1PRMPT-04TBL MITAS			($1,000.00)
		9420378	335/80 R18 EM MITAS			($500.00)
		9420161	335/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			No Charge
		9420374	365/70 R18 EM MITAS			$500.00
		9400023	365/80 R18 SPT9 L2 DUNLOP			$1,200.00

SD_30045 WHEEL CHOCKS KIT

		X30045X	No Wheel Chocks			No Charge
		734587	Wheel Chocks			$200.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
		734540	Decal & Lit Spanish			No Charge
		734533	Decal & Lit French			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CWL

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS

SD_20053 CREEP SPEED

		X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge
		734583	Creep Speed **Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine rpm (rocker switch on the dashboard) and set ground speed using a switch up to 3.2 mph (5 KM/H).**			$1,000.00

SD_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

		734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
		734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			$2,500.00

SD_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

		734586	Standard Auxiliary **Quick coupler allows 3rd function**			No Charge
		734584	Secondary Auxiliaries **Quick coupler allows 4th function**			$2,000.00

SD_20176 RETURN TO DIG

		734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

		782734	Return to Dig			$750.00

SD_20178 AUTO RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Auto Ride Control			No Charge
		734520	Auto Ride control **Engages at approx. 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)**			$1,750.00

SD_20239 HYDRAULICS CONNECTORS STD AUX

		734614	Hydr. Non C.U.P. std aux			($50.00)
		734615	Hydr. C.U.P. std aux **Connect Under Pressure**			No Charge

SD_20240 HYD. CONNECTORS SECONDARY AUX

		X20240X	No Hyd. Connectors 2nd aux			No Charge
		734617	Hyd. Non C.U.P. 2nd aux			$200.00
		734618	Hyd. C.U.P. 2nd aux **Connect Under Pressure**			$250.00

SD_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL

		X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge
		734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			$150.00

SD_20244 AUX HYDR DRAIN LINE

		X20244X	No Aux. Hyd. Drain Line			No Charge
		734636	Aux. Hyd. Drain Line Coupling			No Charge

DEFAULT EQUIPMENT INCLUDED ON EACH ORDER

SD_40001 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

		734523	Additional Counterweight **330 lb. (150 kg) Additional Counterweight**			No Charge

COLD START

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		734574	Std Weather Package **One 900 CCA battery**			No Charge
		734575	Cold Weather Package **Two 680 CCA batteries in parallel. In total 1360 CCA.** **Rated down to -9.4° F (-23° C)**			$500.00

FORK ATTACHMENTS

SD_U5201 LIFT FORKS

		XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge
		Horizontal Pin Coupler Forks				
		734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			$2,000.00

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

		SSL Compatible Coupler Forks				
		734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			$1,355.00

SD_U5202 PROTECT. DEVICE FORKS

		XU5202X	No Protection Device Forks			No Charge
		782064	Protection Device Forks **Used while roading, device covers ends of tines for safety during a collision.**			$350.00

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS

SD_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS

		XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge
		Horizontal Pin Coupler Buckets				
		734605	.92 cu. yd. Bucket **.92 cu. yd. (.7 cu. m.) - 74.8 in (1900 mm) Bucket**			$2,000.00
		734606	1.05 cu. yd. Bucket **1.05 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket**			$2,300.00
		734597	1.18 cu. yd. Bucket **1.18 cu. yd. (.9 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket**			$2,500.00
		734577	1.44 cu. yd. LM Bucket **1.44 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Light Material Bucket**			$3,200.00
		SSL Compatible Coupler Buckets				
		734626	1.05 cu. yd. Bkt -SSL Coupler **1.05 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 80.71 in. (2050 mm) Bucket - For use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$2,250.00
		734627	1.18 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler **1.18 cu. yd. (.9 cu. m.) - 80.71 in. (2050 mm) Bucket - For use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$2,500.00
		734625	1.44 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler **1.44 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Bucket - For use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$4,000.00

SD_U5102 BUCKET TOOTH GUARD

		XU5102X	No Tooth Protection			No Charge
		482084	Tooth Protection (2050 mm) **Used while roading, device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision.**			$175.00
		482088	Tooth Protection (2100 mm) **Used while roading, device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision.**			$225.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories			No Charge
		734572	Bucket Teeth (2050/2100 mm)			$300.00
		734570	Cutting Edge (2050 mm)			$1,300.00
		734571	Cutting Edge (2100 mm)			$1,500.00

121F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

SD_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS

		734508	Front (2) Work Lights			($100.00)
		734507	Front(2) & Rear(2) Work Lights			No Charge

SD_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC

		X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric			No Charge
		734588	Front Electrical Socket			$500.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		782108	Rotating Amber Beacon			$150.00

OTHER ACCESSORIES

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount			$75.00

SD_43024 TOOL BOX

		X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		734595	Tool Box (no tools) **Contains no tools, located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.**			$100.00

TELEMATICS

SD_V9000 TELEMATICS

		XV9000X	No Telematics			No Charge
		424233	CASE SiteWatch Telematics			$942.00

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5H FL463 A*F004
- 4-Cylinder
- Tier IV Final
- Displacement: 207 cu in (3.4 L)
- Kilowatts (horsepower):
  - Gross 74 hp (55 kW) @ 2500 rpm
  - Net 70 hp (52 kW) @ 2500 rpm
- Fuel Tank: 23 gal (87 L)
- Dual element air cleaner
- Direct Drive Fan

DRIVE TRAIN:
- 4-wheel drive
- Hydrostatic transmission
- Single joystick with electronic speed shift control F/N/R switch and proportional loader control
- Outboard planetary axles
- Wet disc brakes
- Mechanical parking brake

HYDRAULICS:
- Hydraulic Remote control
- 3-spool main control valve
- 3 Diagnostic quick couplers
- Standard Hydraulic Auxilary
- Hydraulic Routing Safety Valve

OPERATOR ENVIROMENT:
- Cab with heater
- Key start
- Cloth suspension seat
- Tiltable steering column
- Retractable seat belt
- Front sun screen
- Opening side window
- Dome light
- Front and rear wipers
- 12-volt auxiliary power
- Pocket for cellular phone
- Coat hook and cup holder
- External rearview mirrors
- Loader control lockout

LOADER:
- Z-Bar loader linkage
- Single control for lift and tilt
- Ground level lubrication points
- Positive hold float
- Hydraulic attachment coupler:
  - Skid steer compatible/horizontal pin compatible

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center

Displays/Gauges:
1. Vehicle speed
2. Hour meter
3. Floating functionality on
4. Clock
5. Vehicle directions
6. Gear number engaged
7. PM Catalyst icons

Indicator Lights for:
1. Main hydraulic enabled
2. Turn lights
3. Rear work lamps
4. Work lamps
5. Main high beam
6. Side lights
7. Stop
8. Warning signal
9. Rabbit
10. Hand brake
11. Brake fluid level
12. Quick coupler on
13. Ride Control on
14. Creep Speed
15. PM Catalyst
16. Low fuel level
17. Clogging air filter
18. Engine oil pressure
19. Glow plug
20. Alternator changing

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- 95 AHR, 900 CCA Battery
- 120 amp alternator
- Lights:
  - 2 Front driving headlights - high/low beam
  - 2 Rear flood lights

OTHER:
- Front and rear fenders
- Backup alarm
- Wired for Radio
- Drawbar pin
- Articluation locking pin
- Tie-down and Lift-up point - front and rear
- Bucket position indicator
- Seaworthy Conservation

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
221F T4 FINAL	12,500 LB		$105,309.00
221F HS T4 FINAL	12,500 LB		$108,384.00

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

AXLES

SD_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

		Standard Speed				
		734511	Axles Open **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			No Charge
		734510	Axles Limited Slip Diff. **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			$1,982.00
		734512	Axles Differential Lock **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			$2,700.00
		High Speed				
		734514	HS Axles Open **21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)**			No Charge
		734513	HS Axles Limited Slip Diff. **21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)**			$3,500.00
		734515	HS Axles Differential Lock **21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)**			$4,300.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		734631	Base Cab			No Charge
		734632	Deluxe Cab **Internal covers for side pillars, Metal A/C vents,** **Side storage box for personal belongings,** **Fully adjustable steering column (Telescopic/Tiltable),** **Full steering column cover, two position side window (Partial/180°)**			$2,500.00

SD_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

		734505	Heater			No Charge
		734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater			$3,500.00

SD_05133 SEAT

		734589	Mechanical Seat			No Charge
		734590	Air Seat			$850.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers **Wiring harness installed.**			No Charge

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		734502	Radio Ready **Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, this option allows for customer to install their own radio.**			$250.00
		734504	Radio and Speakers **Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, radio with MP3 and USB included.**			$399.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		9420295	12.5-20 10PRMPT04TB			($1,000.00)
		9400051	14.5-20MPT-04 MITAS			($500.00)
		9420374	365/70 R18 EM MITAS			($300.00)
		9420163	365/70 R18 SPT9 L2			No Charge
		9420165	12,5-20 MPT10 PR L2			$300.00
		9420375	365/80 R20 EM MITAS			$800.00
		9420162	365/80 R20 STP9 L2			$1,000.00

SD_30045 WHEEL CHOCKS KIT

		X30045X	No Wheel Chocks			No Charge
		734587	Wheel Chocks			$200.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
		734540	Decal & Lit Spanish			No Charge
		734533	Decal & Lit French			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CWL

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS

SD_20053 CREEP SPEED

		X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge
		734583	Creep Speed **Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine rpm (rocker switch on the dashboard) and set ground speed using a switch up to 3.2 mph (5 KM/H).**			$1,000.00

SD_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

		734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
		734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			$2,500.00

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

		734586	Standard Auxiliary **Quick coupler allows 3rd function**			No Charge
		734591	Standard Aux w/ High Flow			$1,000.00
		734584	Secondary Auxiliaries **Quick coupler allows 4th function**			$2,000.00
		734585	Secondary Aux w/ High Flow			$2,500.00

SD_20176 RETURN TO DIG

		734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge
		782734	Return to Dig			$750.00

SD_20178 AUTO RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Auto Ride Control			No Charge
		734520	Auto Ride control **Engages at approx. 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)**			$1,750.00

SD_20239 HYDRAULICS CONNECTORS STD AUX

		734614	Hydr. Non C.U.P. std aux			($50.00)
		734615	Hydr. C.U.P. std aux **Connect Under Pressure**			No Charge

SD_20240 HYD. CONNECTORS SECONDARY AUX

		X20240X	No Hyd. Connectors 2nd aux			No Charge
		734617	Hyd. Non C.U.P. 2nd aux			$200.00
		734618	Hyd. C.U.P. 2nd aux **Connect Under Pressure**			$250.00

SD_20241 HYD. CONNECT.W/ H.F.

		X20241X	No Hydr. Connectors high flow			No Charge
		734620	Hydr. Non C.U.P. high flow			$200.00
		734621	Hydr. C.U.P. high flow **Connect Under Pressure**			$250.00

SD_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL

		X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge
		734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			$150.00

SD_20244 AUX HYDR DRAIN LINE

		734636	Aux. Hyd. Drain Line Coupling			No Charge
		X20244X	No Aux. Hyd. Drain Line			No Charge

COLD START

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		734574	Std Weather Package **One 900 CCA battery**			No Charge

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		734575	Cold Weather Package **Two 680 CCA batteries in parallel. In total 1360 CCA.** **Rated down to -9.4° F (-23° C)**			$500.00

FORK ATTACHMENTS

SD_U5201 LIFT FORKS

		XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge
		Horizontal Pin Coupler Forks				
		734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			$2,000.00
		SSL Compatible Coupler Forks				
		734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			$1,355.00

SD_U5202 PROTECT. DEVICE FORKS

		XU5202X	No Protection Device Forks			No Charge
		782064	Protection Device Forks **Used while roading, device covers ends of tines for safety during a collision.**			$350.00

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS

SD_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS

		XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge
		Horizontal Pin Coupler Buckets				
		734597	1.18 cu. yd. Bucket **1.18 cu. yd. (.9 cu. m.) - 80.71 in (2050 mm) Bucket**			$2,500.00
		734576	1.31 cu. yd. Bucket **1.31 cu. yd. (1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Bucket**			$2,800.00
		734598	1.57 cu. yd. Bucket **1.57 cu. yd. (1.2 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Bucket**			$3,200.00
		SSL Compatible Coupler Buckets				
		734627	1.18 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler **1.18 cu. yd. (.8 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$2,500.00
		734623	1.31 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler **1.31 cu. yd. (1.31 cu. m.) - 82.68 in. (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$2,800.00
		734628	1.57 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler **1.57 cu. yd. (1.2 cu. m.) - 82.68 (2100 mm) for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$4,100.00

SD_U5102 BUCKET TOOTH GUARD

		XU5102X	No Tooth Protection			No Charge
		482084	Tooth Protection (2050 mm) **Used while roading, device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision.**			$175.00

221F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		482088	Tooth Protection (2100 mm) **Used while roading, device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision.**			$225.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories			No Charge
		734572	Bucket Teeth (2050/2100 mm)			$300.00
		734570	Cutting Edge (2050 mm)			$1,300.00
		734571	Cutting Edge (2100 mm)			$1,500.00

LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

SD_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS

		734508	Front (2) Work Lights			($100.00)
		734507	Front(2) & Rear(2) Work Lights			No Charge

SD_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC

		X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric			No Charge
		734588	Front Electrical Socket			$500.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		782108	Rotating Amber Beacon			$150.00

OTHER ACCESSORIES

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount			$75.00

SD_43024 TOOL BOX

		X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		734595	Tool Box (no tools) **Contains no tools, located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.**			$100.00

TELEMATICS

SD_V9000 TELEMATICS

		XV9000X	No Telematics			No Charge
		424233	CASE SiteWatch Telematics			$942.00

321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- FPT F5H FL463 A*F001
- 4-Cylinder
- Tier IV Final
- Displacement: 207 cu in (3.4 L)
- Kilowatts (horsepower):
  - Gross 74 hp (55 kW) @ 2500 rpm
  - Net 70 hp (52 kW) @ 2500 rpm
- Fuel Tank: 23 gal (87 L)
- Dual element air cleaner
- Direct Drive Fan

DRIVE TRAIN:
- 4-wheel drive
- Hydrostatic transmission
- Single joystick with electronic speed shift control F/N/R switch and proportional loader control
- Outboard planetary axles
- Wet disc brakes
- Mechanical parking brake

HYDRAULICS:
- Hydraulic Remote control
- 3-spool main control valve
- 3 Diagnostic quick couplers
- Standard Hydraulic Auxilary
- Hydraulic Routing Safety Valve

OPERATOR ENVIROMENT:
- Cab with heater
- Key start
- Cloth suspension seat
- Tiltable steering column
- Retractable seat belt
- Front sun screen
- Opening side window
- Dome light
- Front and rear wipers
- 12-volt auxiliary power
- Pocket for cellular phone
- Coat hook and cup holder
- External rearview mirrors
- Loader control lockout

LOADER:
- Z-Bar loader linkage
- Single control for lift and tilt
- Ground level lubrication points
- Positive hold float
- Hydraulic attachment coupler: Skid steer compatible/horizontal pin compatible

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Electronic Information Center

Displays/Gauges:
1. Vehicle speed
2. Hour meter
3. Floating functionality on
4. Clock
5. Vehicle directions
6. Gear number engaged
7. PM Catalyst icons

Indicator Lights for:
1. Main hydraulic enabled
2. Turn lights
3. Rear work lamps
4. Work lamps
5. Main high beam
6. Side lights
7. Stop
8. Warning signal
9. Rabbit
10. Hand brake
11. Brake fluid level
12. Quick coupler on
13. Ride Control on
14. Creep Speed
15. PM Catalyst
16. Low fuel level
17. Clogging air filter
18. Engine oil pressure
19. Glow plug
20. Alternator changing

321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ELECTRICAL:
- 12 Volt system
- 95 AHR, 900 CCA Battery
- 120 amp alternator
- Lights:
  - 2 Front driving headlights - high/low beam
  - 2 Rear flood lights

OTHER:
- Front and rear fenders
- Backup alarm
- Wired for Radio
- Drawbar pin
- Articluation locking pin
- Tie-down and Lift-up point - front and rear
- Bucket position indicator
- Seaworthy Conservation

321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
321F T4 FINAL	13,388 LB		$113,698.00
321F HS T4 FINAL	13,388 LB		$119,150.00

321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

AXLES

SD_15021 AXLES FRONT AND REAR

		Standard Speed				
		734511	Axles Open **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			No Charge
		734510	Axles Limited Slip Diff. **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			$1,982.00
		734512	Axles Differential Lock **12.4 MPH (20 KM/H)**			$2,700.00
		High Speed				
		734514	HS Axles Open **21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)**			No Charge
		734513	HS Axles Limited Slip Diff. **21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)**			$3,500.00
		734515	HS Axles Differential Lock **21.8 MPH (35 KM/H)**			$4,300.00

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB

		734631	Base Cab			No Charge
		734632	Deluxe Cab **Internal covers for side pillars, Metal A/C vents,** **Side storage box for personal belongings,** **Fully adjustable steering column (Telescopic/Tiltable),** **Full steering column cover, two position side window (Partial/180°)**			$2,500.00

SD_05197 CLIMATE CONTROL

		734505	Heater			No Charge
		734506	Air Conditioner w/ Heater			$3,500.00

SD_05133 SEAT

		734589	Mechanical Seat			No Charge
		734590	Air Seat			$850.00

SD_05136 RADIO OPTION

		X05136X	No Radio or Speakers **Wiring harness installed.**			No Charge

321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		734502	Radio Ready **Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, this option allows for customer to install their own radio.**			$250.00
		734504	Radio and Speakers **Wiring harness for radio, speakers installed, radio with MP3 and USB included.**			$399.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16066 WHEELS AND TIRES

		9400051	14.5-20MPT-04 MITAS			($1,000.00)
		9420375	365/80 R20 EM MITAS			($400.00)
		9420376	405/70 R20 EM MITAS			($200.00)
		9420162	365/80 R20 STP9 L2			No Charge
		9400025	405/70 R20 STP9 L2			$500.00

SD_30045 WHEEL CHOCKS KIT

		X30045X	No Wheel Chocks			No Charge
		734587	Wheel Chocks			$200.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_32003 DECALS & LITERATURE

		734529	Decal & Lit English			No Charge
		734533	Decal & Lit French			No Charge
		734540	Decal & Lit Spanish			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CWL

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OPTIONS

SD_20053 CREEP SPEED

		X20053X	No Creep Speed			No Charge
		734583	Creep Speed **Once Creep Speed is activated (switch on the dashboard), the operator can set the engine rpm (rocker switch on the dashboard) and set ground speed using a switch up to 3.2 mph (5 KM/H).**			$1,000.00

SD_20086 HYDRAULIC COUPLER

		734516	Hyd. SSL Compatible Coupler			No Charge
		734517	Hyd. Horizontal Pin Coupler			$2,500.00

321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_20119 HYDRAULIC AUX

		734586	Standard Auxiliary **Quick coupler allows 3rd function**			No Charge
		734591	Standard Aux w/ High Flow			$1,000.00
		734584	Secondary Auxiliaries **Quick coupler allows 4th function**			$2,000.00
		734585	Secondary Aux w/ High Flow			$2,500.00

SD_20176 RETURN TO DIG

		734509	No Return To Dig			No Charge
		782734	Return to Dig			$750.00

SD_20178 AUTO RIDE CONTROL

		X20178X	No Auto Ride Control			No Charge
		734520	Auto Ride control **Engages at approx. 2.2 MPH (3.5 KM/H)**			$1,750.00

SD_20239 HYDRAULICS CONNECTORS STD AUX

		734614	Hydr. Non C.U.P. std aux			($50.00)
		734615	Hydr. C.U.P. std aux **Connect Under Pressure**			No Charge

SD_20240 HYD. CONNECTORS SECONDARY AUX

		X20240X	No Hyd. Connectors 2nd aux			No Charge
		734617	Hyd. Non C.U.P. 2nd aux			$200.00
		734618	Hyd. C.U.P. 2nd aux **Connect Under Pressure**			$250.00

SD_20241 HYD. CONNECT.W/ H.F.

		X20241X	No Hydr. Connectors high flow			No Charge
		734620	Hydr. Non C.U.P. high flow			$200.00
		734621	Hydr. C.U.P. high flow **Connect Under Pressure**			$250.00

SD_20242 REM.DRAIN HYDR.OIL

		X20242X	No remote drain of hyd. oil			No Charge
		734612	Remote drain of hyd. oil			$150.00

SD_20244 AUX HYDR DRAIN LINE

		734636	Aux. Hyd. Drain Line Coupling			No Charge
		X20244X	No Aux. Hyd. Drain Line			No Charge

COLD START

SD_02025 COLD WEATHER STARTING

		734574	Std Weather Package **One 900 CCA battery**			No Charge

321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		734575	Cold Weather Package **Two 680 CCA batteries in parallel. In total 1360 CCA.** **Rated down to -9.4° F (-23° C)**			$500.00

FORK ATTACHMENTS

SD_U5201 LIFT FORKS

		XU5201X	No Lift Forks			No Charge
		Horizontal Pin Coupler Forks				
		734573	48" Forks (1200 mm)			$2,000.00
		SSL Compatible Coupler Forks				
		734642	48" Forks (1200mm) - SSL Coup.			$1,355.00

SD_U5202 PROTECT. DEVICE FORKS

		XU5202X	No Protection Device Forks			No Charge
		782064	Protection Device Forks **Used while roading, device covers ends of tines for safety during a collision.**			$350.00

GENERAL PURPOSE BUCKETS

SD_U5101 COMPACT WHEEL LOADER BUCKETS

		XU5101X	No Bucket			No Charge
		Horizontal Pin Coupler Buckets				
		734576	1.31 cu. yd. Bucket **1.31 cu. yd. (1.0 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket**			$2,800.00
		734609	1.44 cu. yd. Bucket **1.44 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket**			$3,000.00
		734578	1.70 cu. yd. Bucket **1.70 cu. yd. (1.3 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket**			$3,200.00
		SSL Compatible Coupler Buckets				
		734623	1.31 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler **1.31 cu. yd. (1.0 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$2,800.00
		734625	1.44 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler **1.44 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$4,000.00
		734624	1.70 cu. yd. Bkt - SSL Coupler **1.70 cu. yd. (1.3 cu. m.) - 82.68 in (2100 mm) Bucket for use with SSL Compatible Coupler (734516)**			$4,250.00

SD_U5102 BUCKET TOOTH GUARD

		XU5102X	No Tooth Protection			No Charge
		482084	Tooth Protection (2050 mm) **Used while roading, device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision.**			$175.00

321F T4 FINAL COMPACT WHEEL LOADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		482088	Tooth Protection (2100 mm) **Used while roading, device covers ends of teeth for safety during a collision.**			$225.00

SD_V5203 BUCKET ACCESSORIES

		XV5203X	No Bucket Accessories			No Charge
		734572	Bucket Teeth (2050/2100 mm)			$300.00
		734571	Cutting Edge (2100 mm)			$1,500.00

LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

SD_06067 ROAD AND WORK LIGHTS

		734508	Front (2) Work Lights			($100.00)
		734507	Front(2) & Rear(2) Work Lights			No Charge

SD_21009 AUXILIARY FRONT ELECTRIC

		X21009X	No Auxiliary Front Electric			No Charge
		734588	Front Electrical Socket			$500.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		782108	Rotating Amber Beacon			$150.00

OTHER ACCESSORIES

SD_30005 FIRE EXTINGUISHER

		X30005X	No Fire Extinguisher Mount			No Charge
		734524	Fire Extinguisher Mount			$75.00

SD_40001 ADDITIONAL COUNTERWEIGHT

		X40001X	No Additional Counterweight			No Charge
		734523	Additional Counterweight **330 lb. (150 kg) Additional Counterweight**			$1,200.00

SD_43024 TOOL BOX

		X43024X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		734595	Tool Box (no tools) **Contains no tools, located outside of the cab on the driver's right side.**			$100.00

TELEMATICS

SD_V9000 TELEMATICS

		XV9000X	No Telematics			No Charge
		424233	CASE SiteWatch Telematics			$942.00

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

COMPACTION

PL-200 CM SAP REVISION 17

EFFECTIVE November 10, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the (CM) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Compaction
- DV23
- DV26
- DV36
- DV45
- DV207
- DV209C
- DV210C
- DV210
- DV213
- SV208
- SV210
- SV212
- SV216
- PT240

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

COMPACTION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMPACTION

DV23 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-7
- Price List CM-9

DV26 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-13
- Price List CM-15

DV36 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-19
- Price List CM-21

DV45 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-25
- Price List CM-27

DV207 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-31
- Price List CM-33

DV210 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-37
- Price List CM-39

DV213 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-43
- Price List CM-45

SV208 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-49
- Price List CM-51

SV210 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-57
- Price List CM-59

SV212 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-65
- Price List CM-67

SV216 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-71
- Price List CM-73

PT240 PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER
- Standard Features CM-81
- Price List CM-83

(This page intentionally left blank)

DV23 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Yanmar 3TNV88
- Tier 4 Interim certified
- Horsepower
  - -31Hp (23 kW) @ 2400 RPM
- Fuel tank capacity: 10.5 gallons (40 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Foldable ROPS
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- Instrument panel with vandal guard
- Lateral shifting suspension seat with
  - -Vinyl
  - -2" retractable seatbelt
  - -Handrails
- Single lever control with
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control

DRUM AND CHASSIS:
- Articulated chassis
- Hydrostatic drive (both drums)
- 39" wide x 27.5" diameter with
  - -Chamfered drum edges
- Drum drive motors
  - -Poclain drum drive motors with fixed displacement
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Dual frequency vibration (hi/lo)
- Dual drum vibration selections
  - -Front drum only
  - -Both drums
  - -Auto vibration stop in neutral
- Adjustable Vulcollon scrapers
  - -2 x scrapers per drum
- Recessed drum drive motors
- Isolated rubber drum mounts

TRANSMISSION:
- Variable displacement axial piston drive pump

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 760 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Single water tank
  - - 53 gallon (200 L)
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Adjustable sprinkler volume control
- Two-stage water filtration
- Water tank drain
- Sprinkler system on/off switch

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Back-up alarm
- Lift and tie downs
- Horn
- Hour meter
- Emergency stop button
- Spin on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters
- Toolbox
- Tilt open engine enclosure hood with gas strut assist (lockable)
- Indicator lights:
  - -Battery
  - -Engine Oil Pressure
  - -Intake pre-heater
  - -Engine temperature
  - -Parking brake on/off
  - -Hydraulic oil temperature
  - -Low fuel indicator
  - -Worklight indicator
  - -Turn signal indicator
  - -Fuel gauge
  - -Operator hours

DV23 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DV23	5,400 LB		$47,865.00

DV23 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$400.00

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423337	No Canopy - Enclosure			No Charge
		423338	Weather Canopy			$1,100.00

SD_R5405 SEAT BELT

		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt **2" wide retractable seatbelt**			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$242.00

SD_R5408 INFARED THERMOMETER

		XR5408X	No Infrared Thermometer			No Charge
		423483	Infrared Thermometer			$1,200.00

SD_R5417 ADDITIONAL WORKLIGHTS

		XR5417X	No Additional Worklights			No Charge
		423488	Road Lights (2 Front, 1 Rear)			$275.00
		423436	Road Lights/Signals/Flashers **2 Front and 1 Rear Road Light, Turn Signals and Flashers**			$575.00

SD_R5424 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHT

		XR5424X	No Additional Work Lights			No Charge
		423342	Additional Work Lights (ROPS)			$475.00

SD_R5427 ARM REST

		XR5427X	No Arm Rests on Seat			No Charge
		423343	Arm Rests on Seat			$185.00

DV23 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

SD_R5428 DRIVE LEVER

		423344	Right Side Drive Lever			No Charge
		423345	Right & Left Side Drive Lever			$800.00

SD_R5429 LIFTING HOOK

		423347	4-Point Lifting Hook			No Charge
		423346	Central Lifting Hook			$375.00

SD_R5430 DRUM ALIGNMENT

		423349	Inline Drum			No Charge
		423348	Offset Drum			No Charge

SD_R5431 HEATED OPERATOR SEAT

		XR5431X	Standard Operator Seat			No Charge
		423435	Heated Operator Seat			$500.00

DV26 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Yanmar 3TNV88
- Tier 4 Interim certified
- Horsepower
  - -31Hp (23 kW) @ 2400 RPM
- Fuel tank capacity: 10.5 gallons (40 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Foldable ROPS
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- Instrument panel with vandal guard
- Lateral shifting suspension seat with
  - -Vinyl
  - -2" retractable seatbelt
  - -Handrails
- Single lever control with
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control

DRUM AND CHASSIS:
- Articulated chassis
- Hydrostatic drive (both drums)
- 47.2" wide x 27.5" diameter with
  - -Chamfered drum edges
- Drum drive motors
  - -Poclain drum drive motors with fixed displacement
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Dual frequency vibration (hi/lo)
- Dual drum vibration selections
  - -Front drum only
  - -Both drums
  - -Auto vibration stop in neutral
- Adjustable Vulcollon scrapers
  - -2 x scrapers per drum
- Recessed drum drive motors
- Isolated rubber drum mounts

TRANSMISSION:
- Variable displacement axial piston drive pump

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 760 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Single water tank
  - -53 gallon (200 L)
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Adjustable sprinkler volume control
- Two-stage water filtration
- Water tank drain
- Sprinkler system on/off switch

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Back-up alarm
- Lift and tie downs
- Horn
- Hour meter
- Emergency stop button
- Spin on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters
- Toolbox
- Tilt open engine enclosure with gas strut assist (lockable)
- Indicator lights:
  - -Battery
  - -Engine Oil Pressure
  - -Intake pre-heater
  - -Engine temperature
  - -Parking brake on/off
  - -Hydraulic oil temperature
  - -Low fuel indicator
  - -Worklight indicator
  - -Turn signal indicator
  - -Fuel guage
  - -Operator hours

DV26 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DV26	5,842 LB		$50,426.00

DV26 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$400.00

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423337	No Canopy - Enclosure			No Charge
		423338	Weather Canopy			$1,100.00

SD_R5405 SEAT BELT

		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt **2" wide retractable seatbelt**			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$242.00

SD_R5408 INFARED THERMOMETER

		XR5408X	No Infrared Thermometer			No Charge
		423483	Infrared Thermometer			$1,200.00

SD_R5417 ADDITIONAL WORKLIGHTS

		XR5417X	No Additional Worklights			No Charge
		423488	Road Lights (2 Front, 1 Rear)			$275.00
		423436	Road Lights/Signals/Flashers **2 Front and 1 Rear Road Light, Turn Signals and Flashers**			$575.00

SD_R5424 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHT

		XR5424X	No Additional Work Lights			No Charge
		423342	Additional Work Lights (ROPS)			$475.00

SD_R5427 ARM REST

		XR5427X	No Arm Rests on Seat			No Charge
		423343	Arm Rests on Seat			$185.00

DV26 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

SD_R5428 DRIVE LEVER

		423344	Right Side Drive Lever			No Charge
		423345	Right & Left Side Drive Lever			$800.00

SD_R5429 LIFTING HOOK

		423347	4-Point Lifting Hook			No Charge
		423346	Central Lifting Hook			$375.00

SD_R5430 DRUM ALIGNMENT

		423349	Inline Drum			No Charge
		423348	Offset Drum			No Charge

SD_R5431 HEATED OPERATOR SEAT

		XR5431X	Standard Operator Seat			No Charge
		423435	Heated Operator Seat			$500.00

DV36 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Yanmar 4TNV88
- Tier 4 Interim certified
- Horsepower
  - 41 Hp (30 kW) @ 2400 RPM
- Fuel tank capacity: 15.6 gallons (59 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Foldable ROPS
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- Instrument panel with vandal guard
- Lateral shifting suspension seat with
  - Vinyl
  - 2" retractable seatbelt
  - Handrails
- Single lever control with
  - Ground speed and direction
  - Vibration on/off control

DRUM AND CHASSIS:
- Articulated chassis
- Hydrostatic drive (both drums)
- 51.2" wide x 33.5" diameter with
  - Chamfered drum edges
- Drum drive motors
  - Poclain drum drive motors with fixed displacement
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Dual frequency vibration (hi/lo)
- Dual drum vibration selections
  - Front drum only
  - Both drums
  - Auto vibration stop in neutral
- Adjustable Vulcollon scrapers
  - 2 x scrapers per drum
- Recessed drum drive motors
- Isolated rubber drum mounts

TRANSMISSION:
- Variable displacement axial piston drive pump

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 760 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Single water tank
  - 92.5 gallon (350 L)
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Adjustable sprinkler volume control
- Two-stage water filtration
- Water tank drain
- Sprinkler system on/off switch

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Back-up alarm
- Lift and tie downs
- Horn
- Hour meter
- Emergency stop button
- Spin on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters
- Toolbox
- Tilt open engine enclosure hood with gas strut assist (lockable)
- Indicator lights:
  - Battery
  - Engine Oil Pressure
  - Intake pre-heater
  - Engine temperature
  - Parking brake on/off
  - Hydraulic oil temperature
  - Low fuel indicator
  - Worklight indicator
  - Turn signal indicator
  - Fuel guage
  - Operator hours

DV36 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DV36	9,840 LB		$63,737.00

DV36 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
LANGUAGE						
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL						
		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC						
SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON						
		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$400.00
SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION						
		423337	No Canopy - Enclosure			No Charge
		423338	Weather Canopy			$1,100.00
SD_R5405 SEAT BELT						
		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt **2" wide retractable seatbelt**			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$242.00
SD_R5406 DRUM SCRAPERS						
		423472	Fixed Drum Scraper			No Charge
		423473	Tiltable Drum Scrapers			$510.00
SD_R5408 INFARED THERMOMETER						
		XR5408X	No Infrared Thermometer			No Charge
		423483	Infrared Thermometer			$1,200.00
SD_R5417 ADDITIONAL WORKLIGHTS						
		XR5417X	No Additional Worklights			No Charge
		423488	Road Lights (2 Front, 1 Rear)			$275.00
		423436	Road Lights/Signals/Flashers **2 Front and 1 Rear Road Light, Turn Signals and Flashers**			$575.00
SD_R5424 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHT						
		XR5424X	No Additional Work Lights			No Charge
		423342	Additional Work Lights (ROPS)			$475.00

DV36 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

SD_R5427 ARM REST

		XR5427X	No Arm Rests on Seat			No Charge
		423343	Arm Rests on Seat			$185.00

SD_R5428 DRIVE LEVER

		423344	Right Side Drive Lever			No Charge
		423345	Right & Left Side Drive Lever			$800.00

SD_R5431 HEATED OPERATOR SEAT

		XR5431X	Standard Operator Seat			No Charge
		423435	Heated Operator Seat			$500.00

DV45 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Yanmar 4TNV88
- Tier 4 Interim certified
- Horsepower
  - -41 Hp (30 kW) @ 2400 RPM
- Fuel tank capacity: 15.6 gallons (59 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Foldable ROPS
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- Instrument panel with vandal guard
- Lateral shifting suspension seat with
  - -Vinyl
  - -2" retractable seatbelt
  - -Handrails
- Single lever control with
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control

DRUM AND CHASSIS:
- Articulated chassis
- Hydrostatic drive (both drums)
- 54.3" wide x 33.5" diameter with
  - -Chamfered drum edges
- Drum drive motors
  - -Poclain drum drive motors with fixed displacement
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Dual frequency vibration (hi/lo)
- Dual drum vibration selections
  - -Front drum only
  - -Both drums
  - -Auto vibration stop in neutral
- Adjustable Vulcollon scrapers
  - -2 x scrapers per drum
- Recessed drum drive motors
- Isolated rubber drum mounts

TRANSMISSION:
- Variable displacement axial piston drive pump

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 760 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Single water tank
  - - 92.5 gallons (350 L)
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Adjustable sprinkler volume control
- Two-stage water filtration
- Water tank drains
- Sprinkler system on/off switch

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Back-up alarm
- Lift and tie downs
- Horn
- Hour meter
- Emergency stop button
- Spin on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters
- Toolbox
- Tilt open engine enclosure hood with gas strut assist (lockable)
- Indicator lights:
  - -Battery
  - -Engine Oil Pressure
  - -Intake pre-heater
  - -Engine temperature
  - -Parking brake on/off
  - -Hydraulic oil temperature
  - -Low fuel indicator
  - -Worklight indicator
  - -Turn signal indicator
  - -Fuel guage
  - -Operator hours

DV45 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DV45	10,296 LB		$70,618.00

DV45 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$400.00

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423337	No Canopy - Enclosure			No Charge
		423338	Weather Canopy			$1,100.00

SD_R5405 SEAT BELT

		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt **2" wide retractable seatbelt**			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$242.00

SD_R5406 DRUM SCRAPERS

		423472	Fixed Drum Scraper			No Charge
		423473	Tiltable Drum Scrapers			$510.00

SD_R5408 INFARED THERMOMETER

		XR5408X	No Infrared Thermometer			No Charge
		423483	Infrared Thermometer			$1,200.00

SD_R5417 ADDITIONAL WORKLIGHTS

		XR5417X	No Additional Worklights			No Charge
		423488	Road Lights (2 Front, 1 Rear)			$275.00
		423436	Road Lights/Signals/Flashers **2 Front and 1 Rear Road Light, Turn Signals and Flashers**			$575.00

SD_R5424 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHT

		XR5424X	No Additional Work Lights			No Charge
		423342	Additional Work Lights (ROPS)			$475.00

DV45 DOUBLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

SD_R5427 ARM REST

		XR5427X	No Arm Rests on Seat			No Charge
		423343	Arm Rests on Seat			$185.00

SD_R5428 DRIVE LEVER

		423344	Right Side Drive Lever			No Charge
		423345	Right & Left Side Drive Lever			$800.00

SD_R5431 HEATED OPERATOR SEAT

		XR5431X	Standard Operator Seat			No Charge
		423435	Heated Operator Seat			$500.00

DV207 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Cummins BTAA 3.3-C80
- Tier 3 certified
- Horsepower
  - -80Hp (60 kW)
- Fuel tank capacity: 29 gallons (110 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Fixed ROPS/FOPS canopy
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- Instrument panel with vandal guard
- Adjustable steering column
- Multi position suspension seat
  - -Foldable armrests
  - -Vinyl
  - -2" retractable seatbelt
  - -Handrails
- Single lever control
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control
- Water level LED indicators
- Tool Box

DRUMS AND CHASSIS:
- Articulated chassis
- Hydrostatic drive (both drums)
- Drum width: 57 in (1450 MM)
- Drum diameter: 45.3" in (1150 MM)
  - -Machined tapered drum edges
- Working width (offset) 6.4 in (1630 MM)
- Drum drive motor
  - -Variable displacement axial piston type drum drive pump
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Dual frequency vibration (hi/lo)
- Dual drum vibration modes
  - -Front drum only/both drums
  - -Auto vibration stop in neutral
  - -Tapered vibration start and stop
- Adjustable Vulcollon scrapers
  - -2 x scrapers per drum
- Recessed drum drive motors
- Isolated rubber drum mounts
  - -Each drum x 6 per side

TRANSMISSION:
- Variable displacement axial piston drive pump

WEIGHT:
- Operating Weight 16,226 lbs (7,360 kg)
- Front Drum Weight 8,267 lbs (3,750 kg)
- Rear Drum Weight 7,959 lbs (3,610 kg)

VIBRATION:
- Hydraulic circuit type - closed
- Gear type pump
- Fixed displacement
- Two hydraulic motors
- Vibration Eccentric
- Frequency
  - -Low 2580 vpm (43 Hz)
  - -High 3720 vpm (62 Hz)
- Rated amplitude
  - -Low .013 in (0.33 MM)
  - -High .024 in (0.6 MM)
- Centrifugal force
  - -Low 12,365 lbs (48 kN)
  - -High 14,7613 lbs (65 kN)

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 640 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover
- Turn signals and four-way flashers

DV207 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Water tank
  - -172 gallons (650 L) - front
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Two water pumps
- Adjustable sprinkler volume control
- Three-stage water filtration
- Water tank drain
- Sprinkler system on/off switch
- Corrosion proof tank
- Dual fill port tank

STEERING:
- Pump type: gear
- Steering cylinders: 1
- Angle maximum (left and right)
  34 degrees
- Oscillation angle + or - 8 degrees
- Inner turning radius 15.1 ft

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Halogen worklights x 4
  (55 watt/front and rear)
- Turn signal and four way flashers
- Backup alarm
- Lift and tie downs
- Horn
- Hour meter
- Emergency stop button
- Spin on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters
- Toolbox
- Vertical lift hood (lockable)
- Indicator lights:
  - -Battery
  - -Engine Oil Pressure
  - -Intake pre-heater
  - -Engine temperature
  - -Parking brake on/off
  - -Sprinkler system on/off
  - -Water tank level
  - -Fuel level
  - -Turn signal

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab with heat and ventilation
- Air conditioning
- Rotating beacon
- Tiltable drum scrapers
- Infrared thermometer
- Edge cutter
- Additional worklights
- Radio mounting
- High frequency drum vibration
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

DV207 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DV207 T3	19,283 LB		$126,350.00

DV207 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature	5 LB		No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		787001	Cab with heat & ventilation			$8,760.00

SD_05126 AIR CONDITIONING

		X05126X	No Cab Air Conditioning			No Charge
		423461	Cab Air Conditioning **Requires 787001 Cab with Heat and Ventilation**			$4,990.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon	1 LB		$180.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_R5406 DRUM SCRAPERS

		423472	Fixed Drum Scraper			No Charge
		423473	Tiltable Drum Scrapers **(front and rear)**			$901.00

SD_R5408 INFARED THERMOMETER

		XR5408X	No Infrared Thermometer			No Charge
		423483	Infrared Thermometer			$2,034.00

SD_R5409 EDGE CUTTER

		XR5409X	No Edge Cutter			No Charge
		423477	Edge Cutter			$6,644.00

DV207 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_R5417 ADDITIONAL WORKLIGHTS

		XR5417X	No Additional Worklights			No Charge
		423488	Road Lights (2 Front, 1 Rear) **Additional cab mounted front and rear worklights** **(ROPS or cab mounted)**			$613.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Requires 787001 Cab with Heat and Ventilation**			$798.00

SD_R5426 DRUM VIBRATION

		XR5426X	Standard Drum Vibration			No Charge
		423434	High Frequency Drum Vibration **48/62 Hz**			$4,585.00

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

DV209C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Deutz TCD 3.6 L4
- Tier 4 Interim certified
- Horsepower
  - -100 Hp (74 kW)
- Fuel tank capacity: 55 gallons (210 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Fixed ROPS/FOPS canopy
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- In-steering wheel instrument panel
- Adjustable steering column
- Multi position suspension seat
  - -Foldable armrests
  - -Vinyl
  - -2" retractable seatbelt
  - -Handrails
- Single lever control
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control
  - -Water system on/off
- Tool Box

DRUMS AND CHASSIS:
- Articulated chassis
- Hydrostatic drive (both drums)
- Drum width: 66 in (1680 MM)
- Drum diameter: 48 in (1220 MM)
  - -Machined tapered drum edges
- Drum offset 7 in (170 MM)
- Drum drive motor
  - -Variable displacement axial piston type drum drive pump
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Dual frequency vibration (hi/lo)
- Dual drum vibration modes
  - -Front drum only/both drums
  - -Auto vibration stop in neutral
  - -Tapered vibration start and stop
- Adjustable Vulcollon scrapers
  - -2 x scrapers per drum
- Recessed drum drive motors
- Isolated rubber drum mounts
  - -Each drum x 6 per side

TRANSMISSION:
- Variable displacement axial piston drive pump

WEIGHT:
- Operating Weight 21,030 lbs (9,540 kg)
- Front Drum Weight 10,710 lbs (4,860 kg)
- Rear Drum Weight 10,320 lbs (4,680 kg)

VIBRATION:
- Hydraulic circuit type - closed
- Gear type pump
- Fixed displacement
- Two hydraulic motors
- Vibration Eccentric
- Frequency
  - -Low 2520 vpm (42 Hz)
  - -High 3300 vpm (55 Hz)
- Rated amplitude
  - -Low .013 in (0.33 MM)
  - -High .028 in (0.7 MM)
- Centrifugal force
  - -Low 15,737 lbs (70 kN)
  - -High 18,884 lbs (84 kN)

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 420 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover
- Turn signals and four-way flashers

DV209C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Water tank
  - -222 gallons (840 L) - front
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Two water pumps
- Adjustable sprinkler volume control
- Three-stage water filtration
- Water tank drain
- Sprinkler system on/off switch
- Corrosion proof tank
- Dual fill port tank

STEERING:
- Pump type: gear
- Steering cylinders: 1
- Angle maximum (left and right)
  31 degrees
- Oscillation angle + or - 6 degrees
- Inner turning radius 17.9 ft (5470 mm)

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Halogen worklights x 4
  (55 watt/front and rear)
- Turn signal and four way flashers
- Backup alarm
- Lift and tie downs
- Horn
- Hour meter
- Emergency stop button
- Spin on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters
- Toolbox
- Indicator lights:
  - -Battery
  - -Engine Oil Pressure
  - -Intake pre-heater
  - -Engine temperature
  - -Parking brake on/off
  - -Sprinkler system on/off
  - -Water tank level
  - -Fuel level
  - -Turn signal

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab with heat and ventilation
- Air conditioning
- Rotating beacon
- Tiltable drum scrapers
- Infrared thermometer
- Edge cutter
- Additional worklights
  - 360 degree night illumination
- Radio mounting
- High frequency drum vibration
  - 2,760 / 4,020 vpm (46 / 67 Hz)
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

DV209C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DV209C T4 INTERIM	16,643 LB		$160,025.00
DV209C T4 INTERIM HF	16,643 LB		$165,539.00
Includes the following Equipment High Frequency Drum Vibrat (423434) $5,514.00			

DV209C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		449491	Cab with Heat			$6,067.00

SD_05126 AIR CONDITIONING

		X05126X	No Cab Air Conditioning			No Charge
		423461	Cab Air Conditioning **Requires 449491 Cab with Heat**			$4,108.00

SD_R5405 SEAT BELT

		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$139.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Requires 449491 Cab with Heat**			$537.00

INTELLIGENT COMPACTION

SD_R5416 PRINTER

		XR5416X	No Printer			No Charge
		423486	Printer ACE System			$1,127.00

SD_R5435 INTELLIGENT COMP

		XR5435X	No Intelligent Compaction			No Charge

DV209C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

		449500	Ace Force Intell. Comp. Meter **ACE Force Intelligent Compaction Meter is a compaction measurement system that measures the material stiffness as well as providing the optimum travel speed for compaction.**			$6,674.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$243.00

SD_R5408 INFARED THERMOMETER

		XR5408X	No Infrared Thermometer			No Charge
		423483	Infrared Thermometer			$1,421.00

SD_R5409 EDGE CUTTER

		XR5409X	No Edge Cutter			No Charge
		449492	Edge Cutter Righthand Side 45°			$5,027.00
		449493	Edge Cutter Righthand Side 60°			$5,027.00
		449494	Edge Cutter RH & LH Side 45°			$7,454.00
		449495	Edge Cutter RH & LH Side 60°			$7,454.00

SD_R5412 MIRROR

		XR5412X	No Mirror			No Charge
		449496	Rear View Mirror			$364.00

SD_R5417 ADDITIONAL WORKLIGHTS

		XR5417X	No Additional Worklights			No Charge
		449497	360 Degree Night Illumination			$1,213.00

SD_R5424 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHT

		XR5424X	No Additional Work Lights			No Charge
		449498	LED Work Lights			$2,548.00

SD_R5436 SUN PROTECTIVE FOIL

		XR5436X	No Sun Protective Cab Glass			No Charge
		449499	Sun Protective Cab Glass			$1,300.00

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

DV210C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Deutz TCD 3.6 L4
- Tier 4 Interim certified
- Horsepower
  - -100 Hp (74 kW)
- Fuel tank capacity: 55 gallons (210 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Fixed ROPS/FOPS canopy
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- In-steering wheel instrument panel
- Adjustable steering column
- Multi position suspension seat
  - -Foldable armrests
  - -Vinyl
  - -2" retractable seatbelt
  - -Handrails
- Single lever control
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control
  - -Water system on/off
- Tool Box

DRUMS AND CHASSIS:
- Articulated chassis
- Hydrostatic drive (both drums)
- Drum width: 66 in (1680 MM)
- Drum diameter: 48" in (1220 MM)
  - -Machined tapered drum edges
- Drum offset 7 in
  (170 MM)
- Drum drive motor
  - -Variable displacement axial
    piston type drum drive pump
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Dual frequency vibration (hi/lo)
- Dual drum vibration modes
  - -Front drum only/both drums
  - -Auto vibration stop in neutral
  - -Tapered vibration start and stop
- Adjustable Vulcollon scrapers
  - -2 x scrapers per drum
- Recessed drum drive motors
- Isolated rubber drum mounts
  - -Each drum x 6 per side

TRANSMISSION:
- Variable displacement axial piston
  drive pump

WEIGHT:
- Operating Weight 22,730 lbs
  (10,310 kg)
- Front Drum Weight 11,380 lbs
  (5,160 kg)
- Rear Drum Weight 11,350 lbs
  (5,150 kg)

VIBRATION:
- Hydraulic circuit type - closed
- Gear type pump
- Fixed displacement
- Two hydraulic motors
- Vibration Eccentric
- Frequency
  - -Low 2520 vpm (42 Hz)
  - -High 3120 vpm (52 Hz)
- Rated amplitude
  - -Low .014 in (0.35 mm)
  - -High .032 in (0.82 mm)
- Centrifugal force
  - -Low 17,535 lbs (78 kN)
  - -High 26,977 lbs (120 kN)

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 420 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover
- Turn signals and four-way flashers

DV210C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

Standard Equipment

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Water tank
  - -222 gallons (840 L) - front
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Two water pumps
- Adjustable sprinkler volume control
- Three-stage water filtration
- Water tank drain
- Sprinkler system on/off switch
- Corrosion proof tank
- Dual fill port tank

STEERING:
- Pump type: gear
- Steering cylinders: 1
- Angle maximum (left and right)
  31 degrees
- Oscillation angle + or - 6 degrees
- Inner turning radius 17.9 ft (5470 mm)

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Halogen worklights x 4
  (55 watt/front and rear)
- Turn signal and four way flashers
- Backup alarm
- Lift and tie downs
- Horn
- Hour meter
- Emergency stop button
- Spin on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters
- Toolbox
- Indicator lights:
  - -Battery
  - -Engine Oil Pressure
  - -Intake pre-heater
  - -Engine temperature
  - -Parking brake on/off
  - -Sprinkler system on/off
  - -Water tank level
  - -Fuel level
  - -Turn signal

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab with heat and ventilation
- Air conditioning
- Rotating beacon
- Tiltable drum scrapers
- Infrared thermometer
- Edge cutter
- Additional worklights
  - 360 degree night illumination
- Radio mounting
- High frequency drum vibration
  - 2,760 / 4,020 vpm (46 / 67 Hz)
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

DV210C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DV210C T4 INTERIM	16,643 LB		$165,500.00
DV210C T4 INTERIM HF	16,643 LB		$171,014.00
Includes the following Equipment High Frequency Drum Vibrat (423434) $5,514.00			

DV210C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		449491	Cab with Heat			$6,067.00

SD_05126 AIR CONDITIONING

		X05126X	No Cab Air Conditioning			No Charge
		423461	Cab Air Conditioning **Requires 449491 Cab with Heat**			$4,108.00

SD_R5405 SEAT BELT

		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$139.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Requires 449491 Cab with Heat**			$537.00

INTELLIGENT COMPACTION

SD_R5416 PRINTER

		XR5416X	No Printer			No Charge
		423486	Printer ACE System			$1,127.00

SD_R5435 INTELLIGENT COMP

		XR5435X	No Intelligent Compaction			No Charge

DV210C DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

		449500	Ace Force Intell. Comp. Meter **ACE Force Intelligent Compaction Meter is a compaction measurement system that measures the material stiffness as well as providing the optimum travel speed for compaction.**			$6,674.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$243.00

SD_R5408 INFARED THERMOMETER

		XR5408X	No Infrared Thermometer			No Charge
		423483	Infrared Thermometer			$1,421.00

SD_R5409 EDGE CUTTER

		XR5409X	No Edge Cutter			No Charge
		449492	Edge Cutter Righthand Side 45°			$5,027.00
		449493	Edge Cutter Righthand Side 60°			$5,027.00
		449494	Edge Cutter RH & LH Side 45°			$7,454.00
		449495	Edge Cutter RH & LH Side 60°			$7,454.00

SD_R5412 MIRROR

		XR5412X	No Mirror			No Charge
		449496	Rear View Mirror			$364.00

SD_R5417 ADDITIONAL WORKLIGHTS

		XR5417X	No Additional Worklights			No Charge
		449497	360 Degree Night Illumination			$1,213.00

SD_R5424 ADDITIONAL WORK LIGHT

		XR5424X	No Additional Work Lights			No Charge
		449498	LED Work Lights			$2,548.00

SD_R5436 SUN PROTECTIVE FOIL

		XR5436X	No Sun Protective Cab Glass			No Charge
		449499	Sun Protective Cab Glass			$1,300.00

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

DV210 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Cummins QSB 3.3 C99
- Tier 3 certified
- Horsepower
  - -99Hp (74 kW)
- Fuel tank capacity: 53 gallons (200 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Fixed ROPS/FOPS canopy
- Heavy Duty Iso-mounted operator's platform station
- Instrument panel with vandal guard
- Adjustable steering wheel
- Multi position suspension seat
  - -Foldable armrests
  - -Vinyl
  - -2" retractable seatbelt
  - -Handrails
- Dual lever control
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control
- Water level LED indicators
- Tool Box

DRUMS AND CHASSIS:
- Articulated chassis
- Hydrostatic drive (both drums)
- Drum width: 66.9 in. (1700 MM)
- Drum diameter: 51.2 in. (1300 MM)
- Working width (offset) 73 in. (1854 mm)
  - -Machine tapered drum edges
- Drum drive motors
  - -Variable displacement axial piston type drum drive pump (2)
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Dual frequency vibration (hi/lo)
- Dual drum vibration modes
  - -Front drum only/both drums
  - -Auto vibration stop in neutral
- Adjustable Vulcollon scrapers
  - -2 x scrapers per drum
- Recessed drum drive motors
- Isolated rubber drum mounts
  - -Each drum x 6 per side

TRANSMISSION:
- Variable displacement axial piston drive pump

WEIGHT:
- Operating Weight 22,928 lbs (10,400 kg)
- Front Drum Weight 11,574 lbs (5250 kg)
- Rear Drum Weight 11,350 lbs (5150 kg)

VIBRATION:
- Hydraulic circuit type - closed
- Gear type pump
- Fixed displacement
- Two hydraulic motors
- Vibration Eccentric
- Frequency
  - -Low 2700 vpm (45 Hz)
  - -High 3180 vpm (53 Hz)
- Rated amplitude
  - -Low .014 in (0.35 mm)
  - -High .028 in (0.7 mm)
- Centrifugal force
  - -Low 18,659 lbs (83 kN)
  - -High 24,729 lbs (110 kN)

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 640 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover
- Turn signals and four-way flashers

DV210 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Water tank
  - -264 gallons (1000 L) - front
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Two water pumps
- Adjustable sprinkler volume control
- Three-stage water filtration
- Water tank drains
- Sprinkler system on/off switch
- Corrosion proof tank
- Dual fill port tank

STEERING:
- Pump type: gear
- Steering cylinders: 2
- Angle maximum (left and right)
  35 degrees
- Oscillation angle + or - 6 degrees
- Inner turning radius 15.3 ft

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Service brake - hydrostatic
- Halogen work lights x 4
  (55 watt/front and rear)
- Turn signal and four way flashers
- Backup alarm
- Lift and tie downs
- Horn
- Hour meter
- Emergency stop button
- Spin on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic
  filters
- Vertical lift hood (lockable)
- Indicator lights:
  - -Battery
  - -Engine Oil Pressure
  - -Intake pre-heater
  - -Engine temperature
  - -Parking brake on/off
  - -Sprinkler system on/off
  - -Water Tank Level
  - -Fuel Level
  - -Turn Signal

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab with Heat and Ventilation
- Air Conditioning
- Rotating Beacon
- Tiltable Drum Scrapers
- Infrared Thermometer
- Edge Cutter
- Additional worklights
- Radio Mounting
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

DV210 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DV210 T3	22,928 LB		$153,446.00

DV210 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature	5 LB		No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		787001	Cab with heat & ventilation			$8,760.00

SD_05126 AIR CONDITIONING

		X05126X	No Cab Air Conditioning			No Charge
		423461	Cab Air Conditioning **Requires 787001 Cab with Heat and Ventilation**			$4,990.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon	1 LB		$180.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_R5406 DRUM SCRAPERS

		423472	Fixed Drum Scraper			No Charge
		423473	Tiltable Drum Scrapers **(front and rear)**			$901.00

SD_R5408 INFARED THERMOMETER

		XR5408X	No Infrared Thermometer			No Charge
		423483	Infrared Thermometer			$2,034.00

SD_R5409 EDGE CUTTER

		XR5409X	No Edge Cutter			No Charge
		423477	Edge Cutter			$6,644.00

DV210 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_R5417 ADDITIONAL WORKLIGHTS

		XR5417X	No Additional Worklights			No Charge
		423488	Road Lights (2 Front, 1 Rear) **Additional cab mounted front and rear worklights** **(ROPS or cab mounted)**			$613.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Requires 787001 Cab with Heat and Ventilation**			$798.00

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

DV213 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Cummins QSB 4.5 C130
- Tier 3 certified
- Horsepower
  - -130Hp (97 kW)
- Fuel tank capacity: 53 gallons (200 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Fixed ROPS/FOPS canopy
- Heavy Duty Iso-mounted operator's platform station
- Instrument panel with vandal guard
- Adjustable steering wheel
- Multi position suspension seat
  - -Foldable armrests
  - -Vinyl
  - -2" retractable seatbelt
  - -Handrails
- Dual lever control
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control
- Water level LED indicators
- Tool Box

DRUMS AND CHASSIS:
- Articulated chassis
- Hydrostatic drive (both drums)
- Drum width: 82.7 in. (2100 MM)
- Drum diameter: 53.1 in. (1350 MM)
- Working width (offset) 89 in (2260 MM)
  - -Machine tapered drum edges
- Drum drive motors
  - -Variable displacement axial piston type drum drive pump (2)
- Hydraulic oil cooler
- Dual frequency vibration (hi/lo)
- Dual drum vibration modes
  - -Front drum only/both drums
  - -Auto vibration stop in neutral
- Adjustable Vulcollon scrapers
  - -2 x scrapers per drum
- Recessed drum drive motors
- Isolated rubber drum mounts
  - -Each drum x 6 per side

TRANSMISSION:
- Variable displacement axial piston drive pump

WEIGHT:
- Operating Weight: 28,725 lbs (13,030 kg)
- Front Drum Weight: 14,561 lbs (6,605 kg)
- Rear Drum Weight: 14,164 lbs (6,425 kg)

VIBRATION:
- Hydraulic circuit type closed
- Gear type pump
- Fixed displacement
- Two hydraulic motors
- Vibration Eccentric
- Frequency
  - -Low 2520 vpm 42(Hz)
  - -High 3000 vpm 50(Hz)
- Rated amplitude
  - -Low .016 in (0.4 MM)
  - -High .032 in (0.8 MM)
- Centrifugal force
  - -Low 21,582 lbs 96 (kN)
  - -High 30,349 lbs 135 (kN)

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 640 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover
- Turn signals and four-way flashers

DV213 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Water tank
  - -264 gallons (1000 L) - front
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Two water pumps
- Adjustable sprinkler volume control
- Three-stage water filtration
- Water tank drains
- Sprinkler system on/off switch
- Corrosion proof tank
- Dual fill port tank

STEERING:
- Pump type: gear
- Steering cylinders: 2
- Angle maximum (left and right)
  35 degrees
- Oscillation angle + or - 5 degrees
- Inner turning radius 15' 3" (4.65M)

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Service brake hydrostatic
- Halogen worklights x 4
  (55 watt/front and rear)
- Turn signal and four way flashers
- Backup alarm
- Lift and tie downs
- Horn
- Hour meter
- Emergency stop button
- Spin on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters
- Toolbox
- Vertical lift hood (lockable)
- Indicator lights:
  - -Battery
  - -Engine Oil Pressure
  - -Intake pre-heater
  - -Engine temperature
  - -Parking brake on/off
  - -Sprinkler system on/off
  - -Water Tank Level
  - -Fuel Level
  - -Turn Signal

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab with Heat and Ventilation
- Air Conditioning
- Rotating Beacon
- Tiltable Drum Scrapers
- Infrared Thermometer
- Edge Cutter
- Additional worklights
- Radio Mounting
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

DV213 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
DV213 T3	28,725 LB		$185,537.00

DV213 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
LANGUAGE						
SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL						
		786819	English literature	5 LB		No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge
OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE						
SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION						
		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		787001	Cab with heat & ventilation			$8,760.00
SD_05126 AIR CONDITIONING						
		X05126X	No Cab Air Conditioning			No Charge
		423461	Cab Air Conditioning **Requires 787001 Cab with Heat and Ventilation**			$4,990.00
SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON						
		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon	1 LB		$180.00
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC						
SD_R5406 DRUM SCRAPERS						
		423472	Fixed Drum Scraper			No Charge
		423473	Tiltable Drum Scrapers **(front and rear)**			$901.00
SD_R5408 INFARED THERMOMETER						
		XR5408X	No Infrared Thermometer			No Charge
		423483	Infrared Thermometer			$2,034.00
SD_R5409 EDGE CUTTER						
		XR5409X	No Edge Cutter			No Charge
		423477	Edge Cutter			$6,644.00

DV213 DOUBLE DRUM COMPACTOR
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_R5417 ADDITIONAL WORKLIGHTS

		XR5417X	No Additional Worklights			No Charge
		423488	Road Lights (2 Front, 1 Rear) **Additional cab mounted front and rear worklights** **(ROPS or cab mounted)**			$613.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Requires 787001 Cab with Heat and Ventilation**			$798.00

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV208 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Cummins QSB 3.3 C99
- Tier III certified
- Horsepower
  - -99Hp (73.8 kW) @ 2200 RPM
  - -199 cu. in. (3.3 L)/4-cylinder diesel
  - -Turbocharged/charge air-cooled
- Fuel tank capacity:
  - 72.7 gallons (260L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS protection
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- Tilting operator's platform
- Left and right-side access and steps
- Swivel suspension seat (vinyl) with:
  - -2" retractable seat-belt
  - -Foldable arm rests
- Single lever control - forward/reverse with:
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control
  - -Three (3) working speeds
  - -One (1) transport speed
- Rear-view mirror (left and right)
- Handrails
- Lockable dashboard vandalism protection
- Lockable toolbox
- Steering wheel spinner knob

DRUM AND CHASSIS:
- 66" wide x 51" diameter
- Dual frequency/dual amplitude
- Frame articulation (+/- 36°) with
  - -3-point heavy duty hitch
  - -Heavy-duty taper roller bearings
- Frame oscillation (+/- 12°) with
  - -Heavy-duty ball bearing assembly
- Adjustable drum scrapers (steel)
- 4-point lift and tie-down
- Rear hitch

TIRE OPTIONS:
- 14.9x24" R3 8PR diamond tread
  - -Smooth drum only/not ballasted
- 14.9x24" R3 8PR traction tread
  - -Padfoot drum/ballasted
  - -Smooth drum/not ballasted

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries: 2 x 12V/850 CCA (24 V system)
- Alternator: 45 amp
- Master disconnect switch
- Worklights - 2 front/2 rear
- Fuse protection cover

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Multifunction control panel
  - -Connected to CAN BUS
  - -Engine hours
  - -Engine RPM
  - -Fuel usage rate/economy
  - -System voltage
  - -Coolant temperature
  - -Service codes
  - -Oil pressure
- Differential lock indicator
- Vibration selector with
  - -One-button on/off control
- Engine RPM control
- Emergency stop button

SV208 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

TRANSMISSION:
- No-spin hydrostatic driven wheels
  - -with interlock control
- Hydraulic actuated wet-disk brakes
- SAHR parking brake (spring applied/hydraulic release)
- Anti-slip control (with ASC version)
- High-traction control (with HT version)
- Traction Assist Systems:
  - -Standard smooth drum (traction assist not included)
  - -Standard padfoot drum (ASC traction assist included)
  - -Standard padfoot with leveling blade (HT traction assist included)

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Backup alarm
- Horn
- Spin-on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Traction Assist Systems:
  - -ASC/anti-slip control (smooth drum only)
  - -HD/heavy-duty - includes ASC (smooth and padfoot drum)
  - -HT/high traction - includes ASC (padfoot drum with leveling blade only)
- Padfoot shell kit with scrapers
  - -Bolt-on for smooth drum
- Pressurized cab with heat & ventilation
- Pressurized cab with heat/air conditioning & ventilation
- Radio mounting (antenna and two-speakers/no radio)
- Engine filter pre-cleaner
- Electric engine hood tilt
- 3″ retractable seat belt
- Rotating beacon
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

SV208 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	DRUM TYPE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV208SM T3	Smooth Drum	16,764 LB		$106,370.00
SV208PF ASC T3	Padfoot Drum	16,764 LB		$122,591.00
SV208PF LB HT T3	Padfoot Drum w/ Leveling Blade	17,854 LB		$140,535.00

SV208 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TIRES

SD_16057 TIRES

		423129	14.9x24" R3 8PR **Diamond Tread - no ballast** **Note: Required on Smooth Drum Commercial Model**			No Charge
		423425	14.9x24" TR1 8PR **Traction Tread - ballast included** **Note: May be ordered with Smooth Drum or Padfoot Drum Commercial Model. Required on Padfoot Drum Commercial Model (ASC or LB HT)**			No Charge

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_R5100 PADFOOT SHELL KIT

		XR5100X	No Padfoot Shell Kit			No Charge
		423131	Padfoot Shell Kit **Three piece** **Note: Includes scraper bar, scraper teeth and mounting hardware.** **Requires Smooth Drum Commercial Model.** **Recommended ASC or ASC plus HD traction assist option.**			$10,455.00

SD_R5423 TRACTION ASSIST

FOR USE WITH SMOOTH DRUM (SD)						
		423405	No Traction Assist			No Charge
		423406	SD Anti-Slip Control (ASC)			$4,522.00
		423408	SD ASC plus Heavy Duty (HD)			$10,903.00
FOR USE WITH PADFOOT DRUM (PF)						
		423407	PF Anti-Slip Control (ASC)			No Charge

SV208 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

		423409	PF ASC plus Heavy Duty (HD) **Available with the following Commercial Models:** **Padfoot Drum (ASC)** **Padfoot Drum w/Leveling Blade (LB HT)**			$4,367.00
		423410	PF ASC plus High Traction (HT) **Note: Required on Padfoot Drum with Leveling Blade** **Commercial Model**			No Charge

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		423426	Cab with heat and ventilation **Note: DOES NOT include the following:** **Air-conditioning** **Radio mounting (no radio/2-speakers and antenna)** **3" Retractable Seat-belt**			$10,455.00
		423427	Cab with heat/AC & ventilation **Note: DOES NOT include the following:** **Radio mounting (no radio/2-speakers and antenna)** **3" Retractable Seat-belt**			$15,445.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Note: Requires either Cab option 423426 or 423427**			$979.00

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner			No Charge
		787014	Air Precleaner for Engine			$134.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$180.00

SD_R5405 SEAT BELT

		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt **Note: Standard Seat-belt is 2" on ROPS/FOPS or Cab**			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$242.00

SD_R5425 ENGINE HOOD RAISE

		423431	Engine Hood (manual raise)			No Charge
		423432	Engine Hood (electric raise)			$1,926.00

SV208 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

SV208 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
		ND104268	Padfoot Shell Segment Kit w/scrapers For Smooth Drum (104 Pads) 3 pieces	3,307 LB		$10,350.00
		47678773	Kit, Leveling Blade SV208	1,162 LB		$15,440.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV210 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Cummins QSB 3.3 C99
- Tier III certified
- Horsepower
  - -99 HP (73.8 kW) @ 2200 RPM
  - -199 cu. in. (3.3 L)/4-cylinder diesel
  - -Turbocharged/charge air-cooled
- Fuel tank capacity:
  - 72.7 gallons (260L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS protection
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- Tilting operator's platform
- Left and right-side access and steps
- Swivel suspension seat (vinyl) with:
  - -2″ retractable seat-belt
  - -Foldable arm rests
- Single lever control - forward/reverse with:
  - -Ground speed and direction
  - -Vibration on/off control
  - -Three (3) working speeds
  - -One (1) transport speed
- Rear-view mirror (left and right)
- Handrails
- Lockable dashboard vandalism protection
- Lockable toolbox
- Steering wheel spinner knob

DRUM AND CHASSIS:
- 66" wide x 51″ diameter
- Dual frequency/dual amplitude
- Frame articulation (+/- 36º) with
  - -3-point heavy duty hitch
  - -Heavy-duty taper roller bearings
- Frame oscillation (+/- 12º) with
  - -Heavy-duty ball bearing assembly
- Adjustable drum scrapers (steel)
- 4-point lift and tie-down
- Rear hitch

TIRE OPTIONS:
- 14.9x24″ R3 8PR diamond tread
  - -Smooth drum only/not ballasted
- 14.9x24" R3 8PR traction tread
  - -Padfoot drum/ballasted
  - -Smooth drum/not ballated

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries: 2 x 12V/850 CCA (24 V system)
- Alternator: 45 amp
- Master disconnect switch
- Fuse protection cover
- Worklights - 2 front/2 rear

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Multifunction control panel
  - -Connected to CAN BUS
  - -Engine hours
  - -Engine RPM
  - -Fuel usage rate/economy
  - -System voltage
  - -Coolant temperature
  - -Service codes
  - -Oil pressure
- Differential lock indicator
- Vibration selector with
  - -One-button on/off control
- Engine RPM control
- Emergency stop button

SV210 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

TRANSMISSION:
- No-spin hydrostatic driven wheels
  - -with interlock control
- Hydraulic actuated wet-disk brakes
- SAHR parking brake (spring applied/hydraulic release)
- Anti-slip control (with ASC version)
- High-traction control (with HT version)
- Traction Assist Systems:
  - -Standard smooth drum (traction assist not included)
  - -Standard padfoot drum (ASC traction assist included)
  - -Standard padfoot with leveling blade (HT traction assist included)

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Backup alarm
- Horn
- Spin-on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Traction Assist Systems:
  - -ASC/anti-slip control (smooth drum only)
  - -HD/heavy-duty - includes ASC (smooth and padfoot drum)
  - -HT/high traction - includes ASC (padfoot drum with leveling blade only)
- Padfoot shell kit with scrapers
  - -Bolt-on for smooth drum
- Pressurized cab with heat & ventilation
- Pressurized cab with heat/air conditioning & ventilation
- Radio mounting (antenna and two-speakers/no radio)
- Engine filter pre-cleaner
- Electric engine hood tilt
- 3″ retractable seat belt
- Rotating beacon
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

SV210 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	DRUM TYPE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV210SM T3	Smooth Drum	19,283 LB		$120,483.00
SV210PF ASC T3	Padfoot Drum	16,764 LB		$137,593.00
SV210PF LB HT T3	Padfoot Drum w/ Leveling Blade	19,135 LB		$153,739.00

SV210 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TIRES

SD_16057 TIRES

		423129	14.9x24" R3 8PR **Diamond Tread - no ballast** **Note: Required on Smooth Drum Commercial Model**			No Charge
		423425	14.9x24" TR1 8PR **Traction Tread - ballast included** **Note: May be ordered with Smooth Drum or Padfoot Drum Commercial Model. Required on Padfoot Drum Commercial Model (ASC or LB HT)**			No Charge

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_R5100 PADFOOT SHELL KIT

		XR5100X	No Padfoot Shell Kit			No Charge
		423131	Padfoot Shell Kit **Three piece** **Note: Includes scraper bar, scraper teeth and mounting hardware.** **Requires Smooth Drum Commercial Model.** **Recommended ASC or ASC plus HD traction assist option.**			$10,455.00

SD_R5423 TRACTION ASSIST

FOR USE WITH SMOOTH DRUM (SD)						
		423405	No Traction Assist			No Charge
		423406	SD Anti-Slip Control (ASC)			$4,522.00
		423408	SD ASC plus Heavy Duty (HD)			$10,903.00
FOR USE WITH PADFOOT DRUM (PF)						
		423407	PF Anti-Slip Control (ASC)			No Charge

SV210 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

		423409	PF ASC plus Heavy Duty (HD) **Available with the following Commercial Models:** **Padfoot Drum (ASC)** **Padfoot Drum w/Leveling Blade (LB HT)**			$4,367.00
		423410	PF ASC plus High Traction (HT) **Note: Required on Padfoot Drum with Leveling Blade** **Commercial Model**			No Charge

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		423426	Cab with heat and ventilation **Note: DOES NOT include the following:** **Air-conditioning** **Radio mounting (no radio/2-speakers and antenna)** **3" Retractable Seat-belt**			$10,455.00
		423427	Cab with heat/AC & ventilation **Note: DOES NOT include the following:** **Radio mounting (no radio/2-speakers and antenna)** **3" Retractable Seat-belt**			$15,445.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Note: Requires either Cab option 423426 or 423427**			$979.00

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner			No Charge
		787014	Air Precleaner for Engine			$134.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$180.00

SD_R5405 SEAT BELT

		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt **Note: Standard Seat-belt is 2" on ROPS/FOPS or Cab**			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$242.00

SD_R5425 ENGINE HOOD RAISE

		423431	Engine Hood (manual raise)			No Charge
		423432	Engine Hood (electric raise)			$1,926.00

SV210 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

SV210 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
		ND104268	Padfoot Shell Segment Kit w/scrapers For Smooth Drum (104 Pads) 3 pieces	3,307 LB		$10,350.00
		47678778	Kit, Leveling Blade SV210	1,107 LB		$15,440.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV212 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Cummins QSB 4.5
- Tier III certified
- Horsepower
  - 148 HP (110 kW) @ 2200 RPM
  - 275 cu. in. (4.5 L)/4-cylinder diesel
  - Turbocharged/charge air-cooled
- Fuel tank capacity: 108 gallons (410 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS protection
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- Tilting operator's platform
- Left and right-side access and steps
- Swivel suspension seat (vinyl) with:
  - 2" retractable seat-belt
  - Foldable arm rests
- Single lever control - forward/reverse with:
  - Ground speed and direction
  - Vibration on/off control
  - Three (3) working speeds
  - One (1) transport speed
- Rear-view mirror (left and right)
- Handrails
- Lockable dashboard vandalism protection
- Lockable toolbox
- Steering wheel spinner knob

DRUM AND CHASSIS:
- 84" wide x 59" diameter
- Dual frequency/dual amplitude
- Frame articulation (+/- 36°) with
  - 3-point heavy duty hitch
  - Heavy-duty taper roller bearings
- Frame oscillation (+/- 10°) with
  - Heavy-duty ball bearing assembly
- Adjustable drum scrapers (steel)
- 4-point lift and tie-down
- Rear hitch

TIRE OPTIONS:
- 23.1x26" UK5 10PR diamond tread
  - Smooth drum only/not ballasted
- 23.1x26" UK5 10PR traction tread
  - Padfoot drum/ballasted
  - Smooth drum/not ballasted

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries: 2 x 12V/850 CCA (24 V system)
- Alternator: 45 amp
- Master disconnect switch
- Worklights - 2 front/2 rear
- Fuse protection cover

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Multifunction control panel
  - Connected to CAN BUS
  - Engine hours
  - Engine RPM
  - Fuel usage rate/economy
  - System voltage
  - Coolant temperature
  - Service codes
  - Oil pressure
- Differential lock indicator
- Vibration selector with
  - One-button on/off control
- Engine RPM control
- Emergency stop button

SV212 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

TRANSMISSION:
- No-spin hydrostatic driven wheels
  - with interlock control
- Hydraulic actuated wet-disk brakes
- SAHR parking brake (spring applied/hydraulic release)
- Anti-slip control (with ASC version)
- High-traction control (with HT version)
- Traction Assist Systems:
  - Standard smooth drum (traction assist not included)
  - Standard padfoot drum (ASC traction assist included)
  - Standard padfoot with leveling blade (HT traction assist included)

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Backup alarm
- Horn
- Spin-on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Traction Assist Systems:
  - ASC/anti-slip control (smooth drum only)
  - HD/heavy-duty - includes ASC (smooth and padfoot drum)
  - HT/high traction - includes ASC (padfoot drum with leveling blade only)
- Padfoot shell kit with scrapers
  - Bolt-on for smooth drum
- Pressurized cab with heat & ventilation
- Pressurized cab with heat/air conditioning & ventilation
- Radio mounting (antenna and two-speakers/no radio)
- Engine filter pre-cleaner
- Electric engine hood tilt
- 3″ retractable seat belt
- Rotating beacon
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

SV212 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	DRUM TYPE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV212SM T3	Smooth Drum	16,125 LB		$135,869.00
SV212PF ASC T3	Padfoot Drum	28,952 LB		$147,053.00
SV212PF LB HT T3	Padfoot Drum w/ Leveling Blade	28,952 LB		$174,127.00

SV212 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TIRES

SD_16057 TIRES

		9420101	23.1x26" UK5 10PR **Diamond Tread - No Ballast** **Note: Required on Smooth Drum Commercial Model**			No Charge
		423433	23.1x26" TR1 10PR **Traction Tread - ballast included** **Note: Maybe ordered with Smooth Drum or Padfoot Drum Commercial Model. Required on Padfoot Drum Commercial Model (ASC or LB HT)**			No Charge

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_R5100 PADFOOT SHELL KIT

		XR5100X	No Padfoot Shell Kit			No Charge
		423131	Padfoot Shell Kit **Two piece** **Note: Includes scraper bar, scraper teeth and mounting hardware.** **Requires Smooth Drum Commercial Model** **Recommended ASC or ASC plus HD traction assist option.**			$12,592.00

SD_R5423 TRACTION ASSIST

FOR USE WITH SMOOTH DRUM (SD)						
		423405	No Traction Assist			No Charge
		423406	SD Anti-Slip Control (ASC)			$4,522.00
		423408	SD ASC plus Heavy Duty (HD)			$11,557.00
FOR USE WITH PADFOOT DRUM (PF)						
		423407	PF Anti-Slip Control (ASC)			No Charge

SV212 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

		423409	PF ASC plus Heavy Duty (HD) **Available with the following Commercial Models:** **Padfoot Drum (ASC)** **Padfoot Drum w/Leveling Blade (LB HT)**			
			if DRUM TYPE is Smooth Drum			$4,098.00
			if DRUM TYPE is Padfoot Drum w/ Leveling Blade			($6,811.00)
		423410	PF ASC plus High Traction (HT) **Note: Required on Padfoot Drum with Leveling Blade** **Commercial Model**			No Charge

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		423426	Cab with heat and ventilation **Note: DOES NOT include the following:** **Air-conditioning** **Radio mounting (no radio/2-speakers and antenna)** **3" Retractable Seat-belt**			$11,279.00
		423427	Cab with heat/AC & ventilation **Note: DOES NOT include the following:** **Radio mounting (no radio/2-speakers and antenna)** **3" Retractable Seat-belt**			$16,269.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Note: Requires either Cab option 423426 or 423427**			$979.00

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner			No Charge
		787014	Air Precleaner for Engine			$134.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$180.00

SD_R5405 SEAT BELT

		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt **Note: Standard Seat-belt is 2" on ROPS/FOPS or Cab**			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$242.00

SD_R5425 ENGINE HOOD RAISE

		423431	Engine Hood (manual raise)			No Charge
		423432	Engine Hood (electric raise)			$1,926.00

SV212 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

SV212 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
		ND011828	Padfoot Shell Segment Kit w/scrapers For Smooth Drum (150 Pads) 2 pieces	3,975 LB		$12,225.00
		ND131127	Leveling Blade Kit Machines with T3 Engine Wide Frame (S/N: NBNTC3000 and prior)	3,450 LB		$16,750.00
		47521912	Kit, Leveling Blade SV212 Machines wtih T3 Engine Narrow Frame (NBNTC3001 and After)	1,940 LB		$16,750.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

SV216 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Cummins QSB 4.5
- Tier III certified
- Horsepower
  - 148 HP (110 kW) @ 2200 RPM
  - 275 cu. in. (4.5 L)/4-cylinder diesel
  - Turbocharged/charge air-cooled
- Fuel tank capacity: 108 gallons (410 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- ROPS/FOPS protection
- Iso-mounted operator's platform
- Tilting operator's platform
- Left and right-side access and steps
- Swivel suspension seat (vinyl) with:
  - 2" retractable seat-belt
  - Foldable arm rests
- Single lever control - forward/reverse with:
  - Ground speed and direction
  - Vibration on/off control
  - Three (3) working speeds
  - One (1) transport speed
- Rear-view mirror (left and right)
- Handrails
- Lockable dashboard vandalism protection
- Lockable toolbox
- Steering wheel spinner knob

DRUM AND CHASSIS:
- 84" wide x 59" diameter
- Dual frequency/dual amplitude
- Frame articulation (+/- 36°) with
  - 3-point heavy duty hitch
  - Heavy-duty taper roller bearings
- Frame oscillation (+/- 10°) with
  - Heavy-duty ball bearing assembly
- Adjustable drum scrapers (steel)
- 4-point lift and tie-down
- Rear hitch

TIRES:
- 23.1x26 UK5 10PR diamond tread
  - Smooth drum only/not ballasted
- 23.1x26 UK5 10PR traction tread
  - Padfoot drum/ballasted
  - Smooth drum/not ballasted

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries: 2 x 12V/850 CCA (24 V system)
- Alternator: 45 amp
- Master disconnect switch
- Worklights - 2 front/2 rear
- Fuse protection cover

INSTRUMENTATION:
- Multifunction control panel
  - Connected to CAN BUS
  - Engine hours
  - Engine RPM
  - Fuel usage rate/economy
  - System voltage
  - Coolant temperature
  - Service codes
  - Oil pressure
- Differential lock indicator
- Vibration selector with
  - One-button on/off control
- Engine RPM control
- Emergency stop button

SV216 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

TRANSMISSION:
- No-spin hydrostatic driven wheels
  - with interlock control
- Hydraulic actuated wet-disk brakes
- SAHR parking brake (spring applied/hydraulic release)
- Anti-slip control (with ASC version)
- High-traction control (with HT version)
- Traction Assist Systems:
  - Standard smooth drum (traction assist not included)
  - Standard padfoot drum (ASC traction assist included)
  - Standard padfoot with leveling blade (HT traction assist included)

OTHER:
- SAHR service brake
- Multi disc parking/emergency brake
- Backup alarm
- Horn
- Spin-on fuel, engine oil and hydraulic filters

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Traction Assist Systems:
  - ASC/anti-slip control (smooth drum only)
  - HD/heavy-duty - includes ASC (smooth and padfoot drum)
  - HT/high traction - includes ASC (padfoot drum with leveling blade only)
- Padfoot shell kit with scrapers
  - Bolt-on for smooth drum
- Pressurized cab with heat & ventilation
- Pressurized cab with heat/air conditioning & ventilation
- Radio mounting (antenna and two-speakers/no radio)
- Engine filter pre-cleaner
- Electric engine hood tilt
- 3″ retractable seat belt
- Compaction meter system (Voelkel)
  - Compaction meter printer
- Rotating beacon
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

SV216 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	DRUM TYPE	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
SV216SM T3	Smooth Drum	28,000 LB		$167,747.00
SV216PF ASC T3	Padfoot Drum	33,530 LB		$179,416.00
SV216PF LB HT T3	Padfoot Drum w/ Leveling Blade	33,530 LB		$204,539.00

SV216 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

TIRES

SD_16057 TIRES

		9420101	23.1x26" UK5 10PR **Diamond Tread - No Ballast** **Note: Required on Smooth Drum Commercial Model**			No Charge
		423433	23.1x26" TR1 10PR **Traction Tread - ballast included** **Note: Maybe ordered with Smooth Drum or Padfoot Drum Commercial Model. Required on Padfoot Drum Commercial Model (ASC or LB HT)**			No Charge

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature			No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_R5100 PADFOOT SHELL KIT

		XR5100X	No Padfoot Shell Kit			No Charge
		423131	Padfoot Shell Kit **Two piece** **Note: Includes scraper bar, scraper teeth and mounting hardware.** **Requires Smooth Drum Commercial Model** **Recommended ASC or ASC plus HD traction assist option.**			$12,592.00

SD_R5423 TRACTION ASSIST

FOR USE WITH SMOOTH DRUM (SD)						
		423405	No Traction Assist			No Charge
		423406	SD Anti-Slip Control (ASC)			$4,522.00
		423408	SD ASC plus Heavy Duty (HD)			$11,557.00
FOR USE WITH PADFOOT DRUM (PF)						
		423407	PF Anti-Slip Control (ASC)			No Charge

SV216 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

		423409	PF ASC plus Heavy Duty (HD) **Available with the following Commercial Models:** **Padfoot Drum (ASC)** **Padfoot Drum w/Leveling Blade (LB HT)**			
			if DRUM TYPE is Smooth Drum			$4,098.00
			if DRUM TYPE is Padfoot Drum w/ Leveling Blade			($6,811.00)
		423410	PF ASC plus High Traction (HT) **Note: Required on Padfoot Drum with Leveling Blade** **Commercial Model**			No Charge

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		423426	Cab with heat and ventilation **Note: DOES NOT include the following:** **Air-conditioning** **Radio mounting (no radio/2-speakers and antenna)** **3" Retractable Seat-belt**			$11,279.00
		423427	Cab with heat/AC & ventilation **Note: DOES NOT include the following:** **Radio mounting (no radio/2-speakers and antenna)** **3" Retractable Seat-belt**			$16,269.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Note: Requires either Cab option 423426 or 423427**			$979.00

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner			No Charge
		787014	Air Precleaner for Engine			$134.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon			$180.00

SD_R5405 SEAT BELT

		XR5405X	Standard Seatbelt **Note: Standard Seat-belt is 2" on ROPS/FOPS or Cab**			No Charge
		423460	3" wide retractable seatbelt			$242.00

SD_R5425 ENGINE HOOD RAISE

		423431	Engine Hood (manual raise)			No Charge
		423432	Engine Hood (electric raise)			$1,926.00

SV216 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

SV216 SINGLE DRUM VIBRATORY ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Attachments

Order Code			Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
		ND011828	Padfoot Shell Segment Kit w/scrapers For Smooth Drum (150 Pads) 2 pieces	3,975 LB		$12,225.00
		ND131128	Leveling Blade Kit For S/N DDD001207 and after	3,450 LB		$16,750.00
		47678788	Kit, Leveling Blade SV216	1,918 LB		$16,750.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

PT240 PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

ENGINE:
- Cummins QSB 3.3 C99
- Tier 3 certified
- Horsepower
  - -99Hp (74 kW)
- Fuel tank capacity: 66 gallons (250 L)

OPERATOR STRUCTURE:
- Fixed ROPS
- Instrument panel with vandal guard
- Adjustable steering wheel
- Dual Operator work stations
  - -Suspension seats (vinyl)
  - -Hydrostatic steering
  - -Foldable armrests
  - -2" retractable seatbelt
  - -Handrails
  - -(AOR) Air-on-the-run
  - -Tool Box

TRANSMISSION:
- Power shift transmission
  - -Three speed (plus reverse)
- Dual independent isolated front axles
  - -8 inches of travel
  - -5 degrees of oscillation

OPERATING WEIGHT:
- 21,848 lbs (9,910 kg) Minimum
- 52,896 lbs (24,000 kg) Maximum

ELECTRICAL:
- Batteries – 1 x 12V @ 640 CCA
- Master disconnect switch
- Halogen work lights x 4
  - (55 watts/front and rear)
- Turn signal and four way flashers

WATER SYSTEM:
- Polyethylene water tank
- Water tank
  - -121 gallons (458 L)
- Pressurized sprinkler system
- Single-stage water filtration
- Water tank drains

WATER SYSTEM (Continued):
- Sprinkler system on/off switch
- Single fill port

OTHER:
- Smooth Tires
  - -4 Front + 4 Rear (11:00 x 20 18pr)
  - -Tire overlap: 2" (50 mm)
- Tire Inflation System
  - -On-board air compressor

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT:
- Cab with heat
- Cab air-conditioning
- Radio mounting with 2 speakers and antenna
- Cocoa mat scrapers
- Thermal aprons
- Scrap metal for ballast
- Rotating beacon
- Chock blocks
- Water tight chassis ballast compartment
- Edge cutter
- Ballast Options (steel scrap):
  - -Loaded in bunker
  - -One ton increments (1)
  - -Note: steel scrap ballast cannot exceed 8 tons
- Ballast Options
  - (bolt-on plate under carbody)
    - -Six tons (6 MT)
- Central tire inflation system
- Air precleaner
- Differential Lock (rear only)
- CASE SiteWatch™ -on board telematics

PT240 PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

PT240 PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
PT240 BIAS TIRES	35,274 LB		$150,845.00
PT240 RADIAL TIRES	35,274 LB		$156,360.00

PT240 PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

LANGUAGE

SD_47083 OPERATOR'S MANUAL

		786819	English literature	5 LB		No Charge
		786829	French Canadian literature			No Charge
		786830	Spanish literature			No Charge

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_R5400 CAB WITH HEAT & VENTILATION

		423476	Rops / Fops			No Charge
		787001	Cab with heat & ventilation			$7,205.00

SD_05126 AIR CONDITIONING

		X05126X	No Cab Air Conditioning			No Charge
		423461	Cab Air Conditioning			$4,990.00

SD_30048 ROTATING BEACON

		X30048X	No Rotating Beacon			No Charge
		786059	Rotating Beacon	1 LB		$180.00

SD_R5419 RADIO MOUNTING

		XR5419X	No Radio Mounting			No Charge
		423437	Radio Mounting **Preinstalled radio mounting group** **(includes: two-speakers, antenna, no radio)** **Requires 787001 Cab with Heat and Ventilation**			$798.00

TIRES AND ACCESSORIES

SD_R5406 DRUM SCRAPERS

		423456	Standard Scraper			No Charge
		423457	Cocoa Scraper			$1,550.00

SD_R5407 TIRE INFLATION

		423474	Standard Tire Inflation System			($1,854.00)
		423475	Central Tire Inflation System			No Charge

PT240 PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_R5409 EDGE CUTTER

		XR5409X	No Edge Cutter			No Charge
		423477	Edge Cutter			$8,292.00

SD_R5411 CHOCK BLOCKS

		XR5411X	No Chock Blocks			No Charge
		423479	Chock Blocks			$1,550.00

SD_R5413 SPARE TIRE

		XR5413X	No Spare Tire w/rim			No Charge
		423481	Spare Tire w/rim **standard tire**			$1,293.00

SD_R5414 THERMAL APRON

		XR5414X	No Thermal Apron			No Charge
		423482	Thermal Apron			$2,518.00

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CPC

SD_02055 AIR PRECLEANER

		X02055X	Standard/No Precleaner			No Charge
		787014	Air Precleaner for Engine			$226.00

SD_R5410 DIFFERENTIAL LOCK

		XR5410X	No Differential Lock			No Charge
		423478	Differential Lock (rear only)			$1,674.00

SD_R5420 WATER TIGHT FRAME

		XR5420X	No Water Tight Frame			No Charge
		423438	Water Tight Frame **Note: No Steel Ballast option may be selected for machines equipped with the Water Tight Frame option; the six (6) MT Ballast Plate may be selected with the Water Tight Frame option. Note: Water Tight Frame equipped machines should utilize fluid ballast only and should be selected when frequent ballast changes are anticipated.**			$1,849.00

SD_R5421 6 TON BALLAST PLATE

		XR5421X	No Six ton ballast plate			No Charge
		423492	Six ton ballast plate **mounted under frame**			$9,883.00

PT240 PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SELECT ONE QUANTITY OF STEEL BALLAST; MAXIMUM STEEL BALLAST LOADED IN BUNKER IS 8 MT

SD_R5422 SCRAP STEEL BALLAST

		XR5422X	No steel ballast			No Charge
		423493	One ton steel ballast **loaded in bunker**			$1,107.00
		423494	Two ton steel ballast **loaded in bunker**			$2,215.00
		423495	Three ton steel ballast **loaded in bunker**			$3,322.00
		423496	Four ton steel ballast **loaded in bunker**			$4,429.00
		423497	Five ton steel ballast **loaded in bunker**			$5,536.00
		423498	Six ton steel ballast **loaded in bunker**			$6,644.00
		423499	Seven ton steel ballast **loaded in bunker**			$7,751.00
		423500	Eight ton steel ballast **loaded in bunker** **(Not including the 6 ton installed ballast plate 423492)**			$8,858.00

TELEMATICS

SD_R5433 TELEMATICS ON BOARD

		XR5433X	No Telematics			No Charge
		449354	CASE SiteWatch Telematics **To order Service Subscription contact Service Parts.**			$942.00

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

U.S. PRICE LIST

MOTOR GRADERS

PL-200 GR SAP REVISION 10

EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 2014

THIS IS AN ELECTRONIC COPY ONLY – HARD COPIES WILL NOT BE DISTRIBUTED.

This price list is intended for dealers with the Motor Graders (GR) contract only.

The prices included in this revision supersede any prices established prior to the effective date shown unless specifically identified in a price bulletin as superseding this price list.

Below is a list of Family(s) and Model(s) that are included in this price list.

Motor Graders
- 845B
- 865B
- 865B AWD
- 885B
- 885B AWD

PLEASE NOTE: Retain the price book pages of the discontinued series for your records.

Copyright 2014 By

CNH Industrial America LLC

(This page intentionally left blank)

General Information

Prices shown herein are suggested prices only and in no way are they to be construed as limiting or restricting the dealer in his determination of the ultimate retail selling price. It is understood that the dealers are free to determine their selling price. Subject to any Federal, State or local laws.

Where shown herein liquid capacities are U.S. measure unless otherwise noted.

ADVANCE FREIGHT

Advance freight will be added to the machinery invoice as a separate net charge for machinery shipped from field locations or from other than specified Ex Works locations.

PRICES

Prices are Ex Works factory, where the goods are manufactured, except where noted. For detailed information concerning prices, please refer to your OPERATING GUIDE.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CONTENTS OF ORGANIZATION

Case Construction Equipment Inc issues price lists and revisions covering each Case contract. U.S. Price List is published in U.S. funds. Canadian Price List is published in Canadian funds. Assure that you are using the correct price list. The Canadian price lists are denoted by a Maple Leaf on the price list cover page and the symbol “(CDN)” is printed at the head of the Factory Supplied Attachments List columns.

Freight, duty and sales taxes are NOT included in any wholegoods or attachment prices shown in the price list. Any appropriate freight, duty, Federal, State, and Provincial taxes will be added to the machinery invoice as separate net charges.

PROCEDURE

The price pages for each machine (or group of machines) lists both “Factory” and “Factory Supplied Attachments”.

Each price list is comprised of the various machines sold under that contract. Each price book section has “Factory”, “Factory Supplied Attachments”, or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” pages. When ordering and pricing a machine follow the ordering instructions listed for that machine. Attachments listed following the “Factory Supplied Attachments” or “Third Party Supplied Attachments” heading are available for installation in the field.

ATTACHMENTS

Expect Attachments to be shipped within 2 -3 weeks from order entry.

General Information

DISTRIBUTION OF PRICE LISTS / REQUESTS FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES

Price lists will be provided electronically via that Dealer Portal.

Contact information for additional copies of Case Construction Equipment Price Lists

Additional price lists, divider tabs and binders may be ordered at the Document Management Center. From Dealer Portal click on Tools then Document Management Center link. Any questions you can call the Document Management Center at 262-636-7540

You will only receive price lists for contracts covered by your current Dealer Agreement with the Company.

The revisions are dated and are effective as of that date. However, PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

MOTOR GRADERS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

MOTOR GRADERS

845B MOTOR GRADERS
- Standard Features GR-07
- Price List GR-09

865B MOTOR GRADERS
- Standard Features GR-17
- Price List GR-19

865B AWD MOTOR GRADERS
- Standard Features GR-27
- Price List GR-29

885B MOTOR GRADERS
- Standard Features GR-35
- Price List GR-37

885B AWD MOTOR GRADERS
- Standard Features GR-45
- Price List GR-47

(This page intentionally left blank)

845B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

DIESEL ENGINE:
- Case/FPT 6.7 L
- Tier 3 certified
- Dual horsepower (kW) per SAE J1995:
  - Gross 150/173 Hp (112/129 kW)
  - Net 140/160 Hp (104/119 kW)
- Tilt up rear hood
- Single piece drop down side panels
- Electronic common rail fuel system
- Direct injection
- Turbocharged
- Charge air cooled
- Muffler, underhood
- Precleaner

POWER TRAIN:
- Rear Axle
  - Differential Lock
  - Outboard planetary wet disc brakes
- Front Axle, High Strength with
  - 25" ground clearance
  - 19º oscillation to each side
  - 17.5º wheel lean to left and right
  - 14.00x24 12PR TL G2 Firestone
  - (9" 1 piece rim)

HYDRAULICS & IMPLEMENTS:
- Closed center, load sensing hydraulic system
- Variable displacement pump
- Controls for all hydraulic functions
- 9 section control valve
- Front attachment piping
- Hydraulic moldboard side shift and pitch
- Saddle with 5 positions
- 12'x.875" thick moldboard
- Eight (8) hydraulic diagnostic quick couplers
- Hydraulic driven cooling fan
- Moldboard Float Control

TRANSMISSION:
- Direct drive countershaft powershift transmission with electronic shift control and inching pedal
- 8 forward/4 reverse speeds
- Onboard diagnostics
- Automatic electronic control shifting
- Single lever bump style shifter

OPERATOR STATION:
- ROPS: Cab - Low Profile
  - Air conditioner, heater/defroster, pressurizer
  - Sound suppression insulation - 75 dBA in cab
- FOPS: SAEJ231 ROPS: SAEJ1040
  - Cloth mechanical suspension seat
  - Front and rear wipers with washer
  - Tinted Safety glass
  - Dome lights
  - Inside rearview mirror
  - Outside rearview mirrors, breakaway style
  - Sunshade, front & rear
  - Cup holder
  - Storage tray
  - 12 volt outlet (8 amp)
  - Lighter
  - Radio Ready
  - Retractable 76 mm (3")seat belt
  - Left and right cab doors
  - Left and right steps

845B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTS:
- Gauges: Audible and/or visible data monitor system:
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Transmission oil pressure
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Brake oil pressure
  - Battery charge
  - Hourmeter
  - Speedometer
  - Tachometer
  - Parking brake applied
  - Air and hydraulic oil filter restriction

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- 2 headlights
- Turn signals, front and rear
- 2 stop/tail lights
- 2 cab mounted rear flood lights
- 2 cab mounted front flood lights
- Backup alarm
- 90 Amp alternator
- Swing out batteries (2) 1010 CCA
- Master disconnect switch, automatic

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

845B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
845B T3	35,314 LB		$304,835.00

845B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

MOLDBOARDS

SD_06014 FRONT BLADE WORK LIGHT

		X06014X	No Front Blade Work Light			No Charge
		783308	Front Dozer Blade Work Light			$228.00

SD_20232 PIPING FOR IMPLEMENT

		783501	Front Piping Implement			No Charge
		783502	Rear Piping Implement			$307.00
		783503	Front & Rear Piping Implement			$753.00

SD_Z5302 LIFT CYLINDER ACCUMULATORS

		XZ5302X	No Lift Cylinder Accumulator			No Charge
		783045	Lift and Circle side shift **Moldboard lift and circle side shift cylinder.**			$7,007.00
		783087	Moldboard Lift Cylinders			$5,120.00

SD_Z5403 FRONT DOZER BLADE CONTROL

		XZ5403X	No Front Attach. Float Control			No Charge
		783026	Front Attachment Float Control			$1,866.00

SD_Z5405 MOLDBOARD

		783047	12' x .875" thick moldboard			No Charge
		783046	13' x .875" thick moldboard			$827.00
		783048	14' x .875" thick moldboard			$890.00

SD_Z5406 LEFT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5406X	No Left Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783051	Left Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

SD_Z5407 MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT

		XZ5407X	No Moldboard Reinforcement			No Charge
		783052	Moldboard Corner Reinforcement **Lefthand and righthand moldboard rock bits**			$260.00

SD_Z5408 RIGHT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5408X	No Right Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783050	Right Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

845B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_Z5429 MOLDBOARD HYDRAULIC

		783516	Moldboard Float Controls			No Charge
		783517	Lift Cylinder Check Valve			($1,802.00)

REAR AXLE

SD_08026 REAR AXLE

		783384	Differential Lock			No Charge
		783383	Limited Slip Differential			No Charge

SD_37003 AXLE - LUBRICATED

		783944	Differential Lock Lubrication			No Charge
		783965	Limited Slip Lubrication			($1,272.00)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_02023 FAN DRIVE

		783329	Unidirectional Fan Drive			No Charge
		783330	Bi-Directional Fan Drive **reversing**			$2,788.00

SD_05127 CAB/CANOPY

		783497	Low Profile Cab - Fixed			No Charge
		783498	Low Profile Cab - Openable			$1,113.00
		783499	High Profile Cab - Fixed			$1,670.00
		783500	High Profile Cab - Openable			$2,226.00

CAB CONDITIONING

SD_05011 CAB CONDITIONING

		783933	Heat Only			($7,070.00)
		783978	Heat and Air Conditioning			No Charge

SD_05069 LOWER WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05069X	No Lower Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783075	Lower Wiper/Washers fixed wind			$1,601.00
		783487	Lower Wiper/Washers open. wind			$1,601.00

SD_05087 REAR WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05087X	No Rear Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783076	Rear Windshield Washer			$822.00
		783975	Rear Wiper (High Cab)			$822.00

845B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		783090	Vinyl Seat, no suspension			($186.00)
		783004	Cloth Mechanical Suspension			No Charge
		783281	Cloth Air Suspension			$339.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		Tubeless (Firestone) G2 Bias				
		9430541	13.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$382.00
		9430102	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			No Charge
		9430561	14.00x24 10PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$106.00
		9430461	16.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$4,187.00
		9430391	13.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,336.00
		9430173	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$2,284.00
		9430132	14.00x24 10PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,648.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L2 Bias				
		9430072	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$2,565.00
		9430152	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,880.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias				
		9430511	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$8,464.00
		Radial (Michelin)				
		9430600	14.00x24 XGLA (9" 1 pc rim)			$15,169.00
		9430610	14.00x24 XGLA (10" 3 pc rim)			$17,819.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial				
		9430731	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			$17,142.00
		9430732	17.5x25(335 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$20,217.00
		Snoplus (Michelin) Radial				
		9430620	14.00x24 (335mm) (9" 1 pc rim)			$14,538.00
		9430630	14.00x24 (335mm)(10" 3 pc rim)			$17,093.00
		9430650	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			$20,034.00
		9430670	17.5x25 (335 mm)(14" 3 pc rim)			$23,023.00

SD_16047 TIRE INFLATOR KIT

		X16047X	No Tire Inflator Kit			No Charge
		783035	Tire Inflator Kit			$4,892.00

SPARE TIRES

SD_16040 SPARE TIRE SUPPORT

		X16040X	No Spare Tire Support			No Charge
		783081	Spare Tire Support			$663.00

845B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		Firestone TL G2				
		783400	14.00x24 10PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$371.00
		783402	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$890.00
		783387	14.00x24 10PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,166.00
		783389	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,272.00
		Firestone TL L2				
		783393	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$1,314.00
		783394	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,088.00
		Firestone TL L3				
		783395	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,300.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial				
		783533	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			$4,341.00
		783534	17.5x25(335 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,853.00
		Snoplus (Michelin) Radial				
		783476	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			$7,052.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_47045 MANUALS & LITERATUR

		783511	English Literature			No Charge
		783522	French Literature			No Charge
		783513	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GRA

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		783034	Tool Box w/o Tools			$228.00
		783033	Deluxe Tool Box			$1,818.00

SD_Z5501 WEATHER PACKAGE

		XZ5501X	No Weather Package			No Charge
		783489	Cold Weather Package **Package includes engine block heater, defroster and additional vents with cab**			$223.00

SD_Z5601 REAR HOOK

		XZ5601X	No Rear Hook			No Charge
		783527	Rear Hook Implements **Includes 4 bushings and 4 longer bolts to provide space for rear hydraulic piping if equipped.**			$758.00
		783514	Rear Hook			$668.00

845B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

ATTACHMENTS

SD_32012 DECAL - SLOW MOVING

		X32012X	No Slow Moving Machine Sign			No Charge
		783020	Slow Moving Machine Sign			$133.00

SD_Z5101 FRONT ATTACHMENTS

		XZ5101X	No Front Attachment			No Charge
		783011	Front Counterweight			$1,076.00
		783019	Front Scarifier **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$6,360.00
		783006	Front Dozer Blade **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$8,045.00
		783070	Front Push Plate			$3,233.00
		783360	Front Push Plate Heavy **with counterweight**			$6,890.00
		783095	Front Support and Cylinder			$5,392.00

SD_Z5103 SCARIFIER TEETH

		XZ5103X	No Additional Scarifier			No Charge
		783071	Additional Scarifier **Shanks with 6 teeth (use with front scarifier option 783019)**			$594.00

SD_Z5201 REAR RIPPER OR COUNTERWEIGHT

		XZ5201X	No Rear Attachments			No Charge
		783135	Rear Ripper - 3 Teeth **Provides a heavy duty rear ripper with 3 replaceable shanks, as well as a separate rear-mounted scarifier just in front of the ripper that can be used as a lighter, shallower depth alternative. This scarifier comes with 5 shanks, but another 4 shanks can be added for a total of 9.**			$10,049.00
		783018	Rear Ripper - 5 Teeth **Provides lighter duty ripper with 5 replaceable shanks and tips.**			$9,604.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_Z5303 LIFTING BRACKET

		XZ5303X	No Lifting Bracket (Rear)			No Charge
		783307	Lifting Bracket (Rear)			$896.00

845B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

LIGHTS

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		783494	Standard Lighting Package **2 front headlights, 2 rear-facing and 2 front-facing cab mounted flood lights, as well as turn signals (2 front with headlights, 2 rear on hood)**			No Charge
		783491	Deluxe Lighting Package **Includes standard lighting package, 2 flood lights above moldboard, 2 lower cab mounted flood lights**			$207.00
		783495	Snowplow Lighting Package **Includes standard and deluxe lighting packages, but front headlights are moved to high mounted bar, adds cab-mounted snow wing flood light**			$329.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		783064	Strobe Light			$604.00

865B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

DIESEL ENGINE:
- Case/FPT 6.7 L
- Tier III certified
- Variable Horsepower (kW) per SAE J1995:
  - Gross 193/205/220 Hp (144/153/164 kW)
  - Net 179/190/205 Hp (133/142/153 kW)
- Tilt up rear hood
- Single piece drop down side panels
- Electronic common rail fuel system
- Direct injection
- Turbocharged
- Charge air cooled
- Muffler, underhood
- Precleaner

POWER TRAIN:
- Rear Axle
  - Differential Lock
  - Outboard planetary wet disc brakes
- Front Axle, High Strength with
  - 25" ground clearance
  - 19º oscillation to each side
  - 17.5º wheel lean to left and right
  - 14.00 x 24 12PR TL G2 Firestone
  - (9" 1 piece rim)

HYDRAULICS & IMPLEMENTS:
- Closed center, load sensing hydraulic system
- Controls for all hydraulic functions
- 9 section control valve
- Front attachment piping
- Hydraulic moldboard side shift and pitch
- Saddle with 5 positions
- 14' x .875" thick moldboard
- Eight (8) hydraulic diagnostic quick couplers
- Hydraulic driven cooling fan
- Moldboard Float Control

TRANSMISSION:
- Direct drive countershaft powershift transmission with electronic shift control and inching pedal
- 8 forward/4 reverse speeds
- Onboard diagnostics
- Automatic electronic control shifting
- Single lever bump style shifter

OPERATOR STATION:
- ROPS: Cab - Low Profile
  - Air conditioner, heater/defroster, pressurizer
  - Sound suppression insulation - 76 dBA in cab
  - FOPS: SAEJ231 ROPS: SAEJ1040
  - Cloth mechanical suspension seat
  - Front and rear wipers with washer
  - Tinted Safety glass
  - Dome lights
  - Inside rearview mirror
  - Outside rearview mirrors, breakaway style
  - Sunshade, front & rear
  - Cup holder
  - Storage tray
  - 12 volt outlet (8 amp)
  - Lighter
  - Radio Ready
  - Retractable 76 mm (3") seat belt
  - Left and right cab doors
  - Left and right steps

865B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTS:
- Gauges: Audible and/or visible data monitor system:
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Transmission oil pressure
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Brake oil pressure
  - Battery charge
  - Hourmeter
  - Speedometer
  - Tachometer
  - Parking brake applied
  - Air and hydraulic oil filter restriction

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- 2 headlights
- Turn signals, front and rear
- 2 stop/tail lights
- 2 cab mounted rear flood lights
- 2 cab mounted front flood lights
- Backup alarm
- 90 Amp alternator
- Swing out batteries (2) 1010 CCA
- Master disconnect switch, automatic

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

865B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
865B T3	35,274 LB		$342,527.00

865B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

MOLDBOARDS

SD_06014 FRONT BLADE WORK LIGHT

		X06014X	No Front Blade Work Light			No Charge
		783308	Front Dozer Blade Work Light			$228.00

SD_20232 PIPING FOR IMPLEMENT

		783501	Front Piping Implement			No Charge
		783502	Rear Piping Implement			$307.00
		783503	Front & Rear Piping Implement			$753.00

SD_Z5302 LIFT CYLINDER ACCUMULATORS

		XZ5302X	No Lift Cylinder Accumulator			No Charge
		783045	Lift and Circle side shift **Moldboard lift and circle side shift cylinder.**			$7,007.00
		783087	Moldboard Lift Cylinders			$5,120.00

SD_Z5403 FRONT DOZER BLADE CONTROL

		XZ5403X	No Front Attach. Float Control			No Charge
		783026	Front Attachment Float Control			$1,866.00

SD_Z5405 MOLDBOARD

		783047	12' x .875" thick moldboard			($705.00)
		783046	13' x .875" thick moldboard			($350.00)
		783048	14' x .875" thick moldboard			No Charge

SD_Z5406 LEFT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5406X	No Left Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783051	Left Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

SD_Z5407 MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT

		XZ5407X	No Moldboard Reinforcement			No Charge
		783052	Moldboard Corner Reinforcement **Lefthand and righthand moldboard rock bits**			$260.00

SD_Z5408 RIGHT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5408X	No Right Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783050	Right Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

865B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_Z5429 MOLDBOARD HYDRAULIC

		783516	Moldboard Float Controls			No Charge
		783517	Lift Cylinder Check Valve			($1,802.00)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_02023 FAN DRIVE

		783329	Unidirectional Fan Drive			No Charge
		783330	Bi-Directional Fan Drive **reversing**			$2,788.00

SD_05127 CAB/CANOPY

		783497	Low Profile Cab - Fixed			No Charge
		783498	Low Profile Cab - Openable			$1,113.00
		783499	High Profile Cab - Fixed			$1,670.00
		783500	High Profile Cab - Openable			$2,226.00

CAB CONDITIONING

SD_05011 CAB CONDITIONING

		783933	Heat Only			($7,070.00)
		783978	Heat and Air Conditioning			No Charge

SD_05069 LOWER WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05069X	No Lower Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783075	Lower Wiper/Washers fixed wind			$1,601.00
		783487	Lower Wiper/Washers open. wind			$1,601.00

SD_05087 REAR WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05087X	No Rear Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783076	Rear Windshield Washer			$822.00
		783975	Rear Wiper (High Cab)			$822.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		783090	Vinyl Seat, no suspension			($186.00)
		783004	Cloth Mechanical Suspension			No Charge
		783281	Cloth Air Suspension			$339.00

865B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		Tubeless (Firestone) G2 Bias				
		9430541	13.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$382.00
		9430102	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			No Charge
		9430561	14.00x24 10PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$106.00
		9430461	16.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$4,187.00
		9430391	13.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,336.00
		9430173	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$2,284.00
		9430132	14.00x24 10PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,648.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L2 Bias				
		9430072	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$2,565.00
		9430152	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,880.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias				
		9430511	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$8,464.00
		Radial (Michelin)				
		9430600	14.00x24 XGLA (9" 1 pc rim)			$15,169.00
		9430610	14.00x24 XGLA (10" 3 pc rim)			$17,819.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial				
		9430731	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			$17,142.00
		9430732	17.5x25(335 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$20,217.00
		Snoplus (Michelin) Radial				
		9430620	14.00x24 (335mm) (9" 1 pc rim)			$14,538.00
		9430630	14.00x24 (335mm)(10" 3 pc rim)			$17,093.00
		9430650	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			$20,034.00
		9430670	17.5x25 (335 mm)(14" 3 pc rim)			$23,023.00

SD_16047 TIRE INFLATOR KIT

		X16047X	No Tire Inflator Kit			No Charge
		783035	Tire Inflator Kit			$4,892.00

SPARE TIRES

SD_16040 SPARE TIRE SUPPORT

		X16040X	No Spare Tire Support			No Charge
		783081	Spare Tire Support			$663.00

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		Firestone TL G2				
		783400	14.00x24 10PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$371.00
		783402	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$890.00
		783387	14.00x24 10PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,166.00
		783389	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,272.00

865B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		Firestone TL L2				
		783393	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$1,314.00
		783394	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,088.00
		Firestone TL L3				
		783395	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,300.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial				
		783533	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			$4,341.00
		783534	17.5x25(335 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,853.00
		Snoplus (Michelin) Radial				
		783476	17.5x25 (335 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			$7,052.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_47045 MANUALS & LITERATUR

		783511	English Literature			No Charge
		783522	French Literature			No Charge
		783513	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GRA

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		783034	Tool Box w/o Tools			$228.00
		783033	Deluxe Tool Box			$1,818.00

SD_Z5501 WEATHER PACKAGE

		XZ5501X	No Weather Package			No Charge
		783489	Cold Weather Package **Package includes engine block heater, defroster and additional vents with cab**			$223.00

SD_Z5601 REAR HOOK

		XZ5601X	No Rear Hook			No Charge
		783527	Rear Hook Implements **Includes 4 bushings and 4 longer bolts to provide space for rear hydraulic piping if equipped.**			$758.00
		783514	Rear Hook			$668.00

ATTACHMENTS

SD_32012 DECAL - SLOW MOVING

		X32012X	No Slow Moving Machine Sign			No Charge
		783020	Slow Moving Machine Sign			$133.00

865B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_Z5101 FRONT ATTACHMENTS

		XZ5101X	No Front Attachment			No Charge
		783011	Front Counterweight			$1,076.00
		783019	Front Scarifier **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$6,360.00
		783006	Front Dozer Blade **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$8,045.00
		783070	Front Push Plate			$3,233.00
		783360	Front Push Plate Heavy **with counterweight**			$6,890.00
		783095	Front Support and Cylinder			$5,392.00

SD_Z5103 SCARIFIER TEETH

		XZ5103X	No Additional Scarifier			No Charge
		783071	Additional Scarifier **Shanks with 6 teeth (use with front scarifier option 783019)**			$594.00

SD_Z5201 REAR RIPPER OR COUNTERWEIGHT

		XZ5201X	No Rear Attachments			No Charge
		783083	Ripper - 3 Teeth **Provides a heavy duty rear ripper with 3 replaceable shanks, as well as a separate rear-mounted scarifier just in front of the ripper that can be used as a lighter, shallower depth alternative. This scarifier comes with 5 shanks, but another 4 shanks can be added for a total of 9.**			$11,268.00

SD_Z5203 ADDITIONAL RIPPER TEETH

		XZ5203X	No Additional Ripper Teeth			No Charge
		783030	Additional Ripper Teeth **includes Ripper - 3 Teeth option 783083**			$1,468.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_Z5303 LIFTING BRACKET

		XZ5303X	No Lifting Bracket (Rear)			No Charge
		783307	Lifting Bracket (Rear)			$896.00

LIGHTS

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		783494	Standard Lighting Package **2 front headlights, 2 rear-facing and 2 front-facing cab mounted flood lights, as well as turn signals (2 front with headlights, 2 rear on hood)**			No Charge

865B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783491	Deluxe Lighting Package **Includes standard lighting package, 2 flood lights above moldboard, 2 lower cab mounted flood lights**			$207.00
		783495	Snowplow Lighting Package **Includes standard and deluxe lighting packages, but front headlights are moved to high mounted bar, adds cab-mounted snow wing flood light**			$329.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		783064	Strobe Light			$604.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

DIESEL ENGINE:
- Case/FPT 6.7 L
- Tier III certified
- Variable Horsepower (kW) per SAE J1995:
  - Gross 193/205/220 Hp (144/153/164 kW)
  - Net 178/190/205 Hp (133/142/153 kW)
- Tilt up rear hood
- Single piece drop down side panels
- Electronic common rail fuel system
- Direct injection
- Turbocharged
- Charge air cooled
- Muffler, underhood
- Precleaner
- Bi-Directional Fan Drive

POWER TRAIN:
- Rear Axle
  - Differential Lock
  - Outboard planetary wet disc brakes
- Front Axle, High Strength with
  - 25" ground clearance
  - 19º oscillation to each side
  - 17.5º wheel lean to left and right
  - 14.00 x 24 12PR TL G2 Firestone (9" 1 piece rim)

HYDRAULICS & IMPLEMENTS:
- Closed center, load sensing hydraulic system
- Controls for all hydraulic functions
- 9 section control valve
- Front attachment piping
- Hydraulic moldboard side shift and pitch
- Saddle with 5 positions
- 14' x .875" thick moldboard
- Eight (8) hydraulic diagnostic quick couplers
- Hydraulic driven cooling fan
- Moldboard Float Control

TRANSMISSION:
- Direct drive countershaft powershift transmission with electronic shift control and inching pedal
- 8 forward/4 reverse speeds
- Onboard diagnostics
- Automatic electronic control shifting
- Single lever bump style shifter

OPERATOR STATION:
- ROPS: Cab - Low Profile
  - Air conditioner, heater/defroster, pressurizer
  - Sound suppression insulation - 76 dBA in cab
- FOPS: SAEJ231 ROPS: SAEJ1040
  - Cloth mechanical suspension seat
  - Front and rear wipers with washer
  - Tinted safety glass
  - Dome lights
  - Inside rearview mirror
  - Outside rearview mirrors, breakaway style
  - Sunshade, front & rear
  - Cup holder
  - Storage tray
  - 12 volt outlet (8 amp)
  - Lighter
  - Radio Ready
  - Retractable 76 mm (3") seat belt
  - Left and right cab doors
  - Left and right steps

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTS:
- Gauges: Audible and/or visible data monitor system:
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Transmission oil pressure
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Brake oil pressure
  - Battery charge
  - Hourmeter
  - Speedometer
  - Tachometer
  - Parking brake applied
  - Air and hydraulic oil filter restriction

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- 2 headlights
- Turn signals, front and rear
- 2 stop/tail lights
- 2 cab mounted rear flood lights
- 2 cab mounted front flood lights
- Backup alarm
- 90 Amp alternator
- Swing out batteries (2) 1010 CCA
- Master disconnect switch, automatic

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
865B AWD T3	35,274 LB		$390,080.00

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

MOLDBOARDS

SD_06014 FRONT BLADE WORK LIGHT

		X06014X	No Front Blade Work Light			No Charge
		783308	Front Dozer Blade Work Light			$228.00

SD_20232 PIPING FOR IMPLEMENT

		783501	Front Piping Implement			No Charge
		783502	Rear Piping Implement			$307.00
		783503	Front & Rear Piping Implement			$753.00

SD_Z5302 LIFT CYLINDER ACCUMULATORS

		XZ5302X	No Lift Cylinder Accumulator			No Charge
		783045	Lift and Circle side shift **Moldboard lift and circle side shift cylinder.**			$7,007.00
		783087	Moldboard Lift Cylinders			$5,120.00

SD_Z5403 FRONT DOZER BLADE CONTROL

		XZ5403X	No Front Attach. Float Control			No Charge
		783026	Front Attachment Float Control			$1,866.00

SD_Z5405 MOLDBOARD

		783047	12' x .875" thick moldboard			($705.00)
		783046	13' x .875" thick moldboard			($350.00)
		783048	14' x .875" thick moldboard			No Charge

SD_Z5406 LEFT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5406X	No Left Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783051	Left Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

SD_Z5407 MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT

		XZ5407X	No Moldboard Reinforcement			No Charge
		783052	Moldboard Corner Reinforcement **Lefthand and righthand moldboard rock bits**			$260.00

SD_Z5408 RIGHT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5408X	No Right Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783050	Right Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_Z5429 MOLDBOARD HYDRAULIC

		783516	Moldboard Float Controls			No Charge
		783517	Lift Cylinder Check Valve			($1,802.00)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB/CANOPY

		783497	Low Profile Cab - Fixed			No Charge
		783498	Low Profile Cab - Openable			$1,113.00
		783499	High Profile Cab - Fixed			$1,670.00
		783500	High Profile Cab - Openable			$2,226.00

CAB CONDITIONING

SD_05011 CAB CONDITIONING

		783933	Heat Only			($7,070.00)
		783978	Heat and Air Conditioning			No Charge

SD_05069 LOWER WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05069X	No Lower Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783075	Lower Wiper/Washers fixed wind			$1,601.00
		783487	Lower Wiper/Washers open. wind			$1,601.00

SD_05087 REAR WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05087X	No Rear Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783076	Rear Windshield Washer			$822.00
		783975	Rear Wiper (High Cab)			$822.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		783090	Vinyl Seat, no suspension			($186.00)
		783004	Cloth Mechanical Suspension			No Charge
		783281	Cloth Air Suspension			$339.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

Tubeless (Firestone) G2 Bias						
		9430541	13.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$382.00
		9430102	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			No Charge
		9430561	14.00x24 10PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$106.00

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		9430461	16.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$4,187.00
		9430391	13.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,336.00
		9430173	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$2,284.00
		9430132	14.00x24 10PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,648.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L2 Bias				
		9430072	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$2,565.00
		9430152	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,880.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias				
		9430511	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$8,464.00
		Radial (Michelin)				
		9430600	14.00x24 XGLA (9" 1 pc rim)			$15,169.00
		9430610	14.00x24 XGLA (10" 3 pc rim)			$17,819.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial				
		9430735	17.5x25 (425 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			$18,708.00
		9430736	17.5x25 (425mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$20,367.00
		Snoplus (Michelin) Radial				
		9430680	14.00x24 (425mm) (9" 1 pc rim)			$14,754.00
		9430690	14.00x24 (425mm)(10" 3 pc rim)			$17,576.00
		9430710	17.5x25 (425mm) (13" 1 pc rim)			$20,045.00
		9430730	17.5x25(425mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$23,748.00

SPARE TIRES

SD_16040 SPARE TIRE SUPPORT

		X16040X	No Spare Tire Support			No Charge
		783081	Spare Tire Support			$663.00

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		Firestone TL G2				
		783400	14.00x24 10PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$371.00
		783402	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$890.00
		783387	14.00x24 10PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,166.00
		783389	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,272.00
		Firestone TL L2				
		783393	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$1,314.00
		783394	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,088.00
		Firestone TL L3				
		783395	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,300.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial				
		783535	17.5x25 (425 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			$4,341.00
		783536	17.5x25(425 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,604.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_47045 MANUALS & LITERATUR

		783278	English Manual & Literature			No Charge

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783277	French Manual & Literature			No Charge
		783276	Spanish Manual & Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GRA

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		783034	Tool Box w/o Tools			$228.00
		783033	Deluxe Tool Box			$1,818.00

SD_Z5501 WEATHER PACKAGE

		XZ5501X	No Weather Package			No Charge
		783489	Cold Weather Package **Package includes engine block heater, defroster and additional vents with cab**			$223.00

SD_Z5601 REAR HOOK

		XZ5601X	No Rear Hook			No Charge
		783527	Rear Hook Implements **Includes 4 bushings and 4 longer bolts to provide space for rear hydraulic piping if equipped.**			$758.00
		783514	Rear Hook			$668.00

ATTACHMENTS

SD_32012 DECAL - SLOW MOVING

		X32012X	No Slow Moving Machine Sign			No Charge
		783020	Slow Moving Machine Sign			$133.00

SD_Z5101 FRONT ATTACHMENTS

		XZ5101X	No Front Attachment			No Charge
		783011	Front Counterweight			$1,076.00
		783019	Front Scarifier **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$6,360.00
		783006	Front Dozer Blade **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$8,045.00
		783070	Front Push Plate			$3,233.00
		783360	Front Push Plate Heavy **with counterweight**			$6,890.00
		783095	Front Support and Cylinder			$5,392.00

SD_Z5103 SCARIFIER TEETH

		XZ5103X	No Additional Scarifier			No Charge

865B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783071	Additional Scarifier **Shanks with 6 teeth (use with front scarifier option 783019)**			$594.00

SD_Z5201 REAR RIPPER OR COUNTERWEIGHT

		XZ5201X	No Rear Attachments			No Charge
		783083	Ripper - 3 Teeth **Provides a heavy duty rear ripper with 3 replaceable shanks, as well as a separate rear-mounted scarifier just in front of the ripper that can be used as a lighter, shallower depth alternative. This scarifier comes with 5 shanks, but another 4 shanks can be added for a total of 9.**			$11,268.00

SD_Z5203 ADDITIONAL RIPPER TEETH

		XZ5203X	No Additional Ripper Teeth			No Charge
		783030	Additional Ripper Teeth **includes Ripper - 3 Teeth option 783083**			$1,468.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_Z5303 LIFTING BRACKET

		XZ5303X	No Lifting Bracket (Rear)			No Charge
		783307	Lifting Bracket (Rear)			$896.00

LIGHTS

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		783494	Standard Lighting Package **2 front headlights, 2 rear-facing and 2 front-facing cab mounted flood lights, as well as turn signals (2 front with headlights, 2 rear on hood)**			No Charge
		783491	Deluxe Lighting Package **Includes standard lighting package, 2 flood lights above moldboard, 2 lower cab mounted flood lights**			$207.00
		783495	Snowplow Lighting Package **Includes standard and deluxe lighting packages, but front headlights are moved to high mounted bar, adds cab-mounted snow wing flood light**			$329.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		783064	Strobe Light			$604.00

885B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

DIESEL ENGINE:
- Case/FPT 6.7 L
- Tier III certified
- Dual Horsepower (kW) per SAE J1995:
  - Gross 220/234 Hp (164/175 kW)
  - Net 205/219 Hp (153/163 kW)
- Tilt up rear hood
- Single piece drop down side panels
- Electronic common rail fuel system
- Direct injection
- Turbocharged
- Charge air cooled
- Muffler, underhood
- Precleaner

POWER TRAIN:
- Rear Axle
  - Differential Lock
  - Wet disc brakes, four wheel
- Front Axle, High Strength with
  - 25" ground clearance
  - 19º oscillation to each side
  - 17.5º wheel lean to left and right
  - 14.00 x 24 12PR TL G2 Firestone
  - (9" 1 piece rim)

HYDRAULICS & IMPLEMENTS:
- Closed center, load sensing hydraulic system
- Controls for all hydraulic functions
- 9 section control valve
- Front attachment piping
- Hydraulic moldboard side shift and pitch
- Saddle with 5 positions
- 14' x .875" thick moldboard
- Eight (8) hydraulic diagnostic quick couplers
- Hydraulic driven cooling fan
- Moldboard Float Control

TRANSMISSION:
- Direct drive countershaft powershift transmission with electronic shift control and inching pedal
- 8 forward/4 reverse speeds
- Onboard diagnostics
- Automatic electronic control shifting
- Single lever bump style shifter

OPERATOR STATION:
- ROPS: Cab - Low Profile
  - Air conditioner, heater/defroster, pressurizer
  - Sound suppression insulation - 77 dBA in cab
- FOPS: SAEJ231 ROPS: SAEJ1040
  - Cloth mechanical suspension seat
  - Front and rear wipers with washer
  - Tinted Safety glass
  - Dome lights
  - Inside rearview mirror
  - Outside rearview mirrors, breakaway style
  - Sunshade, front & rear
  - Cup holder
  - Storage tray
  - 12 volt outlet (8 amp)
  - Lighter
  - Radio Ready
  - Retractable 76 mm (3") seat belt
  - Left and right cab doors
  - Left and right steps

885B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTS:
- Gauges: Audible and/or visible data monitor system:
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Transmission oil pressure
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Brake oil pressure
  - Battery charge
  - Hourmeter
  - Speedometer
  - Tachometer
  - Parking brake applied
  - Air and hydraulic oil filter restriction

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- 2 headlights
- Turn signals, front and rear
- 2 stop/tail lights
- 2 cab mounted rear flood lights
- 2 cab mounted front flood lights
- Backup alarm
- 90 Amp alternator
- Swing out batteries (2) 1010 CCA
- Master disconnect switch, automatic

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

885B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
885B T3	35,274 LB		$360,135.00

885B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

MOLDBOARDS

SD_06014 FRONT BLADE WORK LIGHT

		X06014X	No Front Blade Work Light			No Charge
		783308	Front Dozer Blade Work Light			$228.00

SD_20232 PIPING FOR IMPLEMENT

		783501	Front Piping Implement			No Charge
		783502	Rear Piping Implement			$307.00
		783503	Front & Rear Piping Implement			$753.00

SD_Z5302 LIFT CYLINDER ACCUMULATORS

		XZ5302X	No Lift Cylinder Accumulator			No Charge
		783045	Lift and Circle side shift **Moldboard lift and circle side shift cylinder.**			$7,007.00
		783087	Moldboard Lift Cylinders			$5,120.00

SD_Z5403 FRONT DOZER BLADE CONTROL

		XZ5403X	No Front Attach. Float Control			No Charge
		783026	Front Attachment Float Control			$1,866.00

SD_Z5405 MOLDBOARD

		783047	12' x .875" thick moldboard			($705.00)
		783046	13' x .875" thick moldboard			($350.00)
		783048	14' x .875" thick moldboard			No Charge

SD_Z5406 LEFT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5406X	No Left Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783051	Left Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

SD_Z5407 MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT

		XZ5407X	No Moldboard Reinforcement			No Charge
		783052	Moldboard Corner Reinforcement **Lefthand and righthand moldboard rock bits**			$260.00

SD_Z5408 RIGHT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5408X	No Right Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783050	Right Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

885B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_Z5429 MOLDBOARD HYDRAULIC

		783516	Moldboard Float Controls			No Charge
		783517	Lift Cylinder Check Valve			($1,802.00)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_02023 FAN DRIVE

		783329	Unidirectional Fan Drive			No Charge
		783330	Bi-Directional Fan Drive **reversing**			$2,788.00

SD_05127 CAB/CANOPY

		783497	Low Profile Cab - Fixed			No Charge
		783498	Low Profile Cab - Openable			$1,113.00
		783499	High Profile Cab - Fixed			$1,670.00
		783500	High Profile Cab - Openable			$2,226.00

CAB CONDITIONING

SD_05011 CAB CONDITIONING

		783933	Heat Only			($7,070.00)
		783978	Heat and Air Conditioning			No Charge

SD_05069 LOWER WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05069X	No Lower Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783075	Lower Wiper/Washers fixed wind			$1,601.00
		783487	Lower Wiper/Washers open. wind			$1,601.00

SD_05087 REAR WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05087X	No Rear Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783076	Rear Windshield Washer			$822.00
		783975	Rear Wiper (High Cab)			$822.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		783090	Vinyl Seat, no suspension			($186.00)
		783004	Cloth Mechanical Suspension			No Charge
		783281	Cloth Air Suspension			$339.00

885B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

		Tubeless (Firestone) G2 Bias				
		9430102	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			No Charge
		9430461	16.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$4,187.00
		9430173	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$2,284.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L2 Bias				
		9430072	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$2,565.00
		9430152	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,880.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias				
		9430511	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$8,464.00
		9430531	20.5x25 12PR (17" 3 pc rim)			$15,985.00
		9430332	20.5x25 16PR (17" 3 pc rim)			$17,318.00
		Radial (Michelin)				
		9430600	14.00x24 XGLA (9" 1 pc rim)			$15,169.00
		9430610	14.00x24 XGLA (10" 3 pc rim)			$17,819.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial				
		9430733	17.5x25(425 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			$18,708.00
		9430734	17.5x25(425 mm)(14" 3 pc rim)			$20,367.00
		Snoplus (Michelin) Radial				
		9430680	14.00x24 (425mm) (9" 1 pc rim)			$14,754.00
		9430690	14.00x24 (425mm)(10" 3 pc rim)			$17,576.00
		9430710	17.5x25 (425mm) (13" 1 pc rim)			$20,045.00
		9430730	17.5x25(425mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$23,748.00

SD_16047 TIRE INFLATOR KIT

		X16047X	No Tire Inflator Kit			No Charge
		783035	Tire Inflator Kit			$4,892.00

SPARE TIRES

SD_16040 SPARE TIRE SUPPORT

		X16040X	No Spare Tire Support			No Charge
		783081	Spare Tire Support			$663.00

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

		X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		Firestone TL G2				
		783400	14.00x24 10PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$371.00
		783402	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$890.00
		783389	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,272.00
		Firestone TL L2				
		783393	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$1,314.00
		783394	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,088.00

885B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		Firestone TL L3				
		783395	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,300.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias				
		783396	20.5x25 12PR (17" 3 pc rim)			$4,148.00
		783397	20.5x25 16PR (17" 3 pc rim)			$4,368.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial				
		783535	17.5x25 (425 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			$4,341.00
		783536	17.5x25(425 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,604.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_47045 MANUALS & LITERATUR

		783511	English Literature			No Charge
		783522	French Literature			No Charge
		783513	Spanish Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GRA

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		783034	Tool Box w/o Tools			$228.00
		783033	Deluxe Tool Box			$1,818.00

SD_Z5501 WEATHER PACKAGE

		XZ5501X	No Weather Package			No Charge
		783489	Cold Weather Package **Package includes engine block heater, defroster and additional vents with cab**			$223.00

SD_Z5601 REAR HOOK

		XZ5601X	No Rear Hook			No Charge
		783527	Rear Hook Implements **Includes 4 bushings and 4 longer bolts to provide space for rear hydraulic piping if equipped.**			$758.00
		783514	Rear Hook			$668.00

ATTACHMENTS

SD_32012 DECAL - SLOW MOVING

		X32012X	No Slow Moving Machine Sign			No Charge
		783020	Slow Moving Machine Sign			$133.00

SD_Z5101 FRONT ATTACHMENTS

		XZ5101X	No Front Attachment			No Charge
		783011	Front Counterweight			$1,076.00

885B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783019	Front Scarifier **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$6,360.00
		783006	Front Dozer Blade **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$8,045.00
		783070	Front Push Plate			$3,233.00
		783360	Front Push Plate Heavy **with counterweight**			$6,890.00
		783095	Front Support and Cylinder			$5,392.00

SD_Z5103 SCARIFIER TEETH

		XZ5103X	No Additional Scarifier			No Charge
		783071	Additional Scarifier **Shanks with 6 teeth (use with front scarifier option 783019)**			$594.00

SD_Z5201 REAR RIPPER OR COUNTERWEIGHT

		XZ5201X	No Rear Attachments			No Charge
		783083	Ripper - 3 Teeth **Provides a heavy duty rear ripper with 3 replaceable shanks, as well as a separate rear-mounted scarifier just in front of the ripper that can be used as a lighter, shallower depth alternative. This scarifier comes with 5 shanks, but another 4 shanks can be added for a total of 9.**			$11,268.00

SD_Z5203 ADDITIONAL RIPPER TEETH

		XZ5203X	No Additional Ripper Teeth			No Charge
		783030	Additional Ripper Teeth **includes Ripper - 3 Teeth option 783083**			$1,468.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_Z5303 LIFTING BRACKET

		XZ5303X	No Lifting Bracket (Rear)			No Charge
		783307	Lifting Bracket (Rear)			$896.00

LIGHTS

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		783494	Standard Lighting Package **2 front headlights, 2 rear-facing and 2 front-facing cab mounted flood lights, as well as turn signals (2 front with headlights, 2 rear on hood)**			No Charge
		783491	Deluxe Lighting Package **Includes standard lighting package, 2 flood lights above moldboard, 2 lower cab mounted flood lights**			$207.00

885B MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783495	Snowplow Lighting Package **Includes standard and deluxe lighting packages, but front headlights are moved to high mounted bar, adds cab-mounted snow wing flood light**			$329.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		783064	Strobe Light			$604.00

(This page intentionally left blank)

885B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

DIESEL ENGINE:
- Case/FPT 6.7 L
- Tier III certified
- Dual Horsepower (kW) per SAE J1995:
  - Gross 220/234 Hp (164/175 kW)
  - Net 205/219 Hp (153/163 kW)
- Tilt up rear hood
- Single piece drop down side panels
- Electronic common rail fuel system
- Direct injection
- Turbocharged
- Charge air cooled
- Muffler, underhood
- Precleaner
- Bi-Directional Fan Drive

POWER TRAIN:
- Rear Axle
  - Differential Lock
  - Wet disc brakes, four wheel
- Front Axle, High Strength with
  - 25" ground clearance
  - 19º oscillation to each side
  - 17.5º wheel lean to left and right
  - 14.00 x 24 12PR TL G2 Firestone
  - (9" 1 piece rim)

HYDRAULICS & IMPLEMENTS:
- Closed center, load sensing hydraulic system
- Controls for all hydraulic functions
- 9 section control valve
- Front attachment piping
- Hydraulic moldboard side shift and pitch
- Saddle with 5 positions
- 14' x .875" thick moldboard
- Eight (8) hydraulic diagnostic quick couplers
- Hydraulic driven cooling fan
- Moldboard Float Control

TRANSMISSION:
- Direct drive countershaft powershift transmission with electronic shift control and inching pedal
- 8 forward/4 reverse speeds
- Onboard diagnostics
- Automatic electronic control shifting
- Single lever bump style shifter

OPERATOR STATION:
- ROPS: Cab - Low Profile
  - Air conditioner, heater/defroster, pressurizer
  - Sound suppression insulation - 77 dBA in cab
- FOPS: SAEJ231 ROPS: SAEJ1040
  - Cloth mechanical suspension seat
  - Front and rear wipers with washer
  - Tinted safety glass
  - Dome lights
  - Inside rearview mirror
  - Outside rearview mirrors, breakaway style
  - Sunshade, front & rear
  - Cup holder
  - Storage tray
  - 12 volt outlet (8 amp)
  - Lighter
  - Radio Ready
  - Retractable 76 mm (3") seat belt
  - Left and right cab doors
  - Left and right steps

885B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Standard Equipment

INSTRUMENTS:
- Gauges: Audible and/or visible data monitor system:
  - Engine oil pressure
  - Engine coolant temperature
  - Fuel level
  - Transmission oil pressure
  - Transmission oil temperature
  - Brake oil pressure
  - Battery charge
  - Hourmeter
  - Speedometer
  - Tachometer
  - Parking brake applied
  - Air and hydraulic oil filter restriction

ELECTRICAL:
- 24-volt system
- 2 headlights
- Turn signals, front and rear
- 2 stop/tail lights
- 2 cab mounted rear flood lights
- 2 cab mounted front flood lights
- Backup alarm
- 90 Amp alternator
- Swing out batteries (2) 1010 CCA
- Master disconnect switch, automatic

OTHER BASIC EQUIPMENT:
- CASE Procare
- CASE SiteWatch™ - on board telematics, 3-yr Advanced subsc.

885B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Models

COMMERCIAL MODEL	Weight	Factory Data	List Price
885B AWD T3	35,274 LB		$407,687.00

885B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

Factory Supplied Options

Order Code	Description	Weight	Factory Data	List Price

MOLDBOARDS

SD_06014 FRONT BLADE WORK LIGHT

		X06014X	No Front Blade Work Light			No Charge
		783308	Front Dozer Blade Work Light			$228.00

SD_20232 PIPING FOR IMPLEMENT

		783501	Front Piping Implement			No Charge
		783502	Rear Piping Implement			$307.00
		783503	Front & Rear Piping Implement			$753.00

SD_Z5302 LIFT CYLINDER ACCUMULATORS

		XZ5302X	No Lift Cylinder Accumulator			No Charge
		783045	Lift and Circle side shift **Moldboard lift and circle side shift cylinder.**			$7,007.00
		783087	Moldboard Lift Cylinders			$5,120.00

SD_Z5403 FRONT DOZER BLADE CONTROL

		XZ5403X	No Front Attach. Float Control			No Charge
		783026	Front Attachment Float Control			$1,866.00

SD_Z5405 MOLDBOARD

		783047	12' x .875" thick moldboard			($705.00)
		783046	13' x .875" thick moldboard			($350.00)
		783048	14' x .875" thick moldboard			No Charge

SD_Z5406 LEFT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5406X	No Left Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783051	Left Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

SD_Z5407 MOLDBOARD REINFORCEMENT

		XZ5407X	No Moldboard Reinforcement			No Charge
		783052	Moldboard Corner Reinforcement **Lefthand and righthand moldboard rock bits**			$260.00

SD_Z5408 RIGHT MOLDBOARD EXTENSION

		XZ5408X	No Right Moldboard Extension			No Charge
		783050	Right Moldboard Extension **Adds two additional feet**			$1,553.00

885B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_Z5429 MOLDBOARD HYDRAULIC

		783516	Moldboard Float Controls			No Charge
		783517	Lift Cylinder Check Valve			($1,802.00)

OPERATOR'S PROTECTIVE STRUCTURE

SD_05127 CAB/CANOPY

		783497	Low Profile Cab - Fixed			No Charge
		783498	Low Profile Cab - Openable			$1,113.00
		783499	High Profile Cab - Fixed			$1,670.00
		783500	High Profile Cab - Openable			$2,226.00

CAB CONDITIONING

SD_05011 CAB CONDITIONING

		783933	Heat Only			($7,070.00)
		783978	Heat and Air Conditioning			No Charge

SD_05069 LOWER WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05069X	No Lower Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783075	Lower Wiper/Washers fixed wind			$1,601.00
		783487	Lower Wiper/Washers open. wind			$1,601.00

SD_05087 REAR WINDSHIELD WASHER

		X05087X	No Rear Windshield Washer			No Charge
		783076	Rear Windshield Washer			$822.00
		783975	Rear Wiper (High Cab)			$822.00

OPERATOR'S SEATS

SD_05129 OPERATOR'S SEAT

		783090	Vinyl Seat, no suspension			($186.00)
		783004	Cloth Mechanical Suspension			No Charge
		783281	Cloth Air Suspension			$339.00

WHEELS AND TIRES

SD_16012 4WS WHEELS

Tubeless (Firestone) G2 Bias						
		9430102	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			No Charge
		9430461	16.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$4,187.00
		9430173	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$2,284.00

885B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		Tubeless (Firestone) L2 Bias			
	9430072	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$2,565.00
	9430152	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,880.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias			
	9430511	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$8,464.00
	9430531	20.5x25 12PR (17" 3 pc rim)			$15,985.00
	9430332	20.5x25 16PR (17" 3 pc rim)			$17,318.00
		Radial (Michelin)			
	9430600	14.00x24 XGLA (9" 1 pc rim)			$15,169.00
	9430610	14.00x24 XGLA (10" 3 pc rim)			$17,819.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial			
	9430733	17.5x25(425 mm)(13" 1 pc rim)			$18,708.00
	9430734	17.5x25(425 mm)(14" 3 pc rim)			$20,367.00
		Snoplus (Michelin) Radial			
	9430680	14.00x24 (425mm) (9" 1 pc rim)			$14,754.00
	9430690	14.00x24 (425mm)(10" 3 pc rim)			$17,576.00
	9430710	17.5x25 (425mm) (13" 1 pc rim)			$20,045.00
	9430730	17.5x25(425mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$23,748.00

SPARE TIRES

SD_16040 SPARE TIRE SUPPORT

	X16040X	No Spare Tire Support			No Charge
	783081	Spare Tire Support			$663.00

SD_16043 SPARE RIM

	X16043X	No Spare Rim			No Charge
		Firestone TL G2			
	783402	14.00x24 12PR (9" 1 pc rim)			$890.00
	783389	14.00x24 12PR (10" 3 pc rim)			$1,272.00
		Firestone TL L2			
	783393	17.5x25 12PR (13" 1 pc rim)			$1,314.00
	783394	17.5x25 12PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,088.00
		Firestone TL L3			
	783395	17.5x25 16PR (14" 3 pc rim)			$2,300.00
		Tubeless (Firestone) L3 Bias			
	783396	20.5x25 12PR (17" 3 pc rim)			$4,148.00
	783397	20.5x25 16PR (17" 3 pc rim)			$4,368.00
		XHA (Michelin) Radial			
	783535	17.5x25 (425 mm)(13" 3 pc rim)			$4,341.00
	783536	17.5x25(425 mm) (14" 3 pc rim)			$4,604.00

DECALS AND LITERATURE

SD_47045 MANUALS & LITERATUR

	783278	English Manual & Literature			No Charge
	783277	French Manual & Literature			No Charge

885B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

		783276	Spanish Manual & Literature			No Charge

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT GRA

SD_43004 TOOL BOX RH

		X43004X	No Tool Box			No Charge
		783034	Tool Box w/o Tools			$228.00
		783033	Deluxe Tool Box			$1,818.00

SD_Z5501 WEATHER PACKAGE

		XZ5501X	No Weather Package			No Charge
		783489	Cold Weather Package **Package includes engine block heater, defroster and additional vents with cab**			$223.00

SD_Z5601 REAR HOOK

		XZ5601X	No Rear Hook			No Charge
		783527	Rear Hook Implements **Includes 4 bushings and 4 longer bolts to provide space for rear hydraulic piping if equipped.**			$758.00
		783514	Rear Hook			$668.00

ATTACHMENTS

SD_32012 DECAL - SLOW MOVING

		X32012X	No Slow Moving Machine Sign			No Charge
		783020	Slow Moving Machine Sign			$133.00

SD_Z5101 FRONT ATTACHMENTS

		XZ5101X	No Front Attachment			No Charge
		783011	Front Counterweight			$1,076.00
		783019	Front Scarifier **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$6,360.00
		783006	Front Dozer Blade **with support and cylinder (Use with Front Piping 783501 or Front and Rear Piping 783503)**			$8,045.00
		783070	Front Push Plate			$3,233.00
		783360	Front Push Plate Heavy **with counterweight**			$6,890.00
		783095	Front Support and Cylinder			$5,392.00

SD_Z5103 SCARIFIER TEETH

		XZ5103X	No Additional Scarifier			No Charge
		783071	Additional Scarifier **Shanks with 6 teeth (use with front scarifier option 783019)**			$594.00

885B AWD MOTOR GRADER
US PRICE LIST

(Ex Works Port of Entry)

SD_Z5201 REAR RIPPER OR COUNTERWEIGHT

		XZ5201X	No Rear Attachments			No Charge
		783083	Ripper - 3 Teeth **Provides a heavy duty rear ripper with 3 replaceable shanks, as well as a separate rear-mounted scarifier just in front of the ripper that can be used as a lighter, shallower depth alternative. This scarifier comes with 5 shanks, but another 4 shanks can be added for a total of 9.**			$11,268.00

SD_Z5203 ADDITIONAL RIPPER TEETH

		XZ5203X	No Additional Ripper Teeth			No Charge
		783030	Additional Ripper Teeth **includes Ripper - 3 Teeth option 783083**			$1,468.00

MISCELLANEOUS

SD_Z5303 LIFTING BRACKET

		XZ5303X	No Lifting Bracket (Rear)			No Charge
		783307	Lifting Bracket (Rear)			$896.00

LIGHTS

SD_06026 LIGHT PACKAGE

		783494	Standard Lighting Package **2 front headlights, 2 rear-facing and 2 front-facing cab mounted flood lights, as well as turn signals (2 front with headlights, 2 rear on hood)**			No Charge
		783491	Deluxe Lighting Package **Includes standard lighting package, 2 flood lights above moldboard, 2 lower cab mounted flood lights**			$207.00
		783495	Snowplow Lighting Package **Includes standard and deluxe lighting packages, but front headlights are moved to high mounted bar, adds cab-mounted snow wing flood light**			$329.00

SD_30047 BEACON

		X30047X	No Beacon Light			No Charge
		783064	Strobe Light			$604.00